Complete works of Abraham Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln, John Hay, Richard Watson Gilder, Daniel Fish
Bought from

The gift of the

Saturday Club

of

Boston
Harvard College Library

Bought from

The Gift of the

Saturday Club

of

Boston
Complete Works of Abraham Lincoln
BIOGRAPHICAL EDITION

Being the Second Printing from the Plates of the Celebrated

GETTYSBURG EDITION

Francis Gandy Co.
Abraham Lincoln

*After the Original Etching by Thomas Johnson and Based on an Unknown Photograph.*

*Probably taken Sometime in 1861.*
Complete Works of Abraham Lincoln

Edited by
JOHN G. NICOLAY and JOHN HAY

With a General Introduction by
RICHARD WATSON GILDER, and Special Articles by OTHER EMINENT PERSONS

New and Enlarged Edition

VOLUME XII

New York
FRANCIS D. TANDY COMPANY
Copyright, 1894, by
JOHN G. NICOLAY and JOHN HAY
Copyright, 1905, by
FRANCIS D. TANDY
Illustrations

✓ Abraham Lincoln . . . . . . . Frontispiece
After the original etching by Thomas Johnson. Based on an unknown photograph taken about 1861.

Thirteenth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States, February 1, 1865 64
Fac-simile of the original document as signed by the members of the House and the Senate.
Anthology.
Anthology of Sayings of Abraham Lincoln.

HOUSE DIVIDED AGAINST ITSELF

"A house divided against itself cannot stand." I believe this government cannot endure permanently half slave and half free. I do not expect the Union to be dissolved—I do not expect the house to fall—but I do expect it will cease to be divided.—


WITH MALICE TOWARD NONE

With malice toward none; with charity for all; with firmness in the right, as God gives us to see the right, let us strive on to finish the work we are in; to bind up the nation's wounds; to care for him who shall have borne the battle, and for his widow, and his orphan—to do all which may achieve and cherish a just and lasting peace among ourselves and with all nations.—Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 46.
Abraham Lincoln

LET BYGONES BE BYGONES

Let bygones be bygones; let past differences as nothing be; and with steady eye on the real issue, let us reinaugurate the good old "central ideas" of the republic. The human heart is with us. God is with us.—Speech at Chicago Banquet, Dec. 10, 1856, vol. II, p. 311.

FEW THINGS WHOLLY EVIL

The true rule, in determining to embrace or reject anything is not whether it have any evil in it, but whether it have more of evil than of good. There are few things wholly evil or wholly good.—Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 37.

FAITH THAT RIGHT MAKES MIGHT

Let us have faith that right makes might, and in that faith let us to the end dare to do our duty as we understand it.—Address at Cooper Institute, New York City, Feb. 27, 1860, vol. V, p. 328.

FOOLING THE PEOPLE

You can fool all the people some of the time and some of the people all the time, but you cannot fool all the people all of the time.—Speech at Clinton, Ill., Sept. 8, 1858, vol. III, p. 349.
Anthology

GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE

We here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain; that this nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom; and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.—Gettysburg Address, Nov. 19, 1863, vol. IX, p. 210.

VIOLATION OF LIBERTY

Let every man remember that to violate the law is to trample on the blood of his father, and to tear the charter of his own and his children's liberty.—Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837, vol. I, p. 43.

READING THROUGH AN EAGLE

The plainest print cannot be read through a gold eagle.—Speech at Springfield, Ill., June 26, 1857. vol. II, p. 338.

POWER OF PUBLIC OPINION

In this age, and in this country, public sentiment is everything. With it, nothing can fail; against it, nothing can succeed.—Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 222.

CONTROLLED BY EVENTS

I claim not to have controlled events, but confess plainly that events have controlled me.—Letter to A. G. Hodges, Apr. 4, 1864, vol. X, p. 68.
Abraham Lincoln

STAND WITH THE RIGHT

Stand with anybody that stands right. Stand with him while he is right, and part with him when he goes wrong.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill. Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 243.*

EMANCIPATION IRREVOCABLE

If the people should, by whatever mode or means, make it an executive duty to re-enslave such persons [negroes], another, and not I, must be their instrument to perform it.—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 310.*

SEEING THROUGH THE GUINEA

The dissenting minister who argued some theological point with one of the established church was always met by the reply, "I can't see it so." He opened the Bible and pointed him to a passage, but the orthodox minister replied, "I can't see it so." Then he showed him a single word—"Can you see that?" "Yes, I see it," was the reply. The dissenter laid a guinea over the word, and asked "Do you see it now?"—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 344.*

DIFFERENCE IN CONSCIENCES

Consciences differ in different individuals.—*Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 213.*
CLEAR BEFORE HIS OWN CONSCIENCE

'At least I should have done my duty, and have stood clear before my own conscience. —Memorandum, Aug. 23, 1864, vol. X, p. 204.

INFLEXIBILITY OF PRINCIPLE

Important principles may and must be inflexible. —Last Public Address, Apr. II, 1865, Vol. XI, p. 92.

ORIGIN OF THE WILL


EASTERN APHORISM

It is said an Eastern monarch once charged his wise men to invent him an aphorism to be ever in view, and which should be true and appropriate in all times and situations. They presented him the words, "And this, too, shall pass away." —Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 255.

DEMAND FOR FACTS

No man has needed favors more than I, and, generally, few have been less unwilling to accept them; but in this case favor to me would be injustice to the
public, and therefore I must beg your pardon for declining it. That I once had the confidence of the people of Sangamon is sufficiently evident; and if I have since done anything, either by design or misadventure, which, if known, would subject me to a forfeiture of that confidence, he that knows of that thing, and conceals it, is a traitor to his country’s interest.—*Letter to Robert Allen, June 21, 1836*, vol. I, p. 15.

**TRUTH AND PRUDENCE**

I never encourage deceit, and falsehood, especially if you have got a bad memory, is the worst enemy a fellow can have. The fact is, truth is your truest friend, no matter what the circumstances are. Notwithstanding this copy-book preamble, my boy, I am inclined to suggest a little prudence.—*Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842*, vol. I, p. 191.

**JUDGMENT DEFERRED**

There is something so ludicrous in promises of good or threats of evil a great way off as to render the whole subject with which they are connected easily turned into ridicule. “Better lay down that spade you are stealing, Paddy; if you don’t you’ll pay for it at the day of judgment.” “Be the powers, if ye’ll credit me so long I’ll take another jist.”—*Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842*, vol. I, p. 202.
For the Man Who Works

I am always for the man who wishes to work.—*Indorsement of Application for Employment, Aug. 15, 1864, vol. X, p. 192.*

Men More than Money

Gold is good in its place, but living, brave, patriotic men are better than gold.—*Response to a Serenade, Nov. 10, 1864, vol. X, p. 264.*

Rare Want Encouraged

The lady bearer of this says she has two sons who want to work. Set them at it if possible. Wanting to work is so rare a want that it should be encouraged.—*Note to Major Ramsey, Oct. 17, 1861, vol. XI, p. 120.*

Lincoln the Hired Laborer

I am not ashamed to confess that twenty-five years ago I was a hired laborer, mauling rails, at work on a flatboat—just what might happen to any poor man’s son. I want every man to have a chance.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 361.*

Causes of Poverty

If any continue through life in the condition of the hired laborer, it is not the fault of the system, but be-
cause of either a dependent nature which prefers it, or improvidence, folly, or singular misfortune.—*Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 250.*

**MEN WORTHY OF TRUST**

No men living are more worthy to be trusted than those who toil up from poverty—none less inclined to take or touch aught which they have not honestly earned.—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 3, 1861, vol. VII, p. 59.*

**SAFETY FROM VIOLENCE**

Let not him who is houseless pull down the house of another, but let him work diligently and build one for himself, thus by example assuring that his own shall be safe from violence when built.—*Reply to New York Working-Men, Mar. 21, 1864, vol. X, p. 54.*

**LAND TO BURY HIM**

Part with the land you have, and, my life upon it, you will never after own a spot big enough to bury you in.—*Letter to John D. Johnston, Nov. 4, 1851, vol. II, p. 150.*

**WORK WHERE YOU ARE**

If you intend to go to work, there is no better place than right where you are; if you do not intend to go to work, you cannot get along anywhere.—*Letter to John D. Johnston, Nov. 4, 1851, vol. II, p. 150.*
PLACE IN HEAVEN CHEAP

You say you would almost give your place in heaven for seventy or eighty dollars. Then you value your place in heaven very cheap, for I am sure you can, with the offer I make, get the seventy or eighty dollars for four or five months' work.—Letter to John D. Johnston, Jan. 2, 1851, vol. II, p. 145.

IMPORTANCE OF INDUSTRY

You do not very much dislike to work, and still you do not work much, merely because it does not seem to you that you could get much for it. This habit of uselessly wasting time is the whole difficulty; it is vastly important to you, and still more so to your children, that you should break the habit. It is more important to them, because they have longer to live, and can keep out of an idle habit before they are in it, easier than they can get out after they are in.—Letter to John D. Johnston, Jan. 2, 1851, vol. II, p. 144.

WAGES OF LABORERS AND PRESIDENTS

An honest laborer digs coal at about seventy cents a day, while the President digs abstractions at about seventy dollars a day. The coal is clearly worth more than the abstractions, and yet what a monstrous inequality in the prices.—Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 37.
Posterity Pays no Wages

Few can be induced to labor exclusively for posterity; and none will do it enthusiastically.—Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 201.

Inspiration of Hope in Labor

Free labor has the inspiration of hope; pure slavery has no hope. The power of hope upon human exertion and happiness is wonderful.—On Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.

Self-interest Universal


Advancement the Universal Order.

Advancement—improvement in condition—is the order of things in a society of equals.—Fragment on Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.

Curse of the Shifted Burden

As labor is the common burden of our race, so the effort of some to shift their share of the burden onto the shoulders of others is the great durable curse of the race.—Fragment on Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 185.
MUST HAVE A JOB

You must make a job for the bearer of this—make a job of it with the collector and have it done. You can do it for me and you must.—Letter to James Pollock, Aug. 15, 1861, vol. VI, p. 344.

LABOR AND ITS PRODUCT

Inasmuch as most good things are produced by labor, it follows that all such things of right belong to those whose labor has produced them. But it has so happened, in all ages of the world, that some have labored, and others have without labor enjoyed a large proportion of the fruits. This is wrong, and should not continue. To secure to each laborer the whole product of his labor, or as nearly as possible, is a worthy subject of any good government.—Tar-riff Discussion, Dec. 1, 1847, vol. I, p. 307.

"MUD-SILL" LABOR THEORY

A Yankee who could invent a strong-handed man without a head would receive the everlasting gratitude of the "mud-sill" advocates.—Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 251.

WANTS TO SEE THE MONEY

We would always be easily satisfied, provided we could see the money—but whatever fee we earn at a distance, if not paid before, we have noticed, we
never hear of after the work is done. We, therefore, are growing a little sensitive on that point.—Letter to James S. Irwin, Nov. 2, 1842, vol. XI, p. 99.

**Solidarity of Labor**

The strongest bond of human sympathy, outside of the family relation, should be one uniting all working people, of all nations, and tongues, and kindreds. —Reply to New York Working-Men, Mar. 21, 1864, vol. X, p. 53.

**Capitalists’ Rule of Harmony**

These capitalists generally act harmoniously and in concert, to fleece the people, and now, that they have got into a quarrel with themselves, we are called upon to appropriate the people’s money to settle the quarrel.—Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan. 1837, vol. I, p. 24.

**Principle of Harmony**

The same spirit says, “You toil and work and earn bread, and I’ll eat it.” No matter in what shape it comes, whether from the mouth of a king who seeks to bethride the people of his own nation and live by the fruit of their labor, or from one race of men as an apology for enslaving another race, it is the same tyrannical principle.—Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 65.
Anthology

SATAN AND THE BIBLE

He has warred upon them as Satan wars upon the Bible.—*Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 45.*

GOD AND THE RIGHT PREVAIL

If we do right God will be with us, and if God is with us we cannot fail.—*Proclamation for Day of Prayer, July 7, 1864, vol. X, p. 149.*

PROBABILITY OF REVELATION

If it is probable that God would reveal His will to others on a point so connected with my duty, it might be supposed He would reveal it directly to me.—*Reply to Committee from Religious Denominations of Chicago, Ill., Sept. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 29.*

MEN NOT FLATTERED BY VERACITY

Men are not flattered by being shown that there has been a difference of purpose between the Almighty and them.—*Letter to Thurlow Weed, Mar. 15, 1865, vol. XI, p. 54.*

NEITHER MAGIC NOR MIRACLE

The way these measures were to help the cause was not to be by magic or miracles.—*Letter to Charles D. Robinson, Aug. 17, 1864, vol. X, p. 194.*
SHORN LAMB AND TEMPERED WIND

How true it is that "God tempers the wind to the shorn lamb," or in other words, that He renders the worst of human conditions tolerable, while He permits the best to be nothing better than tolerable.— *Letter to Mary Speed, Sept. 27, 1841, vol. I, p. 179.*

NOT HIS KIND OF RELIGION

I am not much of a judge of religion, but, in my opinion, the religion that sets men to rebel and fight against their government, because, as they think, that government does not sufficiently help some men to eat their bread in the sweat of other men's faces, is not the sort of religion upon which people can get to heaven.— *Memorandum, Dec. 3, 1864, vol. X, p. 280.*

FORGIVENESS ON REPENTANCE

On principle I dislike an oath which requires a man to swear he has not done wrong. It rejects the Christian principle of forgiveness on terms of repentance. I think it is enough if the man does no wrong hereafter.— *Indorsement, Feb. 5, 1864, vol. IX, p. 303.*

EARNESTNESS OF REBEL PRAYERS

The rebel soldiers are praying with a great deal more earnestness, I fear, than our own troops, and
Anthology

expecting God to favor their side; for one of our soldiers . . . said that he met with nothing so discouraging as the evident sincerity of those he was among in their prayers.—Reply to Committee from the Religious Denominations of Chicago, Ill., Sept. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 29.

Prayers to the Same God

Both read the same Bible, and pray to the same God; and each invokes His aid against the other. It may seem strange that any men should dare to ask a just God's assistance in wringing their bread from the sweat of other men's faces.—Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 45.

Value of Extemporaneous Speaking

Extemporaneous speaking should be practised and cultivated. It is the lawyer's avenue to the public.—Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 141.

Folly of Suspicion and Jealousy

The way for a young man to rise is to improve himself every way he can, never suspecting that anybody wishes to hinder him. Allow me to assure you that suspicion and jealousy never did help any man in any situation. There may sometimes be ungenerous attempts to keep a young man down; and they will
succeed, too, if he allows his mind to be diverted from its true channel to brood over the attempted injury.—*Letter to William H. Herndon, July 10, 1848, vol. II, p. 57.*

**Young Men Must Push**

You must not wait to be brought forward by the older men. . . . You young men get together and form a "Rough and Ready Club," and have regular meetings and speeches. Take in everybody you can get. . . . Let everyone play the part he can play best,—some speak, some sing, and all "holler."—*Letter to William H. Herndon, June 22, 1848, vol. II, p. 50.*

**Safety Assured in Distance**

I think perhaps it might be wise to hand this letter from me, in to your good uncle through his room-window after he has had a comfortable dinner, and watch its effect from the top of the pigeon-house.—*Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 191.*

**Worth of Man’s Self**

It is difficult to make a man miserable while he feels he is worthy of himself and claims kindred to the great God who made him.—*Address on Negro Colonization, Aug. 14, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 5.*
Anthology

Best of a Bad Bargain


Force of Universal Feeling


Pinched Toes and Bad Motives

Ready are we all to cry out and ascribe motives when our own toes are pinched. —Letter to Gen. Rosecrans, Mar. 17, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 228.

How to Make Friends

"A drop of honey catches more flies than a gallon of gall." So with men. If you would win a man to your cause, first convince him that you are his sincere friend. Therein is a drop of honey which catches his heart, which, say what he will, is the great high-road to his reason. —Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 197.

Maxim to Remember

Now, boy, on your march, don't you go and forget the old maxim that "one drop of honey catches more
Abraham Lincoln

flies than a half-gallon of gall.” Load your musket with this maxim, and smoke it in your pipe.—Letter to George E. Pickett, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 192.

Better Part of Life


Effects of Misrepresentation

When a man hears himself somewhat misrepresented, it provokes him—at least, I find it so with myself; but when misrepresentation becomes very gross and palpable, it is more apt to amuse him.—Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 223.

Silence not Always Safe

It is not entirely safe, when one is misrepresented under his very nose, to allow the misrepresentation to go uncontradicted.—Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 141.

Relief for Embarrassment

When one is embarrassed, usually the shortest way to get through with it is to quit talking or thinking about it, and go at something else.—Speech at Cincinnati, O., Sept. 17, 1859, vol. V, p. 190.
'Act Well Your Part

He who does something at the head of one regiment, will eclipse him who does nothing at the head of a hundred.—Letter to Gen. Hunter, Dec. 31, 1861, vol. VII, p. 70.

Military Successes Wanted

Only those generals who gain successes can set up dictators. What I now ask of you is military success, and I will risk the dictatorship.—Letter to Gen. Hooker, Jan. 26, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 207.

No Holidays in War Times


Rose-water Warfare

Would you drop the war where it is? Or would you prosecute it in future with elderstalk squirts charged with rose-water?—Letter to Cuthbert Bullitt, July 28, 1862, vol. VII, p. 297.

Carried away by Cowardly Legs

If the Lord gives a man a pair of cowardly legs, how can he help their running away with him?—Telegram to Gen. Meade, Sept. 11, 1863, vol. IX, p. 117.
CAESAR'S HEART WITH FALSTAFF'S LEGS

"Captain, I have as brave a heart as Julius Cæsar ever had; but, somehow or other, whenever danger approaches, my cowardly legs will run away with it."

ONLY McCLELLAN'S BODY-GUARD

It is called the Army of the Potomac, but it is only McClellan's body-guard. . . . If McClellan is not using the Army I should like to borrow it for awhile.

COLOR OF JULIUS CÆSAR'S HAIR

I personally wish Jacob Freese, of New Jersey, to be appointed colonel of a colored regiment, and this regardless of whether he can tell the exact shade of Julius Cæsar's hair.—Note to Sec. Stanton, Nov. 11, 1863, vol. IX, p. 206.

TO CAPTURE THE MAN IN THE MOON

To move down the Cumberland Valley, will, in my unprofessional opinion, be quite as likely to capture the "man in the moon" as any part of Lee's army.
Generalships not Plentiful

You must know that major-generalships in the regular army are not as plentiful as blackberries.—Telegram to R. Yates and William Butler, Apr. 10, 1862, vol. VII, p. 145.

Let the Crop Go to Waste

I believed that General Meade and his noble army had expended all the skill, and toil, and blood, up to the ripe harvest, and then let the crop go to waste. —Letter to Gen. Howard, July 21, 1863, vol. IX, p. 39.

Board at Home and Attack Enemy

I understand the main body of the enemy is very near you, so near that you could “board at home,” so to speak, and menace or attack him any day.—Telegram to Gen. Rosecrans, Oct. 4, 1863, vol. IX, p. 154.

Animal Very Slim Somewhere

If the head of Lee’s army is at Martinsburg and the tail of it on the plank road between Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville, the animal must be very slim somewhere. Could you not break him?—Telegram to Gen. Hooker, June 14, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 315.
Abraham Lincoln

GOING IN AND COMING OUT

The most interesting news we now have is from Sherman. We all know where he went in, but I can’t tell where he will come out.——*Response to a Serenade, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 311.*

HEROIC CONFEDERATE RECRUITING

We are contending with an enemy, who, as I understand, drives every able-bodied man he can reach into his ranks, very much as a butcher drives bullocks into a slaughter-pen.——*Letter to Gov. Seymour, Aug. 7, 1863, vol. IX, p. 60.*

HOLDING ON WITH BULL-DOG GRIP

Hold on with a bull-dog grip, and chew and choke as much as possible——*Telegram to Gen. Grant, Aug. 17, 1864, vol. X, p. 193.*

LOSS OF ENEMIES NOT A GAIN

The loss of enemies does not compensate for the loss of friends.——*Telegram to Sec. Seward, June 30, 1862, vol. VII, p. 245.*

LET THE THING BE PRESSSED

Gen. Sheridan says “If the thing be pressed I think that Lee will surrender.” Let the thing be pressed.——*Telegram to Gen. Grant, Apr. 7, 1865, vol. XI, p. 77.*
Anthology

FLOURISHING ON THE SKEWHORN PRINCIPLE

Doubtless a small force of the enemy is flourishing about in the northern part of Virginia on the "skewhorn" principle.—Telegram to Gov. Curtin, Apr. 28, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 257.

HOLD POSITION AND HIVE ENEMY

If you can hold your present position, we shall hive the enemy yet.—Telegram to Gen. McClellan, July 5, 1862, vol. VII, p. 261.

SMOKY LOCALITIES HELD RESPONSIBLE

Experience has already taught us in this war that holding these smoky localities responsible for the conflagrations within them has a very salutary effect.—Letter to J. R. Underwood and H. Grider, Oct. 26, 1864, vol. X, p. 254.

RANK ON PAPER A SMALL MATTER


MERELY A QUESTION OF LEGS

Assuming this, it is for you a question of legs. Put in all the speed you can.—Telegram to Gen. McDowell, May 28, 1862, vol. VII, p. 198.
On the Fence

I would not take any risk of being entangled upon the river, like an ox jumped half over a fence and liable to be torn by dogs front and rear without a fair chance to gore one way or kick the other.—Telegram to Gen. Hooker, June 5, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 292.

Uncle Sam's Web-Feet

Nor must Uncle Sam's web-feet be forgotten. At all the watery margins they have been present.—Letter to James C. Conkling, Aug. 26, 1863, vol. IX, p. 101.

Walking to Save Skin

Does Joe Heiskell's "walking to meet us" mean any more than that "Joe" was scared and wanted to save his skin?—Telegram to Gov. Johnson, Aug. 2, 1864, vol. X, p. 179.

Way to Succeed Is to Try

I say "try"; if we never try, we shall never succeed.—Letter to Gen. McClellan, Oct. 13, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 59.

Adjusting Taxes Exactly

If we should wait before collecting a tax, to adjust the taxes upon each man in exact proportion
with every other man, we should never collect any tax at all.— *Address to 164th Ohio Regiment, Aug. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 200.*

**ANY THINKING BETTER THAN NONE**

It is better only sometimes to be right than at all times to be wrong.— *Address to the People of Sangamon Co., Mar. 9, 1832, vol. I, p. 8.*

**WORKING TOGETHER BRINGS SUCCESS**

We can succeed only by concert. It is not "Can any of us imagine better?" but, "can we all do better?"— *Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 130.*

**DEEDS, NOT WORDS, WANTED**

Tell him, when he starts, to put it through—not to be writing or telegraphing back here, but put it through.— *Letter to Sec. Cameron, June 20, 1861, vol. VI, p. 294.*

**HOW TO GET THINGS DONE**

Determine that the thing can and shall be done, and then we shall find the way... How to do something and still not do too much is the desideratum.— *Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 46.*
**Abraham Lincoln**

**Practice the Best Proof**


**More Than Breath Wanted**

The North responds to the proclamation sufficiently in breath; but breath alone kills no rebels. — *Letter to Hannibal Hamlin, Sept. 28, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 50.*

**In His Own Good Time**

I shall do more whenever I shall believe doing more will help the cause. — *Letter to Charles D. Robinson, Aug. 17, 1864, vol. X, p. 194.*

**Vigilance Is the Price of Success**

It will neither be done nor attempted, unless you watch it every day and hour, and force it. — *Telegram to Gen. Grant, Aug. 3, 1864, vol. X, p. 180.*

**President in Name and Fact**

I propose continuing to be myself the judge as to when a member of the Cabinet shall be dismissed. — *Letter to Sec. Stanton, July 14, 1864, vol. X, p. 158.*
NOT FOOL ED BY GIRLS

Others have been made fools of by the girls, but this can never with truth be said of me. I most emphatically, in this instance, made a fool of myself. —Letter to Mrs. O. H. Browning, Apr. 1, 1838, vol. I, p. 92.

FEELING TOWARD WOMEN

Whatever woman may cast her lot with mine, should any ever do so, it is my intention to do all in my power to make her happy and contented; and there is nothing I can imagine that would make me more unhappy than to fail in the effort. —Letter to Miss Mary Owens, May 7, 1837, vol. I, p. 53.

NOT SATISFIED WITH BLOCKHEADS

I have now come to the conclusion never again to think of marrying, and for this reason—I can never be satisfied with anyone who would be blockhead enough to have me. —Letter to Mrs. O. H. Browning, Apr. 1, 1838, vol. I, p. 92.

PLEAD ONLY WHAT YOU MUST

In law, it is good policy to never plead what you need not, lest you oblige yourself to prove what you cannot. —Letter to U. F. Linder, Feb. 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 3.
Honor for Women

I want in all cases to do right, and most particularly so in all cases with women.—Letter to Miss Mary Owens, Aug. 16, 1837, vol. I, p. 56.

Marrying Southern Girls

We mean to marry your girls when we have a chance—the white ones, I mean, and I have the honor to inform you that I once did have a chance in that way.—Speech at Cincinnati, O., Sept. 17, 1859, vol. V, p. 218.

God Bless the Women

I am not accustomed to the use of language of eulogy; I have never studied the art of paying compliments to women; but I must say, that if all that has been said by orators and poets since the creation of the world in praise of women were applied to the women of America, it would not do them justice for their conduct during this war. I will close by saying, God bless the women of America.—Remarks on Closing Sanitary Fair in Washington, Mar. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 48.

Good Lawyer in a Bad Case

I have sometimes seen a good lawyer, struggling for his client's neck in a desperate case, employing
every artifice to work round, befog and cover up with many words some point arising in the case which he dared not admit and yet could not deny. —*Mexican War Speech, Jan. 12, 1848, vol. I, p. 337.*

**GROOMSMAN TO HIS RIVAL**

In getting Baker the nomination I shall be fixed a good deal like a fellow who is made a groomsman to a man that has cut him out and is marrying his own dear "gal." —*Letter to Joshua F. Speed, Mar. 24, 1843, vol. I, p. 261.*

**READY TO HANG THE PANEL**

A jury too frequently has at least one member more ready to hang the panel than to hang the traitor. —*Letter to Erastus Corning, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 303.*

**MOB LAW NOT A REDRESS**

There is no grievance that is a fit object of redress by mob law. —*Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837, vol. I, p. 44.*

**SEVERITY NOT BEST POLICY**

The severest justice may not always be the best policy. —*Message to Congress, July 17, 1862, vol. VII, p. 283.*
LAWYERS AS PEACE-MAKERS

Discourage litigation. Persuade your neighbor to compromise whenever you can. . . . As a peace-maker the lawyer has a superior opportunity of being a good man. There will still be business enough.—Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 142.

NO WRONG WITHOUT A REMEDY

It is a maxim held by the courts, that there is no wrong without its remedy; and the courts have a remedy for whatever is acknowledged and treated as a wrong.—Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 60.

LIFE MORE THAN LIMB

By general law, life and limb must be protected, yet often a limb must be amputated to save a life; but a life is never wisely given to save a limb.—Letter to A. G. Hodges, Apr. 4, 1864, vol. X, p. 66.

AN HONEST LAWYER OR NOT AT ALL

Let no young man choosing the law for a calling for a moment yield to the popular belief—resolve to be honest at all events; and if in your own judgment you cannot be an honest lawyer, resolve to be honest without being a lawyer.—Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 143.
LEADING RULE FOR ALL CALLINGS

The leading rule for the lawyer, as for the man of every other calling, is diligence. Leave nothing for to-morrow which can be done to-day.—Notes for a Law Lecture, July 1, 1850, vol. II, p. 141.

HOW PUBLIC PURPOSE IS INDICATED

The most reliable indication of public purpose in this country is derived through our popular elections.—Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 304.

TRUST THE PEOPLE WITH THEIR OWN

We see it, and to us it appears like principle, and the best sort of principle at that—the principle of allowing the people to do as they please with their own business.—Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 64.

DISSOLUTION OF THE UNION IMPOSSIBLE

All this talk about the dissolution of the Union is humbug, nothing but folly. We do not want to dissolve the Union; you shall not.—Speech at Galena, Ill., Aug. 1, 1856, vol. II, p. 295.

SPIRIT OF THE CONSTITUTION

It is said the devil takes care of his own. Much more should a good spirit—the spirit of the Consti-
tution and the Union—take care of its own. I think it cannot do less and live.—*Opinion on Admission of West Virginia, Dec. 31, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 158.*

**'Allaying Plaster an Irritant**


**Cure for Artificial Crisis**

This crisis is altogether artificial. It has no foundation in fact. It can't be argued up, and it can't be argued down. Let it alone, and it will go down of itself.—*Address at Cleveland, O., Feb. 15, 1861, vol. VI, p. 131.*

**Laws Among Aliens and Friends**

Can aliens make treaties easier than friends can make laws? Can treaties be more faithfully enforced between aliens than laws can among friends? —*First Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 181.*

**Union Forever at Any Cost**

If I could save the Union without freeing any slave, I would do it; and if I could save it by freeing all the slaves, I would do it; and if I could save it
by freeing some and leaving others alone, I would also do that.—*Letter to Horace Greeley, Aug. 22, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 16.*

**DEVOTED TO PEACE AND BROTHERHOOD**

With my consent, or without my great displeasure, this country shall never witness the shedding of one drop of blood in fraternal strife.—*Reply to Gov. Curtin, Feb. 22, 1861, vol. VI, p. 161.*

**SUGAR-COATED REBELLION**

With rebellion thus sugar-coated, they have been drugging the public mind of their section for more than thirty years.—*Message to Congress, July 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 313.*

**NO CHICKENS FROM SMASHED EGGS**

Concede that the new government of Louisiana is only what it should be, as the egg to the fowl, we shall sooner have the fowl by hatching the egg than by smashing it.—*Last Public Address, Apr. 11, 1865, vol. XI, p. 91.*

**THORN IN ANIMAL’S VITALS**

This rebellion can only eke out a short and feeble existence, as an animal sometimes may with a thorn in its vitals.—*Letter to Gen. Halleck, Sept. 21, 1863, vol. IX, p. 132.*
Every foul bird comes abroad and every dirty reptile rises up.—*Letter to Charles D. Drake and Others, Oct. 5, 1863*, *vol. IX, p. 157.*

The dogmas of the quiet past are inadequate to the stormy present.—*Annual Message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 131.*

Broken eggs cannot be mended; but Louisiana has nothing to do now but to take her place in the Union as it was, barring the already broken eggs.—*Letter to August Belmont, July 31, 1862, vol. VII, p. 299.*

Do we gain anything by opening one leak to stop another? Do we gain anything by quieting one clamor merely to open another, and probably a larger one?—*Telegram to Col. A. K. McClure, June 30, 1863, vol. IX, p. 14.*

This work is exclusively the work of politicians; a set of men who have interests aside from the inter-
ests of the people, and who, to say the most of them, are. taken as a mass, at least one long step removed from honest men. I say this with the greater freedom because, being a politician myself, none can regard it as personal.—Bank Speech, Jan., 1837, vol. I, p. 27.

Paying the Fiddler Generously

It is an old maxim and a very sound one that he that dances should always pay the fiddler. Now, sir, if any gentlemen, whose money is a burden to them, choose to lead off a dance, I am decidedly opposed to the people’s money being used to pay the fiddler. —Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan., 1837, vol. I, p. 23.

Vulnerable Heels Make Fast Time

“The Democrats are vulnerable in the heel but they are sound in the head and the heart.” The first branch of the figure—that is, that the Democrats are vulnerable in the heel—I admit is not merely figuratively, but literally true. . . . It seems that this malady of their heels operates on these sound-minded and honest-hearted creatures very much like the cork leg in the comic song did on its owner: which, when he had once got started on it, the more he tried to stop it, the more it would run away.—Speech on Sub-Treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 136.
Abraham Lincoln

NOT LAST, BUT NEVER TO DESERT

Many free countries have lost their liberty, and ours may lose hers; but if she shall, be it my proudest plume, not that I was the last to desert, but that I never deserted her.—Speech on Sub-treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 137.

PILOTING THE SHIP OF STATE

As a pilot I have used my best exertions to keep afloat our Ship of State, and shall be glad to resign my trust at the appointed time to another pilot more skillful and successful than I may prove.—Reply to Presbyterian General Assembly, May 30, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 288.

SAVE THE COUNTRY FIRST

Let the friends of the government first save the government and then administer it to their own liking.—Letter to Henry Winter Davis, Mar. 18, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 220.

A NEW NATION CONCEIVED IN LIBERTY

Fourscore and seven years ago our fathers brought forth on this continent a new nation, conceived in liberty, and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal.—Gettysburg Address, Nov. 19, 1863, vol. IX, p. 209.
PUTTING THE FOOT DOWN FIRMLY

The man does not live who is more devoted to peace than I am, but it may be necessary to put the foot down firmly.—Address to New Jersey Assembly, Feb. 21, 1861, vol. VI, p. 154.

PROGRESSIVE CONSERVATISM

I am very glad the elections this autumn have gone favorably, and that I have not, by native depravity or under evil influences, done anything bad enough to prevent the good result. I hope to "stand firm" enough to not go backward, and yet not go forward fast enough to wreck the country's cause. —Letter to Zachariah Chandler, Nov. 20, 1863, vol. IX, p. 213.

DEVOTION TO THE UNION

I have said nothing but what I am willing to live by, and, if it be the pleasure of Almighty God, to die by.—Address in Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Feb. 22, 1861, vol. VI, p. 156.

SELF-GOVERNMENT AND DESPOTISM

When the white man governs himself, that is self-government; but when he governs himself and also governs another man, that is more than self-government—that is despotism.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 227.
“BUTS” AND “IF S” AND “ANDS”

The man who stands by and says nothing when the peril of his government is discussed, cannot be misunderstood. If not hindered, he is sure to help the enemy; much more if he talks ambiguously—talks for his country with “buts,” and “ifs,” and “ands.”—Letter to Erastus Corning, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 305.

VOTERS WHO VOTE THE REAL POWER

It is not the qualified voters, but the qualified voters who choose to vote, that constitute the political power of the State.—Opinion on Admission of West Virginia, Dec. 31, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 157.

PRESERVATION OF LIBERTY A DUTY

If there is anything which it is the duty of the whole people to never intrust to any hands but their own, that thing is the preservation and perpetuity of their own liberties and institutions.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 235.

BALLETS, NOT BULLETS, GIVE VICTORY

To give the victory to the right, not bloody bullets, but peaceful ballots only are necessary. Thanks to our good old Constitution, and organization under it, these alone are necessary. It only needs that
every right thinking man shall go to the polls, and without fear or prejudice vote as he thinks.—*Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 235.*

**NO APPEAL FROM BALLOT TO BULLET**

Among free men there can be no successful appeal from the ballot to the bullet, and they who take such appeal are sure to lose their case and pay the cost.—*Letter to James C. Conkling, Aug. 20, 1863, vol. IX, p. 101.*

**TRUE LAW OF DIVINE RIGHT**

No man is good enough to govern another man without that other's consent.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 228.*

**PREPARATION FOR TYRANNY**

Familiarize yourself with the chains of bondage and you prepare your own limbs to wear them. Accustomed to trample on the rights of others, you have lost the genius of your own independence and become the fit subject of the first cunning tyrant who rises among you.—*Fragment of Speech at Edwardsville, Ill., Sept. 13, 1858, vol. XI, p. 110.*

**INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS A NATURAL LAW**

I believe each individual is naturally entitled to do as he pleases with himself and the fruit of his
Abraham Lincoln

labor, so far as it in no wise interferes with any other man's rights.—*Speech at Chicago, Ill., July 10, 1858, vol. III, p. 35.*

**EQUALITY IN SOCIETY**

Equality in society alike beats inequality, whether the latter be of the British aristocratic sort or of the domestic slavery sort.—*On Slavery, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 184.*

**'ALL MEN CREATED EQUAL**

Our progress in degeneracy appears to me to be pretty rapid. As a nation we began by declaring that "all men are created equal." We now practically read it "all men are created equal, except negroes." When the Know-nothings get control, it will read "all men are created equal except negroes and foreigners and Catholics.” When it comes to this, I shall prefer emigrating to some country where they make no pretence of loving liberty,—to Russia, for instance, where despotism can be taken pure, and without the base alloy of hypocrisy.—*Letter to Joshua F. Speed, Aug. 24, 1855, vol. II, p. 287.*

**THE LAW OF LIBERTY**

I am for the people of the whole nation doing just as they please in all matters which concern the whole nation; for those of each part doing just as
they choose in all matters which concern no other part; and for each individual doing just as he chooses in all matters which concern nobody else.—Notes for Speeches, Oct. 1, 1858, vol. IV, p. 231.

**Object of Government**

The legitimate object of government is to do for a community of people whatever they need to have done, but cannot do at all, or cannot so well do, for themselves, in their separate and individual capacities. In all that the people can individually do as well for themselves, government ought not to interfere.—On Government, July 1, 1854, vol. II, p. 186.

**Government by Majority**

I reiterate that the majority should rule. If I adopt a wrong policy, the opportunity for condemnation will occur in four years' time. Then I can be turned out, and a better man with better views put in my place.—Address at Steubenville, O., Feb. 14, 1861, vol. VI, p. 123.

**Nature of Political Sovereignty**

What is "sovereignty" in the political sense of the term? Would it be far wrong to define it "a political community without a political superior?"—Message to Congress, July 4, 1861, vol. VI, p. 315.
TRUE POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY

I think a definition of "popular sovereignty," in the abstract, would be about this: That each man shall do precisely as he pleases with himself, and with all those things that exclusively concern him . . . that a general government shall do all those things which pertain to it, and all the local governments shall do precisely as they please in respect to those matters which exclusively concern them.—Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 149.

FRENCH COOK AND POTATO SOUPS

Coming to the substance, the first point, "popular sovereignty." It is to be labeled upon the cars in which he travels; put upon the hacks he rides in; to be flaunted upon the arches he passes under, and the banners which wave over him. It is to be dished up in as many varieties as a French cook can produce soups from potatoes.—Speech at Springfield, Ill., July 17, 1858, vol. III, p. 160.

EQUALITY AND PROSPERITY

When we were the political slaves of King George, and wanted to be free, we called the maxim that "all men are created equal" a self-evident truth, but now when we have grown fat, and have lost all dread of being slaves ourselves, we have become so greedy to be masters that we call the same maxim "a self-evi-
Anthology

dent lie.” The Fourth of July has not quite dwindled away; it is still a great day—for burning firecrackers!!!—Letter to George Robertson, Aug 15, 1855, vol. II, p. 279.

DOUGLAS’ “POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY”

He discovered that the right to breed and flog negroes in Nebraska was popular sovereignty.—Speech at Paris, Ill., Sept. 8, 1858, vol. XI, p. 106.

THE ISOLATION OF GENIUS

Towering genius disdains a beaten path.—Lyceum Address, Jan. 27, 1837, vol. I, p. 46.

SMOKE THE BEST WITNESS

We better know there is fire whence we see much smoke rising than we could know it by one or two witnesses swearing to it. The witnesses may commit perjury, but the smoke cannot.—Letter to J. R. Underwood and H. Grider, Oct. 26, 1864, vol. X, p. 254.

BORED BY BAD HANDWRITING

I have already been bored more than enough about it; not the least of which annoyance is his cursed, unreadable, and ungodly handwriting.—Letter to William H. Herndon, Jan. 19, 1848, vol. I, p. 351.
BAD FOOD BUT GOOD MEDICINE

. . . No more I can be persuaded that a particular drug is not good medicine for a sick man because it can be shown to not be good food for a well one.—*Letter to Erastus Corning and Others, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 309.*

ACQUIRED APPETITE FOR EMETICS

No more am I able to believe that a man could contract so strong an appetite for emetics during temporary illness as to persist in feeding upon them during the remainder of his healthful life.—*Letter to Erastus Corning and Others, June 12, 1863, vol. VIII, p. 310.*

YANKEE PEDLER'S PANTALOONS

Like the pair of pantaloons the Yankee peddler offered for sale, "large enough for any man, small enough for any boy."—*Speech at Worcester, Mass., Sept. 12, 1848, vol. II, p. 92.*

CUT ITS OWN FODDER

Under Mr. Adams and the presidents before him, it [the Post-office] not only, to use a homely phrase, cut its own fodder, but actually threw a surplus into the treasury.—*Speech on the Sub-treasury, Dec. 20, 1839, vol. I, p. 131.*
Adding the Weight of Hogs

This is as plain as adding up the weight of three small hogs.—Letter to Harrison Maltby, Sept. 8, 1856, vol. II, p. 297.

Grandson of Milliken's Bend

The writer . . . is a grandson of "Milliken's Bend," near Vicksburg—that is, a grandson of the man who gave name to Milliken's Bend.—Letter to Sec. Chase, Oct. 26, 1863, vol. IX, p. 183.

Father of Waters Unvexed


Territories of the Moon

Now this provision . . . had no more direct reference to Nebraska than it had to the territories of the moon.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 213.

Like a Kicking Gun

This opinion of Mr. Jefferson, in one branch at least, is, in the hands of Mr. Polk, like McFingal's gun—"bears wide and kicks the owner over."—Speech on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 39.
Dragging Chestnuts from the Fire

By much dragging of chestnuts from the fire for others to eat, his claws are burnt off to the gristle, and he is thrown aside as unfit for further use.—Speech at Chicago Banquet, Dec. 10, 1856, vol. II, p. 309.

Homeopathic Pigeon Soup

Has it not got down as thin as the homeopathic soup that was made by boiling the shadow of a pigeon that had starved to death?—Rejoinder at Quincy Debate, Oct. 13, 1858, vol. IV, p. 380.

Wood Soaked for Ox-Bows

Like wood for ox-bows, they are merely being soaked in it preparatory to the bending.—Speeches in Kansas, Dec. 1–5, 1859, vol. V, p. 271.

Well-Known Georgia Costume

If that’s the plan, they should begin at the foundation, and adopt the well-known “Georgia costume” of a shirt collar and a pair of spurs.—Speech at Hartford, Conn., Mar. 5, 1860, vol. V, p. 337.

Producing Two Blades of Grass

Every blade of grass is a study; and to produce two where there was but one is both a profit and a pleasure.—Agricultural Address, Sept. 30, 1859, vol. V, p. 253.
Anthology

Setting the Human Eel-Trap

The fisherman's wife whose drowned husband was brought home with his body full of eels, said when she was asked what was to be done with him, "Take the eels out and set him again."—Reply at Galesburg Debate, Oct. 7, 1858, vol. IV, p. 279.

Irishman and New Boots

How could we make any entirely new improvement by means of tonnage duties? The idea that we could, involves the same absurdity as the Irish bull about the new boots. "I shall never git 'em on," says Patrick, "till I wear 'em a day or two, and stretch 'em a little."—Lecture on Internal Improvements, June 20, 1848, vol. II, p. 42.

Pugnacious Exchange of Overcoats

I remember being once much amused at seeing two particularly intoxicated men engaged in a fight with their great coats on, which fight, after a long and rather harmless contest, ended in each having fought himself out of his own coat and into that of the other. —Letter to H. L. Pierce and Others, Apr. 6, 1859, vol. V, p. 125.

New Men Made from Old

A fellow once advertised that he had made a discovery by which he could make a new man out of an
old one, and have enough of the stuff left to make a little yellow dog.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 73.*

**STARVING BETWEEN STACKS OF HAY**

We have all heard of the animal standing in doubt between two stacks of hay and starving to death. The like of that would never happen to General Cass. Place the stacks a thousand miles apart, he would stand stock-still midway between them, and eat them both at once, and the green grass along the line would be apt to suffer some, too.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 83.*

**DIVIDED GANGS OF HOGS**

I have heard some things from New York, and if they are true, one might well say of your party there, as a drunken fellow once said when he heard the reading of an indictment for hog-stealing. The clerk read on till he got to and through the words “did steal, take, and carry away ten boars, ten sows, ten shoats, and ten pigs,” at which he exclaimed, “Well, by golly, that is the most equally divided gang of hogs I ever did hear of!” If there is any other gang of hogs more equally divided than the Democrats of New York are about this time, I have not heard of it.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 88.*
Anthology

First Invention a Joint Operation

The very first invention was a joint operation, Eve having shared with Adam the getting up of the apron. And, indeed, judging from the fact that sewing has come down to our times as "woman's work" it is very probable she took the leading part,—he, perhaps, doing no more than to stand by and thread the needle. That proceeding may be reckoned as the mother of all "sewing societies" and the first and most perfect "World's Fair," all inventions and all inventors then in the world being on the spot.—*Lecture on Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements, Feb. 22, 1859, vol. V, p. 106.*

Last Shriek on Retreat

His idea was that it would be considered our last shriek on the retreat.—*Account of the Emancipation Proclamation, Feb. 6, 1864, vol. X, p. 2.*

Last of Old Serpent’s Tail

The last tip of the last joint of the old serpent’s tail was just drawing out of view.—*Reply at Alton Debate, Oct. 15, 1858, vol. V, p. 46.*

Who Should be Slaves

I have always thought that all men should be free; but if any should be slaves, it should be first those
who desire it for themselves, and secondly, those who desire it for others.—*Address to Indiana Regiment, Mar. 17, 1865, vol. XI, p. 56.*

EGYPT OF THE WEST

They . . . must have access to this Egypt of the West without paying toll.—*Annual Message, Dec. 1, 1862, vol. VIII, p. 115.*

FREEDOM TO EVERY CREATURE

If we cannot give freedom to every creature, let us do nothing that will impose slavery upon any other creature.—*Speech at Chicago, Ill., July 10, 1858, vol. III, p. 51.*

TAKE HIS OWN MEDICINE

When I hear anyone arguing for slavery, I feel a strong impulse to see it tried on him personally.—*Address to Indiana Regiment, Mar. 17, 1865, vol. XI, p. 56.*

A DURABLE STRUGGLE FOR FREEDOM

I think we have fairly entered upon a durable struggle as to whether this nation is to ultimately become all slave or all free, and though I fall early in the contest, it is nothing if I shall have contributed, in the least degree, to the final restful result.—*Letter to H. D. Sharpe, Dec. 18, 1858, vol. V, p. 96.*
LET HIM ENJOY WHAT GOD GAVE

All I ask for the negro is that if you do not like him, let him alone. If God gave him but little, that little let him enjoy.—*Speech at Springfield, Ill., July 17, 1858, vol. III, p. 186.*

WRECKED NEGRO ON THE PLANK

If it was like two wrecked seamen on a narrow plank, where each must push the other off or drown himself, I would push the negro off,—or a white man either; but it is not: the plank is large enough for both.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 352.*

TO KEEP THE JEWEL OF LIBERTY

They [negroes in Louisiana] would probably help, in some trying time to come, to keep the jewel of liberty within the family of freedom.—*Letter to Governor Hahn, Mar. 13, 1864, vol. X, p. 39.*

NEITHER SLAVE NOR WIFE

I protest against the counterfeit logic which concludes that, because I do not want a black woman for a slave I must necessarily want her for a wife. I need not have her for either. I can just leave her alone.—*Speech at Springfield, Ill., June 27, 1857, vol. II, p. 329.*
SMALL CURES FOR GREAT SORES

Our best and greatest men have greatly underestimated the size of this question. They have constantly brought forward small cures for great sores—plasters too small to cover the wound.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 343.*

CHESTNUT HORSE ARGUMENT

Anything that argues me into his idea of perfect social and political equality with the negro is but a specious and fantastic arrangement of words, by which a man can prove a horse-chestnut to be a chestnut horse.—*Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 229.*

SLAVERY FOUNDED IN SELFISHNESS

Slavery is founded in the selfishness of man's nature—opposition to it in his love of justice.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 238.*

SNAKE A JEWEL, WEN AN ORNAMENT

In front of us sat an old gentleman with an enormous wen upon his neck . . . The wen represents slavery upon the neck of this country. . . . Those who think it right would consider the snake a jewel and the wen an ornament.—*Speech at Hartford, Conn., Mar. 5, 1860, vol. V, p. 333.*
SOUTHERN ABOLITION AND NORTHERN SLAVERY

We know that some Southern men do free their slaves, go North and become tip-top Abolitionists, while some Northern ones go South and become most cruel slave-masters.—Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 206.

CUTTING EACH OTHER'S THROATS

How much better . . . than to sink both the things to be sold and the price of it in cutting one another's throats?—Appeal in Favor of Compensated Emancipation, July 12, 1862, vol. VII, p. 272.

EVERY DROP OF BLOOD

If it [the war] continue until all the wealth piled by the bondman's two hundred and fifty years of unrequited toil shall be sunk, and until every drop of blood drawn with the lash shall be paid by another drawn with the sword.—Second Inaugural Address, Mar. 4, 1865, vol. XI, p. 46.

DIFFERENT IDEAS OF LIBERTY

The shepherd drives the wolf from the sheep's throat, for which the sheep thanks the shepherd as his liberator, while the wolf denounces him for the same act, as the destroyer of liberty, especially if the sheep was a black one. Plainly, the sheep and the
wolf are not agreed upon a definition of the word liberty; and precisely the same difference prevails today among us human creatures, even in the North, and all professing to love liberty.—*Address at Sanitary Fair in Baltimore, Apr. 18, 1864, vol. X, p. 77.*

**Marks to Endure Forever**

The race gave me a hearing on the great and durable question of the age, which I could have had in no other way; and though I now sink out of view, and shall be forgotten, I believe I have made some marks which will tell for the cause of civil liberty long after I am gone.—*Letter to A. G. Henry, Nov. 19, 1858, vol. V, p. 95.*

**Snake in the Children's Bed**

If I saw a venomous snake crawling in the road, any man would say I might seize the nearest stick and kill it; but if I found that snake in bed with my children, that would be another question. I might hurt the children more than the snake, and it might bite them. Much more, if I found it in bed with my neighbor's children, and I had bound myself by a solemn compact not to meddle with his children under any circumstances, it would become me to let that particular mode of getting rid of the gentleman alone. But if there was a bed newly made up, to which the children were to be taken, and it was pro-
posed to take a batch of young snakes and put them there with them, I take it no man would say there was any question how I ought to decide.—*Speech at New Haven, Conn., Mar. 6, 1860, vol. V, p. 347.*

**Fire from Cake of Tallow**

It's a lie, and not a well told one at that. It grins out like a copper dollar . . . as for getting a good, bright passable lie out of him, you might as well try to strike fire from a cake of tallow.—*Letter from the Lost Townships, Aug. 27, 1842, vol. I, p. 226.*

**Entangled Head and Tail**

In one faculty, at least, there can be no dispute of the gentleman's superiority over me, and most other men; and that is, the faculty of entangling a subject, so that neither himself, nor any other man can find head or tail to it.—*Speech before Illinois Legislature, Jan. [?], 1837, vol. I, p. 20.*

**Long and Short of It**

Let the judge go on, and after he is done with his half hour, I want you all, if I can't go home myself, to let me stay and rot here; and if anything happens to the judge, if I cannot carry him to the hotel and put him to bed, let me stay here and rot.—*Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 69.*
Abraham Lincoln

NO WAY TO STOP HIM

If a man will stand up and assert, and repeat and re-assert, that two and two do not make four, I know nothing in the power of argument that can stop him. I think I can answer the judge so long as he sticks to the premises; but when he flies from them, I cannot work any argument into the consistency of a mental gag and actually close his mouth with it.—*Speech at Peoria, Ill., Oct. 16, 1854, vol. II, p. 262.*

DON'T KNOW WHAT ELSE TO CALL HIM

I don't want to quarrel with him,—to call him a liar,—but when I come square up to him I don't know what else to call him, if I must tell the truth out.—*Reply at Jonesboro Debate, Sept. 15, 1858, vol. IV, p. 70.*

REASON AND AUTHORITY

There are two ways of establishing a proposition. One is by trying to demonstrate it upon reason, and the other is, to show that great men in former times have thought so and so, and thus to pass it by the weight of pure authority.—*Speech at Columbus, O., Sept. 16, 1859, vol. V, p. 172.*

BLACK HAWK MILITARY HERO

Did you know I am a military hero? Yes, sir; in the days of the Black Hawk war I fought, bled and
came away. . . . I was not at Stillman's defeat, but I was about as near it as Cass was to Hull's surrender; and like him, I saw the place very soon afterwards.——*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 75.*

**MARKS AND BRANDS DESCRIBED**

I am, in height, six feet four inches, nearly; lean in flesh, weighing on an average one hundred and eighty pounds; dark complexion, with coarse black hair and gray eyes. No other marks or brands recollected.——*Letter to J. W. Fell, Dec. 20, 1859, vol. V. p. 288.*

**LOVED FLATTERY BUT GOT LITTLE**

I was not very much accustomed to flattery, and it came the sweeter to me. I was rather like the Hoosier with the gingerbread, when he said he reckoned he loved it better than any other man, and got less of it.——*Reply at Ottawa Debate, Aug. 21, 1858, vol. III, p. 238.*

**ATTENTION TO THE SOAP QUESTION**

Some specimens of your soap have been used at our house and Mrs. L. declares it is a superior article. She at the same time protests that I have never given sufficient attention to the "soap question" to be a competent judge.——*Letter to Professor Gardner, Sept. 28, 1860, vol. VI, p. 60.*
Abraham Lincoln

**Bloody Struggles with Mosquitoes**

It is quite certain I did not break my sword, for I had none to break; but I bent a musket pretty badly on one occasion. If Cass broke his sword, the idea is he broke it in desperation; I bent the musket by accident. If General Cass went in advance of me in picking huckleberries, I guess I surpassed him in charges upon the wild onions. If he saw any live fighting Indians, it was more than I did; but I had a good many bloody struggles with the mosquitoes, and although I never fainted from the loss of blood, I can truly say I was often very hungry.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 75.*

**Distinction in Congress**

As you are all so anxious for me to distinguish myself, I have concluded to do so before long.—*Letter to William H. Herndon, Dec. 13, 1847, vol. I, p. 317.*

**Self Distrust and Regained Confidence**

I must gain my confidence in my own ability to keep my resolves when they are made. In that ability you know I once prided myself. . . . I have not yet regained it; and until I do, I cannot trust myself in any matter of much importance.—*Letter to J. F. Speed, July 4, 1842, vol. I, p. 218.*
TEACHING THE "THREE R'S"

No qualification was ever required of a teacher beyond "readin', writin' and cipherin'" to the rule of three. If a straggler supposed to understand Latin happened to sojourn in the neighborhood, he was looked upon as a wizard.—*Letter to J. W. Fell, Dec. 20, 1589, vol. V, p. 287.*

TASK GREATER THAN WASHINGTON'S

I cannot but know what you all know, that without a name, perhaps without a reason why I should have a name, there has fallen upon me a task such as did not rest even upon the Father of his Country. —*Address to Ohio Legislature at Columbus, O., Feb. 13, 1861, vol. VI, p. 121.*

HUGGED BY A RUSSIAN BEAR

Just to think of it! right at the outset of his canvass, I, a poor, kind, amiable, intelligent gentleman—I am to be slain in this way. Why, my friend the judge, is not only, as it turns out, not a dead lion, nor even a living one—he is the rugged Russian bear. —*Speech at Chicago, Ill., July 10, 1858, vol. III, p. 20.*

NONSENSE HURTS NOBODY

In my present position it is hardly proper for me to make speeches. Every word is so closely noted
that it will not do to make foolish ones, and I cannot be expected to be prepared to make sensible ones. If I were as I have been for most of my life, I might, perhaps, talk nonsense to you for half an hour, and it wouldn't hurt anybody.—*Remarks at Frederick, Md., Oct. 4, 1862, vol. XI, p. 125.*

**Hopeless Effort to Convince**

I suppose I cannot reasonably hope to convince you that we have any principles. The most I can expect is to assure you that we think we have, and are quite contented with them.—*Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 70.*

**Devotion to the Union**

I cannot fly from my thoughts—my solicitude for this great country follows me wherever I go. I do not think it is personal vanity or ambition, though I am not free from these infirmities, but I cannot but feel that the weal or woe of this great nation will be decided in November.—*Interview with John T. Mills, Aug. 15, 1864, vol. X, p. 189.*

**Squeezed Out in the Middle**

Your discomfited assailants are most bitter against me; and they will, for revenge upon me, lay to the Bates egg in the South, and to the Seward egg in the North, and go far toward squeezing me out in
the middle with nothing. Can you not help me a little in this matter in your end of the vineyard?—

AN ALEXANDER IN OBSCURITY

I would like to know who is the great Alexander that talks so oracularly about “if the President keeps his word” and Banks not having “capacity to run an omnibus on Broadway?” How has this Alexander’s immense light been obscured hitherto?—

TIED TO MILITARY COAT-TAILS

All his biographies (and they are legion) have him in hand, tying him to a military tail, like so many mischievous boys tying a dog to a bladder of beans. True, the material they have is very limited, but they drive at it might and main.—Speech in Congress, July 27, 1848, vol. II, p. 74.

HARD TO DRIVE MEN

It is not much in the nature of man to be driven to anything; still less to be driven about that which is exclusively his own business; and least of all where such driving is to be submitted to at the expense of pecuniary interest or burning appetite.—Temperance Address, Feb. 22, 1842, vol. I, p. 196.
Abraham Lincoln

DREAD OF THE HALTER

I might procrastinate the evil day for a time, which I really dreaded as much, perhaps more, than an Irishman does the halter.—Letter to Mrs. O. H. Browning, Apr. 1, 1838, vol. I, p. 90.

TOO VAST FOR MALICE

Thirteenth Amendment to the Constitution.

APPROVED FEBRUARY 1, 1865.

Facsimile of the Joint Resolution with the Official Signatures of the Officers of Congress and of the United States and the Members of the Senate and House of Representatives who Supported the Resolution.
Chronological Index
Chronological Index

1832

March — *Reputed First Political Speech ... XI, 97
March 9 Address to the People of Sangamon County, Ill. ................. I, 1
April 28 Receipt for Arms ............... I, 9
Aug. 10 *To E. C. Blankenship .......... I, 10

1833-1834

(No date) Letter and Receipt to George Spears I, 11

1834

Jan. 14 *Certificate of Survey ............... I, 12
June — Report of Road Survey ............... I, 12
Nov. 4 *Report of Road Survey ............... I, 13

1836

June 13 Announcement of Political Views ... I, 14
June 21 To Col. Robert Allen ............... I, 15
Dec. 13 To Miss Mary Owens ............... I, 17

1837

Jan. — *Speech before the Illinois Legislature I, 19
Jan. 27 Address before the Young Men’s Lyceum ....... I, 35

67
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Protest on the Subject of Slavery</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Owens</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To John Bennett</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Owens</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>*Hand Bill of the Sangamon Journal</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>*Lincoln and Talbott Reply to General Adams</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>*Reply to General Adams</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1838</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Mrs. O. H. Browning</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1839</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>*To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>To A. P. Field</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*To &quot;Row&quot; Herndon</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>*To Editor of the &quot;Chicago American&quot;</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (20?)</td>
<td>Speech in Illinois House of Representatives</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1840</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (1?)</td>
<td>Circular from Whig Committee</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1840

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>To W. G. Anderson</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Resolution in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1841

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>Remarks in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>To John T. Stuart</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (8?)</td>
<td>Circular from Whig Committee</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26</td>
<td>Extract from Protest in the Illinois Legislature</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Statement about Harry Wilton</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Miss Mary Speed</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Call for Whig State Convention</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1842

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (3?)</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>*To G. B. Sheley</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>*Extracts from Letter to George E. Pickett</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Address before the Springfield Washingtonian Temperance Society</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

Aug. 15  *To Mr. —— Walker..................I, 219
Aug. 27  *Letter from the "Lost Townships"
         (Rebecca Letter)......................I, 221
Aug. 29  Invitation to Henry Clay.............I, 231
Sept. 17 Correspondence about the Lincoln-
         Shields Duel.........................I, 232
Sept. 19 Memorandum of Instructions to E.
         H. Merryman.........................I, 236
Oct. (4?) To Joshua F. Speed..................I, 238
Nov. 2   *To James S. Irwin..................XI, 98

1843

March 1  Resolutions at a Whig Meeting at
         Springfield, Ill......................I, 240
March 4  Circular from Whig Committee.........I, 243
March 7  *To John Bennett....................I, 259
March 24 To Joshua F. Speed...................I, 261
March 26 To Martin M. Morris..................I, 262
April 14 To Martin M. Morris..................I, 265
May 11   *To Gen. John J. Hardin.............I, 266
May 18   To Joshua F. Speed...................I, 267

1844

Jan. 16  *Memorandum concerning Transfer
         of Property.........................I, 269
May 21   *To Gen. John J. Hardin.............I, 270

1845

Jan. 19  *To Gen. John J. Hardin.............I, 271
March 1  *To Mr. —— Williams.................I, 274
Oct. 3   *To Williamson Durley.................I, 275
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To/From</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>To B. F. James</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 24</td>
<td>To B. F. James</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To Dr. Robert Boal</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To B. F. James</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>To John Bennett</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>To John Bennett</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>To B. F. James</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>To N. J. Rockwell</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27</td>
<td>To B. F. James</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>To —— Johnston</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>To James Berdan</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To James Berdan</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>To —— Johnston</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To —— Johnston</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (1?)</td>
<td>Fragments of Tariff Discussion</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Resolutions in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>Remarks in the U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 19</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Report in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To U. F. Linder</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>To David Lincoln</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>To Archibald Williams</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>To David Lincoln</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To Archibald Williams</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>To Rev. J. M. Peck</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>To Archibald Williams</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Remarks in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment on what General Taylor ought to say</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>Speech in U. S. House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The dates and descriptions are for the year 1848.*
Chronological Index

1848

July 10 *To S. A. Hurlbut II, 58
July 27 Speech in U. S. House of Representatives II, 59
Dec. 24 To Thomas Lincoln II, 96

1849

Jan. 16 Bill to Abolish Slavery in District of Columbia II, 96
Feb. 2 To William Schouler II, 100
Feb. 20 To Joshua F. Speed II, 104
March 9 To Secretary of Treasury II, 105
March 10 To Secretary of State II, 106
April 7 To Secretary of Interior II, 107
April 7 To Secretary of Interior II, 108
April 7 To Post-Master General II, 109
April 7 To W. B. Warren and Others II, 110
April 7 To Secretary of Interior II, 112
April 25 To —— Thompson II, 113
April 25 To J. M. Lucas II, 114
May (1?) Indorsement concerning Orville Pad-dock II, 115
May 1 *To C. B. Smith XI, 99
May 10 To Secretary of Interior II, 115
May 18 To Duff Green II, 118
May 19 *To Joseph Gillespie II, 119
May (22?) *Application for a Patent II, 120
May 25 To E. Embree II, 121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>*To Secretary of Interior</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Letter asking for Recommendation</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>To Nathaniel Pope</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (12?)</td>
<td>Resolutions of Sympathy with the</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cause of Hungarian Freedom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>*To Dr. William Fithian</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To John Addison</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>*To J. M. Clayton</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Editor of &quot;Chicago Journal&quot;</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>*To O. H. Browning</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 23</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Resolutions on the Death of Nathaniel</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. Notes for a Lecture</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. Notes for a Law Lecture</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1850**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (2?)</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>*To Charles Hoyt</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>*To Messrs. Browning and Bushnell</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 4</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1851**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. (2?)</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>*To Charles Hoyt</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>*To Messrs. Browning and Bushnell</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 4</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Chronological Index**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1851</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>*To John D. Johnston</td>
<td>II, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (4?)</td>
<td>Call for Whig Convention</td>
<td>II, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1852</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>Eulogy on Henry Clay, at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>II, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Opinion on the Illinois Election Law</td>
<td>II, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1853</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>*To Joshua R. Stanford</td>
<td>II, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>To M. Brayman</td>
<td>II, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1854</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Jesse Lincoln</td>
<td>II, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Government</td>
<td>II, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery</td>
<td>II, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery</td>
<td>II, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment. On Slavery</td>
<td>II, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>*To J. M. Palmer</td>
<td>II, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>*To A. B. Moreau</td>
<td>XI, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>Speech at Peoria, Ill., replying to Senator Douglas</td>
<td>II, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>*To Charles Hoyt</td>
<td>II, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To T. J. Henderson</td>
<td>II, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To I. Coddings</td>
<td>II, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>II, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>To Justice John McLean</td>
<td>II, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>II, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>T. J. Henderson</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1855</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Sanford, Porter and Striker</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>O. H. Browning</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Henry C. Whitney</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>George Robertson</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>Joshua F. Speed</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (15?)</td>
<td>Bill against Central R. R. Co. of Illinois</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1856</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>R. P. Morgan</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>John Van Dyke</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>Whitney</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>William Grimes</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. (1?)</td>
<td>Fragment of Speech at Galena, Ill.</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>John Bennett</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>Harrison Maltby</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>Dr. Robert Boal</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>Henry O'Connor</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Fragment. On Sectionalism</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Fragment of Speech at Republican Banquet, Chicago</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>O. H. Browning</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25</td>
<td>Dr. Robert Boal</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

1857

Feb. 20  *To John E. Rosette. ............... II, 313
June 26  Speech at Springfield, Ill. ....... II, 315
Aug. — *To William Grimes. ............... II, 339
Sept. 24 *Argument in the Rock Island Bridge
           Case ................................ II, 340
Dec. 18  *To Henry C. Whitney. .......... XI, 102
Dec. 21  *To Jesse K. Dubois. ............ II, 354

1858

Feb. 7   *To Joseph Gillespie. .......... II, 355
Feb. 25  *To Mark Carley .......... XI, 104
April 26 To E. B. Washburne ........... II, 356
May 10  To J. M. Lucas .................. II, 358
May 10  *To E. B. Washburne ........... II, 359
May 15  To E. B. Washburne ........... II, 360
May 27  To E. B. Washburne ........... II, 361
June 1   To Charles L. Wilson .......... II, 362
June 1   *To S. A. Hurlbut ............. II, 364
June 11  *To Ward H. Lamon .......... II, 365
June 15  Notes of Argument in Law Case .. II, 366
June (15?) Brief Autobiography .......... II, 368
June 16  Speech in Springfield, Ill. .... III, 1
June 19  *To Sydney Spring .............. III, 15
June 24  *To Henry C. Whitney .......... XI, 104
June 25  To J. W. Somers ................ III, 16
June 25  To A. Campbell ................ III, 17
July 7   To J. J. Crittenden .......... III, 17
July 10  Speech at Chicago, Ill. ....... III, 19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>*Speech at Bloomington, Ill., by Senator Douglas</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>*Speech at Springfield, Ill., by Senator Douglas</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>Speech at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>*To John Mathers</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>Challenge to the Joint Debates</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To Joseph Gillespie</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29-31</td>
<td>Preliminary Correspondence to the Joint Debates</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To H. Asbury</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>*To B. C. Cook</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To J. M. Palmer</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>*To Alexander Sympson</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>First Joint Debate, at Ottawa, Ill.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>Lincoln's Reply in the Ottawa Joint Debate</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>Senator Douglas' Rejoinder in the Ottawa Joint Debate</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>To J. O. Cunningham</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>Second Joint Debate, at Freeport, Ill. Speech by Lincoln</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Senator Douglas' Reply in Freeport Joint Debate</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Lincoln's Rejoinder in the Freeport Joint Debate</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>*To Dr. William Fithian</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*Speech at Clinton, Ill.</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*Fragment of Speech at Paris, Ill.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sept. 13  *Fragment of Speech at Edwardsville, Ill. ......................... XI, 106
Sept. 15  Third Joint Debate, at Jonesboro, Ill.  Speech by Senator Douglas. IV, 1
Sept. 15  Lincoln’s Reply in the Jonesboro Joint Debate...................... IV, 31
Sept. 15  Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder in the Jonesboro Joint Debate........ IV, 71
Sept. 18  Fourth Joint Debate, at Charleston, Ill.  Speech by Lincoln........ IV, 89
Sept. 18  Senator Douglas’ Reply in the Charleston Joint Debate............ IV, 142
Sept. 18  Lincoln’s Rejoinder in the Charleston Joint Debate................ IV, 184
Sept. 25  Order for Furniture........................................ IV, 199
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 200
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 201
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 203
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 212
(Oct. 1?)  Fragment. Notes for Speeches... IV, 225
Oct. 7    Fifth Joint Debate, at Galesburg, Ill.  Speech by Senator Douglas.. IV, 237
Oct. 7    Lincoln’s Reply in the Galesburg Joint Debate...................... IV, 262
Oct. 7    Senator Douglas’ Rejoinder in the Galesburg Joint Debate......... IV, 297
Oct. 13   Sixth Joint Debate, at Quincy, Ill.  Speech by Lincoln............ IV, 311
Oct. 13   Senator Douglas’ Reply in the Quincy Joint Debate................. IV, 335
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>Lincoln's Rejoinder in the Quincy Joint Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Last Joint Debate, at Alton, Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Speech by Senator Douglas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Lincoln's Reply at Alton Joint Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Senator Douglas' Rejoinder at Alton Joint Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>*To James N. Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>*To A. Simpson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>To E. Lusk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 4</td>
<td>To J. J. Crittenden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To H. Asbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>*To Dr. C. H. Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To J. A. Matteson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (1?)</td>
<td>*Notes of an Argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>*To James T. Thornton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>*To H. D. Sharpe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>*To Alexander Symson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25</td>
<td>*To Henry C. Whitney</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1859

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>*Legal Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (22?)</td>
<td>Lecture on “Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1859]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Speech at Chicago on the Night of the Municipal Election</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>To W. M. Morris</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To H. L. Pierce and Others</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>To T. J. Pickett</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>To M. W. Delahay</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>To Dr. Theodore Canisius</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>To Schuyler Colfax</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>To James Miller, Treasurer of Illinois</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>To Hawkins Taylor</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>Speech at Columbus, O</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>Speech at Cincinnati, O</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>Annual Address before Wisconsin Agricultural Society</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Dr. Edward Wallace</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>To W. E. Frazer</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2</td>
<td>To Dr. ―― ――</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>To James A. Riggs</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. —</td>
<td>*Fragment of Speech at Leavenworth, Kans.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1-5</td>
<td>Speeches in Kansas</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>To George W. Dole, G. S. Hubbard and W. H. Brown</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To G. M. Parsons and Others</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Autobiographical Sketch Written for J. W. Fell</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event/Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To J. W. Sheahan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>To N. B. Judd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>To J. M. Lucas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>*To Mr. White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>Address at Cooper Institute, New York City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Abstract of Speech at Hartford, Conn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Speech at New Haven, Conn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Abstract of Speech at Norwich, Conn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>*To Alexander W. Harvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>To ——</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To J. W. Somers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To E. Stafford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To C. F. McNeil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>To ——</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>*To Hawkins Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>To Dr. Edward Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16-18</td>
<td>Platform of Republican National Convention at Chicago, Ill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Reply to Committee notifying Lincoln of his Nomination for President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To J. R. Giddings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>To George Ashmun and the Republican National Convention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To/From</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>*To C. B. Smith</td>
<td>VI, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June?)</td>
<td>Reply prepared by Lincoln as Answer to Numerous Letters</td>
<td>VI, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>Short Autobiography written for a Friend</td>
<td>VI, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>*To George Ashmun</td>
<td>VI, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>Autobiographical Memorandum given to Hicks</td>
<td>VI, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>*To Samuel Galloway</td>
<td>VI, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To William Cullen Bryant</td>
<td>VI, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
<td>VI, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Cassius M. Clay</td>
<td>VI, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To A. Jonas</td>
<td>VI, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>*To C. B. Smith</td>
<td>VI, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>To Cassius M. Clay</td>
<td>VI, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To T. A. Cheney</td>
<td>VI, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>Remarks at Springfield, Ill</td>
<td>VI, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To John B. Fry</td>
<td>VI, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
<td>VI, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 23</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>To C. H. Fisher</td>
<td>VI, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>*To John</td>
<td>VI, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>VI, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>*To N. Sargent</td>
<td>VI, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To John Chrisman</td>
<td>VI, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To A. G. Henry</td>
<td>VI, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To G. Yoke Tams</td>
<td>VI, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25</td>
<td>To T. M. Brockman</td>
<td>VI, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>*To J. E. Harvey</td>
<td>VI, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>*To Professor Gardner</td>
<td>VI, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>To J. H. Reed</td>
<td>VI, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 2</td>
<td>*To J. E. Harvey</td>
<td>VI, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*To William H. Herndon</td>
<td>VI, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*Extract from a Letter to L. Montgomery Bond</td>
<td>VI, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>To Miss Grace Bedell</td>
<td>VI, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>To William S. Spear</td>
<td>VI, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>*To J. C. Lee</td>
<td>VI, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>*To Maj. David Hunter</td>
<td>VI, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>*To Mrs. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>VI, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>To George D. Prentice</td>
<td>VI, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Truman Smith</td>
<td>VI, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>*To Samuel Haycraft</td>
<td>VI, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16</td>
<td>To N. P. Paschall</td>
<td>VI, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>*To Henry Asbury</td>
<td>VI, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Remarks at Meeting at Springfield, Ill.</td>
<td>VI, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>*To F. R. Jackson</td>
<td>VI, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>To Henry J. Raymond</td>
<td>VI, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>To A. H. Stephens</td>
<td>VI, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>To William H. Seward (Private)</td>
<td>VI, 76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1860]

Chronological Index

Dec. 11 Reply to a Letter from William Kellogg VI, 77
Dec. 12 Short Editorial in "Illinois Journal." VI, 78
Dec. 13 To E. B. Washburne VI, 78
Dec. 15 To John A. Gilmer VI, 79
Dec. 17 To Thurlow Weed VI, 82
Dec. 18 To Edward Bates VI, 83
Dec. 18 To Henry J. Raymond VI, 83
Dec. 21 To E. B. Washburne VI, 84
Dec. 22 *Memorandum regarding Fugitive Slave Clause in Constitution XI, 115
Dec. 22 To Alexander H. Stephens VI, 85
Dec. 22 *To Maj. David Hunter VI, 86
Dec. 24 To Hannibal Hamlin VI, 86
Dec. 24 *To I. N. Morris VI, 87
Dec. 28 To Lyman Trumbull VI, 87
Dec. 28 To Gen. Duff Green VI, 88
Dec. 29 To William Cullen Bryant VI, 89
Dec. 31 To Salmon P. Chase VI, 90
Dec. 31 To Simon Cameron VI, 90

1861

Jan. 3 To William H. Seward VI, 90
Jan. 3 To Simon Cameron VI, 91
Jan. 11 To Gen. Winfield Scott VI, 92
Jan. 11 To J. T. Hale VI, 93
Jan. 12 To William H. Seward VI, 94
Jan. 13 To Simon Cameron and Inclosure VI, 97
Jan. 14 To Gen. John E. Wool VI, 98
Abraham Lincoln

Jan. 23  To Gen. Edwin C. Wilson................VI, 98
Jan. 26  To R. A. Cameron, Marsh and
        Branham, Committee..................VI, 99
Jan. 28  To James Sulgrove, Erie Locke,
        William Wallace and John T.
        Wood, Committee.....................VI, 100
Jan. 28  To J. W. Tillman.......................VI, 100
Jan. 28  To Edward Bates.......................VI, 101
Feb. 1   To Gov. E. D. Morgan..................VI, 101
Feb. 1   To William H. Seward..................VI, 102
Feb. 4   To Thurlow Weed.......................VI, 104
Feb. 4   To Gov. E. D. Morgan..................VI, 105
Feb. 5   To Edward Bates.......................VI, 106
Feb. 6   To Charles S. Olden....................VI, 106
Feb. 7   To the Governor and Legislature of
        Massachusetts......................VI, 107
Feb. 7   To William Dennison...................VI, 107
Feb. 7   To J. G. Lowe, T. A. Phillips and
        W. H. Gillespie, Committee......VI, 108
Feb. 8   To George B. Senter and Others,
        Committee.........................VI, 108
Feb. 8   To A. D. Finney and Others, Com-
        mittee..............................VI, 109
Feb. 11  Farewell Address upon leaving Spring-
        field, Ill............................VI, 110
Feb. 11  Reply to Address of Welcome at
        Indianapolis, Ind....................VI, 111
Feb. 12  Address to Legislature of Indiana at
        Indianapolis.........................VI, 112
Feb. 12  Address to Mayor and Citizens of
        Cincinnati, O.......................VI, 115
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>Address to Germans at Cincinnati, Ohio</td>
<td>VI, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Address to Legislature of Ohio at Columbus</td>
<td>VI, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>Address at Steubenville, O</td>
<td>VI, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>Address at Pittsburg, Pa</td>
<td>VI, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>Address at Cleveland, O</td>
<td>VI, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Address at Buffalo, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Address at Rochester, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Address at Syracuse, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Address at Utica, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Reply to Mayor of Albany, N. Y.</td>
<td>VI, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Reply to Gov. E. D. Morgan at Albany, N. Y.</td>
<td>VI, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Address to Legislature of New York</td>
<td>VI, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Address at Troy, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Address at Poughkeepsie, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Address at Hudson, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Address at Peekskill, N. Y</td>
<td>VI, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Address at New York City</td>
<td>VI, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Reply to Mayor of New York City</td>
<td>VI, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21</td>
<td>Address to Senate of New Jersey</td>
<td>VI, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21</td>
<td>Address to Assembly of New Jersey</td>
<td>VI, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21</td>
<td>Reply to Mayor of Philadelphia, Pa</td>
<td>VI, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Address in Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Pa</td>
<td>VI, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Address on Raising Flag over Independence Hall</td>
<td>VI, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Document Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Reply to Governor Curtin of Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Address to Legislature of Pennsylvania at Harrisburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td>Reply to Mayor of Washington, D.C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>Reply to Serenade at Washington, D.C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>To William H. Seward, VI, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>First Inaugural Address, VI, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>To William H. Seward, VI, 185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Reply to Pennsylvania Delegation, XI, 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Reply to Massachusetts Delegation, XI, 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward, VI, 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Reply to Diplomatic Corps, VI, 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>To Schuyler Colfax, VI, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott, VI, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott, VI, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward, VI, 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>*To Post-Master General, VI, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>*To Jacob Collamer, XI, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Post-Master General, VI, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward, VI, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward, VI, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Note asking Cabinet Opinions on Fort Sumter, VI, 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Message to U.S. Senate, VI, 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Reply to Minister of Nicaragua, VI, 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward, VI, 223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
March 18  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase......VI, 224
March 18  To Secretary Gideon Welles.......VI, 225
March 18  To Attorney-General Edward Bates
          VI, 225
March 19  *To Master George Evans Patten..XI, 119
March 26  Message to U. S. Senate..........VI, 225
March 29  Order to Secretary of War........VI, 226
March 29  Opinions by Members of the Cabinet
          on Fort Sumter....................VI, 227
March 30  *To John T. Stuart.................VI, 231
April  1  Order to Lieut. D. D. Porter......VI, 232
April  1  Instructions to Lieut. D. D. Porter.VI, 232'
April  1  Order to Com. Andrew H. Foote..VI, 233
April  1  Order to Officers of Army and
          Navy ..................................VI, 233
April  1  Memorandum from Secretary William
          H. Seward............................VI, 234
April  1  Reply to Secretary William H. Sew-
          ard's Memorandum....................VI, 236
April  1  To Gen. Winfield Scott...........VI, 238
April  2  Order to Captain Samuel Mercer ..VI, 238
April  2  *Order on Secretary of State......VI, 239
April  3  Order to Lieutenant-Colonel Keyes.VI, 239
April  4  Instructions to Maj. Robert Ander-
          son ...............................VI, 239
April  6  Instructions to R. S. Chew........VI, 241
April 10  *To Secretary of War..............VI, 242
April 11  *Authorization of a Washington
          Newspaper ............................VI, 242
April 13  Reply to a Committee from Virginia
          Convention ..........................VI, 243
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 75,000 Militia and convening Congress.</td>
<td>VI, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19</td>
<td>Proclamation of Blockade.</td>
<td>VI, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>Reply to Governor Hicks and Mayor Brown</td>
<td>VI, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>To Governor Hicks</td>
<td>VI, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>To Governor of Maryland from Secretary of State</td>
<td>VI, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>To Reverdy Johnson</td>
<td>VI, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Proclamation of Blockade.</td>
<td>VI, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Order to Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To Secretary of Interior.</td>
<td>VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May(1?)</td>
<td>Unsigned draft of Letter to Governor of Tennessee</td>
<td>VI, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Maj. Robert Anderson</td>
<td>VI, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To George W. Caldwell</td>
<td>VI, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gustavus V. Fox</td>
<td>VI, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 42,034 Volunteers</td>
<td>VI, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Vice-President Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VI, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To —— Johnson from John Hay</td>
<td>VI, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Order to Col. Robert Anderson</td>
<td>VI, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Unsigned Letter to Gov. William Sprague</td>
<td>VI, 270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Chronological Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus in Florida</td>
<td>VI, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Order to Secretary Gideon Welles</td>
<td>VI, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VI, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Col. F. P. Blair</td>
<td>VI, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>President's Corrections of a Diplomatic Dispatch Written by the Secret-</td>
<td>VI, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ary of State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>*To J. A. McClernand</td>
<td>VI, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>*To Gov. E. D. Morgan</td>
<td>VI, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Colonel Ellsworth's Parents</td>
<td>VI, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Harney from Adju-</td>
<td>VI, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tant-General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>*Dispatch to Col. W. A. Bartlett</td>
<td>VI, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*From Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VI, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>To Gen. J. K. F. Mansfield</td>
<td>VI, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>*To Kentucky Delegation</td>
<td>VI, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Order authorizing General Scott to suspend Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td>VI, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VI, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Message to Congress in Special Session</td>
<td>VI, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>*To Secretary Caleb B. Smith</td>
<td>VI, 325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July 10 Memorandum to Gen. S. B. Buckner VI, 325
July 11 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VI, 326
July 15 Memorandum about Defeat at Vienna, Va. VI, 327
July 16 Message to Congress VI, 329
July 18 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase VI, 329
July 19 To Adjutant-General XI, 120
July 19 *To Secretary William H. Seward VI, 330
July 19 Message to Congress VI, 330
July 23 Memoranda of Military Policy suggested by Bull Run Defeat VI, 331
July 24 *Order to Governor of New Jersey VI, 333
July 25 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VI, 334
July 25 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VI, 334
July 27 Message to U. S. Senate VI, 334
July 27 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VI, 335
July 30 Message to U. S. Senate VI, 335
July 30 Message to U. S. Senate VI, 335
Aug. 1 To the Tycoon of Japan VI, 336
Aug. 1 To Secretary Simon Cameron VI, 337
Aug. 2 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VI, 337
Aug. 3 To Governor of Missouri VI, 338
Aug. 5 Message to U. S. Senate VI, 338
Aug. 5 To Gen. John C. Frémont VI, 339
Aug. 7 To Secretary Simon Cameron VI, 339
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VI, 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>Proclamation of a National Fast Day</td>
<td>VI, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VI, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VI, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To John A. Gurley</td>
<td>VI, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*To James Pollock</td>
<td>VI, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>Proclamation forbidding Intercourse with Rebel States</td>
<td>VI, 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>To Gov. B. Magoffin</td>
<td>VI, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VI, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9.</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>VI, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Telegram to Governors Washburne, Fairbanks, Berry, Andrew, Buckingham and Sprague</td>
<td>VI, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Order to Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VI, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Mrs. Frémont</td>
<td>VI, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Joseph Holt</td>
<td>VI, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (15?)</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of John W. Davis</td>
<td>VI, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VI, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Paper</td>
<td>VI, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>VI, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VI, 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To O. H. Browning</td>
<td>VI, 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Memorandum about Guns</td>
<td>VI, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VII, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>VII, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. (1?)</td>
<td>Memorandum for a Plan of Campaign</td>
<td>VII, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>*To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*Memorandum to Secretary Simon Cameron</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Viceroy of Egypt</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>Order suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>*To Secretary Caleb B. Smith</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>*To Major Ramsey</td>
<td>XI, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To Archbishop John Hughes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis, with Inclosures</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To Commander of Department of the West</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Order retiring Gen. Winfield Scott</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>Order approving Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble's Plan</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. J. A. McClernand</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18</td>
<td>To George Bancroft</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18</td>
<td>*To Gen. Hiram Walbridge</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>*To Governor Walker</td>
<td>XI, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. (26?)</td>
<td>Draft of a Proposed Bill for Compensated Abolishment in Delaware</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>Memorandum of Advice to Mrs. Douglas</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. (1?)</td>
<td>Inquiries about Potomac Campaign</td>
<td>VII, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>Order authorizing Gen. H. W. Halleck to suspend Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td>VII, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Annual Message to Congress</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Draft of Despatch proposing Arbitration in Trent Affair.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>*To Maj.-Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 4</td>
<td>To Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To Gen. D. C. Buell</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Indorsement about Allotment Commissioners for Iowa</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
96  

Abraham Lincoln  

Jan. 11  Correspondence relating to Resignation of Secretary Simon Cameron VII, 79
Jan. 15  To Gen. H. W. Halleck. VII, 85
Jan. 15  To Gen. H. W. Halleck. VII, 85
Jan. 16  *Card to Secretary of Treasury. XI, 122
Jan. 17  Message to Congress. VII, 86
Jan. 20  *Order to Gen. George B. McClellan. VII, 87
Jan. 22  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VII, 87
Jan. 24  Message to Congress. VII, 88
Jan. 24  Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VII, 88
Jan. 24  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VII, 89
Jan. 27  President’s General War Order No 1 VII, 89
Jan. 31  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton. VII, 90
Jan. 31  Special War Order No. 1. VII, 91
Jan. 31  Message to Congress. VII, 91
Feb. 3  To Gen. George B. McClellan. VII, 93
Feb. 3  Memorandum accompanying Above VII, 94
Feb. 3  To William H. Herndon. VII, 94
Feb. 4  To L. W. Powell. VII, 95
Feb. 4  Respite for Nathaniel Gordon. VII, 95
Feb. 4  Message to Congress. VII, 97
Feb. 7  Message to U. S. Senate. VII, 98
Feb. 9  Directions to Gen. D. C. Buell. VII, 98
Chronological Index

Feb. 10  To Generals D. Hunter and J. H. Lane ........................................VII, 99
Feb. 12  Message to Congress..............................VII, 100
Feb. 14  Amnesty to Political or State Prisoners ....................VII, 100
Feb. 15  Message to Congress..............................VII, 104
Feb. 15  Note concerning Contrabands................................VII, 105
Feb. 16  To Gen. H. W. Halleck ...........................VII. 105
Feb. 19  Proclamation concerning Washington's Birthday...........VII, 107
Feb. 25  Message to Congress..............................VII, 107
Feb. 26  Message to Congress..............................VII, 108
Feb. 27  Executive Order No. 2 — relating to State Prisoners...........VII, 108
Feb. 28  Order relating to Commercial Intercourse ................VII, 109
March 3  Message to Congress..............................VII, 110
March 3  Message to U. S. House of Representatives ...................VII, 110
March 3  Message to Congress..............................VII, 111
March 6  Message to Congress recommending Compensated Emancipation...VII, 112
March 7  To Secretary William H. Seward ........................VII, 115
March 8  General War Order No. 2............................VII, 116
March 8  General War Order No. 3............................VII, 117
March 8  Instructions to Gen. D. C. Buell..........................VII, 118
March 9  To Henry J. Raymond ...............................VII, 119
March 10  Memorandum of Interview with Border State Representatives..VII, 120
March 10  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase........................VII, 128
March 10  To Gen. D. C. Buell ..............................VII, 128
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Instructions to Assistant Secretary Gustavus V. Fox</td>
<td>VII, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Special War Order No. 3</td>
<td>VII, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VII, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Application for Position</td>
<td>VII, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>To J. A. McDougall</td>
<td>VII, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VII, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>To Dr. Samuel Boyd Tobey</td>
<td>VII, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Instruction to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>*To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>Proclamation recommending Thanksgiving for Victories</td>
<td>VII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>To R. Yates and William Butler</td>
<td>VII, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Chronological Index**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>Unsigned Draft of Letter to James G. Berrett</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>*To Post-Master General</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. J. E. Wool</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (6?)</td>
<td>Response to Evangelical Lutherans</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Flag-Officer L. M. Goldsborough</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>To Flag Officer L. M. Goldsborough</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Proclamation raising Blockade of Certain Ports</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (15?)</td>
<td>Reply to Resolutions of East Baltimore Methodist Conference</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>*Speech to 12th Indiana Regiment</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Correspondence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Proposed Additions to Instructions to General McDowell... VII, 166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Indorsement relating to Gen. David Hunter's Order of Military Emancipation... VII, 167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>*To Charles L. Flint... VII, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Proclamation revoking Order of Military Emancipation... VII, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>*To Lady Villiers... VII, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of G. Montague Hicks... VII, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives... VII, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives... VII, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan... VII, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. Rufus Saxton... VII, 178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Col. D. S. Miles... VII, 178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont... VII, 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck... VII, 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (24?)</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell... VII, 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks... VII, 182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate... VII, 182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipients</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. J. W. Geary</td>
<td>VII, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Order taking Possession of Railroads</td>
<td>VII, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VII, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. Rufus Saxton</td>
<td>VII, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. Rufus Saxton</td>
<td>VII, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. Rufus Saxton</td>
<td>VII, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>To Gen. J. B. Ricketts</td>
<td>VII, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Governor Andrew</td>
<td>VII, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. R. B. Marcy</td>
<td>VII, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>VII, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. John C. Frémont</td>
<td>VII, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. R. B. Marcy</td>
<td>VII, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>To Gen. I. McDowell</td>
<td>VII, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>VII, 203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May 30 To Gen. John C. Frémont V, 204
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell VII, 204
May 30 To Gen. John C. Frémont VII, 205
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell VII, 205
May 30 To Gen. I. McDowell VII, 206
May 31 To Gen. G. A. McCall VII, 206
May 31 To Gen. George B. McClellan VII, 207
May 31 To Gen. G. A. McCall VII, 208
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan VII, 208
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan VII, 209
June 1 To Gen. George B. McClellan VII, 209
June 1 To Gen. N. P. Banks VII, 210
June 3 To Gen. George B. McClellan VII, 210
June 3 To Gen. I. McDowell VII, 211
June 4 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VII, 211
June 4 To Gen. H. W. Halleck VII, 212
June 4 To Gov. Andrew Johnson VII, 212
June 6 To Gen. I. McDowell VII, 212
June 7 To Gov. Andrew Johnson VII, 213
June 8 To Gen. H. W. Halleck VII, 214
June 9 To Gen. N. P. Banks VII, 214
June 9 To Gen. John C. Frémont VII, 214
June 9 To Gov. Andrew Johnson VII, 215
June 9 To Gen. A. E. Burnside VII, 215
June 10 Message to Congress VII, 215
June 12 To Gen. John C. Frémont VII, 216
June 12 Message to U. S. House of Representatives VII, 217
June 12 To Gen. Franz Sigel VII, 217
1862]  

Chronological Index  

June 12 To Gen. John C. Frémont ... VII, 218

June 13 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ... VII, 219

June 13 To Gen. John C. Frémont ... VII, 219

June 15 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 220

June 15 To Gen. John C. Frémont ... VII, 222

June 16 To Gen. John C. Frémont ... VII, 224

June 16 To Gen. Carl Schurz ... VII, 226

June 17 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ... VII, 226

June 17 From Secretary Stanton to Gen. F. Sigel ... VII, 227

June 17 To Gen. John C. Frémont ... VII, 227

June 18 To Gen. H. W. Halleck ... VII, 228

June 18 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 228

June 19 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 228

June 20 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 229

June 21 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 229

June 22 To Gen. N. P. Banks ... VII, 230

June 23 Message to U. S. Senate ... VII, 230

June 24 From General Scott to Lincoln ... VII, 233

June 25 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 234

June 25 Order Constituting Army of Virginia ... VII, 235

June 26 To John W. Crisfield ... VII, 237

June 28 To Gen. H. W. Halleck ... VII, 238

June 28 To Gen. A. E. Burnside ... VII, 239

June 28 To Gen. A. E. Burnside ... VII, 239

June 28 To Gen. George B. McClellan ... VII, 239

June 28 To Secretary William H. Seward ... VII, 240

June 28 To Gen. John A. Dix ... VII, 242
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To Flag-Officer L. M. Goldsborough</td>
<td>VII, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VII, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VII, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>VII, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Call for Troops</td>
<td>VII, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VII, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Call for 300,000 Volunteers</td>
<td>VII, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Taxes in</td>
<td>VII, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>To Gov. E. D. Morgan</td>
<td>VII, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VII, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Circular Letter to Governors</td>
<td>VII, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>VII, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VII, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VII, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>Memorandum from Gen. George B. McClellan's Headquarters</td>
<td>VII, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Order making Gen. H. W. Halleck General-in-Chief</td>
<td>VII, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VII, 267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

July 11  To Gov. Andrew Johnson......VII, 268
July 11  To Gen. H. W. Halleck........VII, 269
July 12  Appeal to Favor Compensated
         Emancipation .....................VII, 270
July 12  Message to U. S. House of Repre-
         sentatives ........................VII, 274
July 13  To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 274
July 13  To Gen. H. W. Halleck.......VII, 275
July 13  To Gen. J. T. Boyle............VII, 275
July 13  To Gen. J. T. Boyle............VII, 275
July 14  Message to Congress............VII, 276
July 14  To Gen. H. W. Halleck.......VII, 277
July 14  To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 277
July 14  To J. W. White and Others.....VII, 278
July 14  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase...VII, 278
July 15  To Solomon Foot................VII, 279
July 15  To Galusha A. Grow.............VII, 279
July 17  Message to Congress............VII, 279
July 17  Message to Congress............VII, 280
July 18  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase...VII, 286
July 21  To Gen. George B. McClellan...VII, 286
July 22  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VII, 287
July 22  Order Authorizing Employment of
         Contrabands. ........................VII, 287
July 22  Emancipation Proclamation as First
         Submitted to the Cabinet...........VII, 289
July 24  To James Dixon..................VII, 290
July 25  Proclamation ....................VII, 291
July 26  To Reverdy Johnson.............VII, 292
July 28  To Cuthbert Bullitt.............VII, 294
July 28  *To Governors of Union States...VII, 298
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Governors of Union States</td>
<td>VII, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To August Belmont</td>
<td>VII, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To Joseph A. Wright</td>
<td>VII, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>To Count A. de Gasparin</td>
<td>VII, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Address at a Union Meeting in Washington</td>
<td>VII, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 7</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VII, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VII, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To John M. Clay</td>
<td>VII, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VII, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VII, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VII, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>To Cassius M. Clay</td>
<td>VII, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VII, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>*To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VII, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>Address to Deputation of Colored Men</td>
<td>VIII, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>*To Officer at Camp Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*To Officer at Camp Douglass</td>
<td>VIII, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>*To Hon. Hiram Barney</td>
<td>VIII, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To George P. Fisher</td>
<td>VIII, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>*To S. B. Moody</td>
<td>VIII, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>Note of Introduction</td>
<td>VIII, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Memorandum about Appointment of Collector</td>
<td>VIII, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Margaret Preston</td>
<td>VIII, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>*To Gillet F. Watson</td>
<td>VIII, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>VIII, 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1862]  

Chronological Index

Aug. 27 Memorandum about Appointment of Collector ................. VIII, 17
Aug. 27 To Washington Talcott ............. VIII, 17
Aug. 27 To Governor Ramsey ................. VIII, 18
Aug. 27 To Gen. George B. McClellan .... VIII, 18
Aug. 27 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside .......... VIII, 18
Aug. 28 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside .......... VIII, 18
Aug. 28 *To Col. Hermann Haupt ........ VIII, 18
Aug. 29 *To Gen. A. E. Burnside .......... VIII, 19
Aug. 29 To Gen. George B. McClellan .......... VIII, 19
Aug. 29 To Gen. George B. McClellan .......... VIII, 19
Aug. 31 To Gen. J. T. Boyle ................. VIII, 20
Sept. 3 Order to Gen. H. W. Halleck .... VIII, 20
Sept. 4 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton ...... VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. H. G. Wright ............... VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. J. T. Boyle ................. VIII, 21
Sept. 7 To Gen. J. E. Wool ................... VIII, 21
Sept. 8 To Gen. George B. McClellan ...... VIII, 22
Sept. 8 To Gen. D. C. Buell ................. VIII, 22
Sept. 9 To Thomas Webster ................. VIII, 22
Sept. 10 To Gen. George B. McClellan......... VIII, 23
Sept. 11 To Gov. A. G. Curtin ............... VIII, 23
Sept. 11 To Gov. A. G. Curtin ............... VIII, 24
Sept. 11 To Gen. George B. McClellan .......... VIII, 24
Sept. 12 To Gen. George B. McClellan .......... VIII, 25
Sept. 12 To Gov. A. G. Curtin ............... VIII, 25
Sept. 12 To Gen. H. G. Wright ............... VIII, 26
Sept. 12 To Gen. J. T. Boyle ................. VIII, 26
Sept. 12 To Alexander Henry ............... VIII, 27
Sept. 12 To Gen. George B. McClellan .......... VIII, 28
Sept. 13 Reply to Church Committees .... VIII, 28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. H. G. Wright</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>VIII, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>*To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>VIII, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>*To General Ketchum</td>
<td>VIII, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>Preliminary Emancipation Proclamation</td>
<td>VIII, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending the Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td>VIII, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Letter Introducing Edward Everett</td>
<td>VIII, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Reply to a Serenade</td>
<td>VIII, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25</td>
<td>To John Ross</td>
<td>VIII, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>Matter relative to the Dismissal of Maj. John J. Key</td>
<td>VIII, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>VIII, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (28?)</td>
<td>Reply to an Address by Mrs. Gurney</td>
<td>VIII, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To Gov. Edward Stanley</td>
<td>VIII, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. (30?)</td>
<td>Meditation on the Divine Will</td>
<td>VIII, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>*To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>*Remarks at Frederick, Md</td>
<td>XI, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7</td>
<td>*To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>VIII, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>To T. H. Clay</td>
<td>VIII, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>VIII, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>VIII, 56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chronological Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler and Others</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>To Surgeon-General</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Executive Order establishing a Provisional Court in Louisiana</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 25</td>
<td>Memorandum to write to Theodore Canisius</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>To Gen. George B. McClellan</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.  1</td>
<td>Memorandum. To Whom it may Concern</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.  5</td>
<td>To Col. W. R. Morrison</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.  5</td>
<td>Order relieving Gen. George B. McClellan, and Other Changes</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.  7</td>
<td>Military Order</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.  7</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12</td>
<td>Order concerning Blockade.</td>
<td>VIII, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>Order concerning Confiscation Act</td>
<td>VIII, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VIII, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>*To F. P. Blair, Jr.</td>
<td>VIII, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>General Order respecting Observance of the Sabbath in the Army and Navy</td>
<td>VIII, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>To Gen. F. P. Blair</td>
<td>VIII, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Draft of Letter to George Robertson</td>
<td>VIII, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Gov. G. F. Shepley</td>
<td>VIII, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Gov. G. F. Shepley</td>
<td>VIII, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>VIII, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22</td>
<td>To W. L. Vance</td>
<td>VIII, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 24</td>
<td>To Maj. John J. Key</td>
<td>VIII, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td>VIII, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>To George Robertson</td>
<td>VIII, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29</td>
<td>To Attorney-General Edward Bates</td>
<td>VIII, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>*To Judge Advocate General</td>
<td>VIII, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>Annual Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>*To General Sibley</td>
<td>VIII, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>To C. P. Kirkland</td>
<td>VIII, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Message/To Whom</td>
<td>Page no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>*To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VIII, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>*To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>VIII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>To Fernando Wood</td>
<td>VIII, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>*To General Sibley</td>
<td>VIII, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>*To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble</td>
<td>VIII, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>To Secretaries William H. Seward and Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>VIII, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Congratulations to Army of the Potomac</td>
<td>VIII, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>To Gens. W. B. Franklin and W. F. Smith</td>
<td>VIII, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Note to the Cabinet</td>
<td>VIII, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

Dec. 23  *To Miss Fanny McCullough...VIII, 152
Dec. 24  Message to Congress...............VIII, 153
Dec. 27  *To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble....VIII, 153
Dec. 29  To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.....VIII, 154
Dec. 30  To Gen. A. E. Burnside..........VIII, 154
Dec. 30  To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble...VIII, 154
Dec. 30  Draft of Emancipation Proclama-
         tion ..........................VIII, 155
Dec. 31  Opinion on Admission of West Vir-
         ginia into the Union.............VIII, 157

1863

Jan. 1   Final Emancipation Proclamation
         VIII, 161
Jan. 1   To Gen. H. W. Halleck...........VIII, 165
Jan. 1   To Hon. Edwin M. Stanton from
         Gen. H. W. Halleck.............VIII, 165
Jan. 1   To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 166
Jan. 2   Message to Congress.............VIII, 167
Jan. 2   To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler....VIII, 167
Jan. 2   To Gen. S. R. Curtis..........VIII, 168
Jan. 4   To Secretary Gideon Welles.....VIII, 170
Jan. 5   To Gen. S. R. Curtis..........VIII, 171
Jan. 5   Message to U. S. House of Repre-
         sentatives ....................VIII, 173
Jan. 5   To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.......VIII, 173
Jan. 5   *To Caleb Russell and Sallie A. Fen-
         ton ..........................VIII, 174
Jan. 5   From Gen. A. E. Burnside......VIII, 177
Jan. 6   Memorandum about Organizing
         Blacks ..........................VIII, 175
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Message/To Whom</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To Green Adams</td>
<td>VIII, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To B. G. Brown</td>
<td>VIII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. J. A. McClernand</td>
<td>VIII, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VIII, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td>VIII, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>VIII, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>To Gov. W. A. Buckingham</td>
<td>VIII, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>Instruction to Judge-Advocate-General</td>
<td>VIII, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>VIII, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>To Workingmen of Manchester, England</td>
<td>VIII, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>To S. T. Glover</td>
<td>VIII, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>VIII, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>VIII, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Indorsement on Proceedings and Sentence of Court-Martial</td>
<td>VIII, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>VIII, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. J. A. McClernand</td>
<td>VIII, 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

Jan. 22 To Gen. Frederick Steele......VIII, 201
Jan. 22 Memorandum about a Man’s Property .........VIII, 202
Jan. 23 Message to Congress..............VIII, 203
Jan. 23 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 203
Jan. 25 Order relieving Gen. A. E. Burnside and making Other Changes...VIII, 204
Jan. 26 Message to U. S. Senate............VIII, 204
Jan. 26 To Gen. Joseph Hooker.............VIII, 206
Jan. 28 Message to Congress...............VIII, 207
Jan. 28 *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler........VIII, 208
Jan. 29 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.VIII, 208
Jan. 29 To Thurlow Weed.................VIII, 209
Jan. 29 *To Gen. John A. Dix..............VIII, 209
Jan. 31 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck............VIII, 210
Feb. 1 *To Gov. O. P. Morton.............VIII, 210
Feb. 1 To Gen. J. T. Boyle...............VIII, 210
Feb. 2 To the Workingmen of London, England .....................VIII, 211
Feb. 4 Message to U. S. House of Representatives ...............VIII, 212
Feb. 4 *To Gen. R. C. Schenck.............VIII, 213
Feb. 6 Message to U. S. Senate............VIII, 213
Feb. 6 Message to U. S. Senate............VIII, 213
Feb. 10 Message to U. S. Senate...........VIII, 214
Feb. 12 Message to U. S. Senate...........VIII, 214
Feb. 12 Telegram to General W. S. Rosecrans ...............VIII, 214
Feb. 13 Message to U. S. Senate...........VIII, 215
Chronological Index

1863]

Feb. 17 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans VIII, 215
Feb. 19 *To William H. Herndon VIII, 217
Feb. 22 To Rev. Alexander Reed VIII, 217
Feb. 27 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker VIII, 218
Feb. 28 Message to U. S. Senate VIII, 218
Feb. 28 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton VIII, 219
Feb. 28 Proclamation convening the Senate VIII, 219
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase VIII, 220
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase VIII, 221
March 2 Message to Congress VIII, 221
March 2 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase VIII, 222
March 5 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker VIII, 222
March 7 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton VIII, 223
March 9 Memorandum about Gen. William F. Smith VIII, 223
March 9 *To Gov. D. Tod VIII, 223
March 10 Proclamation granting Amnesty to Soldiers absent without Leave VIII, 224
March 13 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker VIII, 226
March 17 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans VIII, 226
March 18 To Henry Winter Davis VIII, 229
March 20 Revocation of Sentence of T. W. Knox VIII, 230
March 23 To Gov. Horatio Seymour VIII, 230
March 24 Memorandum about Charles Wiegand VIII, 231
March 25 To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut VIII, 232
March 25 *To Benjamin Gratz VIII, 232
Abraham Lincoln

March 26 To Gov. Andrew Johnson......VIII, 233
March 27 To Secretary Salmon P. Chase..VIII, 233
March 29 To Gen. N. P. Banks..........VIII, 234
March 30 Proclamation appointing a National
Fast-Day ..........................VIII, 235
March 31 License of Commercial Intercourse

April 1 To Gen. D. Hunter.................VIII, 238
April 2 Proclamation about Commercial In-
tercourse ..........................VIII, 240
April 3 *To Gen. Joseph Hooker.......VIII, 243
April 11 Indorsement on Gen. Joseph Hook-
er's Plan of Campaign against
Richmond ..........................VIII, 243
April 11 To Gen. J. Pope from Gen. H. W.
Halleck ............................VIII, 244
April 11 To Gen. Carl Schurz..............VIII, 244
April 11 *Order staying Execution.......VIII, 245
April 12 To Gen. Joseph Hooker...........VIII, 245
April 13 To Gov. A. G. Curtin.............VIII, 246
April 13 To Admiral S. F. DuPont.........VIII, 246
April 14 To J. E. Bouligny...............VIII, 246
April 14 To Gen. Joseph Hooker...........VIII, 247
April 14 To Gen. D. Hunter and Admiral S.
F. DuPont..........................VIII, 248
April 15 To Gen. Joseph Hooker...........VIII, 249
April 16 Indorsement on Letter of T. Wood-
ruff ...............................VIII, 249
April 20 Proclamation admitting West Vir-
ginia into the Union..............VIII, 250
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>To C. Truesdale</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>To Secretaries William H. Seward</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Gideon Welles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Joseph Segar</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Assistant-Secretary P. H. Watson</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gen. J. H. Lane</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Indorsement in the Case of Captain</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>*To W. A. Newell</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter of F. L. Capen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>To Col. R. Ingalls</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Aliens.</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td>VIII, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>*To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>VIII, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>*To Dr. A. G. Henry</td>
<td>VIII, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Memorandum about Lieutenant Merryman</td>
<td>VIII, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>To William Cullen Bryant</td>
<td>VIII, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>To H. T. Blow and Others</td>
<td>VIII, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>*To James Guthrie</td>
<td>VIII, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>To Gen. F. J. Herron</td>
<td>VIII, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Orders sending C. L. Vallandigham beyond Military Lines</td>
<td>VIII, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>VIII, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>*To Anson Stager</td>
<td>VIII, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>*To Colonel Haggard</td>
<td>VIII, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>VIII, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>VIII, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>*To Erastus Corning</td>
<td>VIII, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient/Content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Jesse K. Dubois and Others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May (30?)</td>
<td>Reply to Members of the Presbyterian General Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>To Charles Sumner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>*To Colonel Ludlow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. Butterfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Anonymous Note to Washington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>&quot;Chronicle.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>*To Mrs. E. J. Grimsley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>To Gen. S. R. Curtis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>*To J. P. Hale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>To Erastus Corning and Others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. B. Tyler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. B. Tyler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>[1863]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>VIII, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. B. F. Kelley</td>
<td>VIII, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>VIII, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Call for Militia for Six Months</td>
<td>VIII, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To J. R. Campbell</td>
<td>VIII, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>*To F. Kapp and Others</td>
<td>VIII, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>*To Gen. T. F. Meagher</td>
<td>VIII, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>VIII, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>*To Col. W. S. Bliss</td>
<td>VIII, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>Memorandum about I. D. Andrews</td>
<td>VIII, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*To Joshua Tevis</td>
<td>VIII, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>To J. K. Moorehead</td>
<td>VIII, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*To Gov. D. Tod</td>
<td>VIII, 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. Dingman</td>
<td>VIII, 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>To E. E. Malhiot and Others</td>
<td>VIII, 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>VIII, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>VIII, 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>VIII, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23</td>
<td>*To Major Van Vliet</td>
<td>VIII, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. N. Couch</td>
<td>VIII, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>*To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>VIII, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>VIII, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>*To General Peck</td>
<td>VIII, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>*To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>VIII, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>VIII, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>VIII, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. N. Couch</td>
<td>VIII, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To M. Birchard and Others</td>
<td>IX, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To W. Kellogg</td>
<td>IX, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To Gen. R. H. Milroy</td>
<td>IX, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>*To Gov. J. Parker</td>
<td>IX, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>*To Col. A. K. McClure</td>
<td>IX, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>IX, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. N. Couch</td>
<td>IX, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>*To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Draft of Telegram to Rear-Admiral S. P. Lee</td>
<td>IX, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Rear-Admiral S. P. Lee</td>
<td>IX, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Announcement of News from Gettysburg</td>
<td>IX, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>IX, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>*To Gen. W. H. French</td>
<td>IX, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>*To J. K. Dubois and Others</td>
<td>IX, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
<td>IX, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade from Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>To Gen. L. Thomas</td>
<td>IX, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>IX,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>*To E. D. Smith</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>*To F. F. Lowe</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>*To L. Swett and F. F. Lowe</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>*To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To H. T. Blow</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>*To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>*To L. Swett</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>*To Simon Cameron</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Proclamation for Thanksgiving</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To J. O. Broadhead</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Gen. J. H. Lane</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>*To Gov. O. P. Morton</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Gov. Joel Parker</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To Gov. Thomas Carney</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To Gen. O. O. Howard</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>To Gen. A. P. Hovey</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To Gov. Joel Parker</td>
<td>IX, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*Order concerning Contraband Trade</td>
<td>XI, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>Order of Retaliation</td>
<td>IX, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>To F. P. Blair, Sr.</td>
<td>IX, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To Moulton</td>
<td>IX, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>IX, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>IX, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>*To J. A. Bingham</td>
<td>IX, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To the &quot;Cincinnati Gazette&quot;</td>
<td>IX, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To Commissioner of Agriculture</td>
<td>IX, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>IX, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 7</td>
<td>To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>IX, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To J. M. Fleming and R. Morrow</td>
<td>IX, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>IX, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Memorandum concerning —— Sands</td>
<td>IX, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Letter of Acknowledgment</td>
<td>IX, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Gov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td>IX, 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Gen. G. G. Meade
Indorsement
To Gen. J. A. McClernand
*To Gen. J. G. Foster
Opinion on the Draft (never Issued or Published by Lincoln)
To Gov. Horatio Seymour
To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton
To J. H. Hackett
To F. F. Lowe
*To Gov. Andrew Johnson
To Gen. J. G. Blunt
To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton
*To J. C. Conkling
*To Gen. A. J. Hamilton
*To Gen. G. G. Meade
*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton
To Gen. D. E. Sickles
*To Mrs. Grimsley
To Secretary J. P. Usher
Indorsement on Note of Secretary Edwin M. Stanton
To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton
To I. N. Morris
To J. C. Conkling
*To J. C. Conkling
To Gov. Horatio Seymour
To A. C. Wilder and J. H. Lane
To Gen. J. M. Schofield
To Gen. G. G. Meade
To F. C. Sherman and J. S. Hayes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To/From</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28</td>
<td>*To Gen. S. W. Crawford</td>
<td>IX, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>*To L. Swett</td>
<td>IX, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2</td>
<td>Draft of Letter to Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>*To J. C. Conkling</td>
<td>IX, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>Order concerning Commercial Regulations</td>
<td>IX, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>*To Joseph Segar</td>
<td>IX, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>*To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>IX, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>To F. C. Sherman and J. S. Hayes</td>
<td>IX, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>IX, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10</td>
<td>*To Gen. F. Wheaton</td>
<td>IX, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10</td>
<td>To Dr. J. P. Gray</td>
<td>IX, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>IX, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>*To Hannibal Hamlin</td>
<td>IX, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Josiah Quincy</td>
<td>IX, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>*To Jesse K. Dubois and O. M. Hatch</td>
<td>IX, 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sept. 13  *To Dr. J. P. Gray........................IX, 119
Sept. 13  *To Dr. W. H. H. Scott.............IX, 120
Sept. 14  To Gen. J. A. McClernand..........IX, 120
Sept. 15  Proclamation suspending Writ of
         Habeas Corpus........................IX, 121
Sept. 15  To Gen. H. W. Halleck..............IX, 123
Sept. 15  *To James G. Blaine...............IX, 124
Sept. 16  *To Mrs. J. F. Speed...............IX, 124
Sept. 17  *To Gen. R. C. Schenck..............IX, 124
Sept. 17  *To Gen. G. G. Meade..............IX, 125
Sept. 18  To I. N. Morris....................IX, 125
Sept. 18  *To C. M. Smith....................IX, 126
Sept. 18  *To Mrs. Hannah Armstrong.........IX, 126
Sept. 19  To Gov. Andrew Johnson............IX, 126
Sept. 19  To Gov. Andrew Johnson............IX, 127
Sept. 19  To Gen. H. W. Halleck............IX, 128
Sept. 20  To Mrs. Lincoln....................IX, 130
Sept. 21  *To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint............IX, 131
Sept. 21  To Gov. H. W. Halleck............IX, 131
Sept. 21  To Gen. A. E. Burnside.............IX, 132
Sept. 21  To Gen. A. E. Burnside.............IX, 132
Sept. 21  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans...........IX, 132
Sept. 22  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans...........IX, 133
Sept. 22  *To Jesse K. Dubois and O. M.
         Hatch .............................IX, 133
Sept. 22  *To Mrs. Lincoln................IX, 134
Sept. 23  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans...........IX, 134
Sept. 24  Proclamation opening the Port of
         Alexandria, Va.....................IX, 135
Sept. 24  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans...........IX, 137
Sept. 24  To Mrs. Lincoln................IX, 137
1863]

Chronological Index

Sept. 24  *To Gen. G. G. Meade. . . . . . . . IX, 138
Sept. 25  *To Gen. G. G. Meade. . . . . . . . IX, 139
Sept. 25  *To Gen. D. C. McCallum. . . . . IX, 139
Sept. 25  Draft of Letter to Gen. A. E. Burn-
          side . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 139
Sept. 25  *To Gen. R. C. Schenck. . . . . . IX, 141
Sept. 27  To Gen. A. E. Burnside . . . . . IX, 141
Sept. 27  To Gen. A. E. Burnside . . . . . IX, 141
Sept. 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. . . . . IX, 142
Sept. 28  To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans. . . . . IX, 142
Sept. 28  To Horatio Ames . . . . . . . . IX, 143
Sept. 29  Reply to Sons of Temperance . . IX, 144
Sept. 30  *To Gen. J. M. Schofield. . . . . IX, 146
Sept. 30  *To F. S. Cockran. . . . . . . . IX, 146
Oct.  1   *To Gov. A. W. Bradford. . . . . IX, 147
Oct.  1   To Gen. J. M. Schofield . . . . . IX, 147
Oct.  1   *To Gen. E. B. Tyler. . . . . . . IX, 150
Oct.  1   *To T. A. Scott. . . . . . . . . IX, 150
Oct.  2   To Gen. J. M. Schofield . . . . . IX, 150
Oct.  3   *To Colonel Birney . . . . . . . IX, 151
Oct.  3   Proclamation for Thanksgiving . IX, 151
Oct.  4   To Gen. J. M. Schofield. . . . . IX, 154
Oct.  4   To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans . . . . IX, 154
Oct.  5   To C. D. Drake and Others . . . IX, 155
Oct.  5   Memorandum concerning T. J. Car-
          ter . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 164
Oct.  7   *To Gov. Andrew Johnson. . . . . IX, 165
Oct.  9   Detail of C. B. Stewart for Certain
          Purposes . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 165
Oct. 10  To Gen. G. G. Meade . . . . . . IX, 166
Oct. 11  *To Gen. G. G. Meade. . . . . . IX, 166
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>*To Wayne McVeigh</td>
<td>IX, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>*To Wayne McVeigh</td>
<td>IX, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
<td>IX, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*To J. W. Grimes</td>
<td>IX, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*To Gen. John G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*To L. B. Todd</td>
<td>IX, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>*To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>To T. W. Sweeney</td>
<td>IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16</td>
<td>*To T. C. Durant</td>
<td>IX, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>Call for 300,000 Volunteers</td>
<td>IX, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>To John Williams and N. G. Taylor</td>
<td>IX, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. A. E. Burnside</td>
<td>IX, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>*To W. B. Thomas</td>
<td>IX, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>*To T. C. Durant</td>
<td>IX, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>To Gov. Hamilton R. Gamble</td>
<td>IX, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>IX, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. R. C. Schenck</td>
<td>IX, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>Letter transmitting Original Draft of Emancipation Proclamation</td>
<td>IX, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>To G. H. Boker</td>
<td>IX, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>To E. B. Washburne</td>
<td>IX, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chronological Index

Oct. 27  Opinion on the Loss of Gen. R. H. Milroy's Division ............... IX, 183

Oct. 27  To T. Swann .......................... IX, 185

Oct. 28  *To Gov. Andrew Johnson .......... IX, 186

Oct. 28  To Gen. J. M. Schofield ......... IX, 186

Oct. 29  To Gen. C. B. Fisk .................. IX, 188

Oct. 29  *To T. J. Carter ...................... IX, 188

Oct. 29  *To Gen. G. G. Meade ............... IX, 188

Oct. 29  *To J. W. Grimes ........................ IX, 189

Oct. 29  To Vice-President Hannibal Ham- lin ........................................ IX, 190

Oct. 30  *To F. F. Lowe ........................ IX, 191

Oct. 30  *To Gen. G. G. Meade ............... IX, 192

Oct. 31  *To A. Wakeman ..................... IX, 193

Oct. 31  *To Saint Nicholas Hotel .......... IX, 193

Oct. 31  Memorandum concerning Troops in New York .................. IX, 194

Nov. 1   *To Secretary William H. Seward .. IX, 194

Nov. 2   To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair ........................ IX, 195

Nov. 2   To Gov. A. W. Bradford ............. IX, 196

Nov. 2   To J. H. Hackett ..................... IX, 198

Nov. 3   *To Secretary William H. Seward .. IX, 199

Nov. 3   *To Gen. G. G. Meade ............... IX, 199

Nov. 5   *To Gen. G. G. Meade ............... IX, 200

Nov. 5   To Gen. N. P. Banks ................ IX, 200

Nov. 8   *To W. B. Astor and R. B. Roose- velt ............................ IX, 202

Nov. 9   To J. J. Astor, Jr. and Others .... IX, 202

Nov. 9   To B. F. Flanders ................... IX, 203

Nov. 9   To Gen. A. E. Burnside .............. IX, 204
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>IX, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. M. Schofield</td>
<td>IX, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>*To Hiram Barney</td>
<td>IX, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>*To J. Milderborger</td>
<td>IX, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair</td>
<td>IX, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>*To E. H. and E. Jameson</td>
<td>IX, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>IX, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>Indorsement on Note of Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>Address at Dedication of Gettysburg National Cemetery</td>
<td>IX, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>To Edward Everett</td>
<td>IX, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>To Zachariah Chandler</td>
<td>IX, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>IX, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23</td>
<td>*To E. P. Evans</td>
<td>IX, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 24</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>IX, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>IX, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix, President, Union Pacific R. R. Co</td>
<td>IX, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>To George Opdyke and Others</td>
<td>IX, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1863]

Chronological Index 131

Dec. 7 *To C. P. Kirkland IX, 217
Dec. 7 Announcement of Union Success in East Tennessee IX, 217
Dec. 8 Proclamation of Amnesty and Reconstruction IX, 218
Dec. 8 Annual Message to Congress IX, 224
Dec. 8 Message to Congress IX, 252
Dec. 8 To Gen. U. S. Grant IX, 253
Dec. 9 To Gov. A. G. Curtin IX, 254
Dec. 10 Message to U. S. Senate IX, 254
Dec. 14 Amnesty to Mrs. E. T. Helm IX, 255
Dec. 15 To Dr. T. Cottman IX, 256
Dec. 15 Message to U. S. Senate IX, 258
Dec. 15 To Judge O. Hoffman IX, 258
Dec. 15 To Mother Mary Gonyeag IX, 259
Dec. 16 Proclamation concerning Discriminating Duties IX, 260
Dec. 17 Message to Congress IX, 263
Dec. 17 *To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut IX, 263
Dec. 18 To E. B. Washburne IX, 264
Dec. 18 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton IX, 264
Dec. 19 To Gen. U. S. Grant IX, 266
Dec. 20 To Secretary Gideon Welles IX, 266
Dec. 21 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton IX, 267
Dec. 21 Permit to Mr. and Mrs. Craig IX, 268
Dec. 21 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler IX, 268
Dec. 22 To O. D. Filley IX, 269
Dec. 22 Indorsement on Petition concerning Dr. McPheeters IX, 269
Dec. 22 *To Commander of Point Lookout IX, 272
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Recipient(s)</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>IX, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>IX, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24</td>
<td>*To Commander of Point Lookout</td>
<td>IX, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 26</td>
<td>*To U. F. Linder</td>
<td>IX, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>IX, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1864**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Recipient(s)</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>XI, 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>IX, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>IX, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. J. T. Boyle</td>
<td>IX, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>To Gov. F. E. Bramlette</td>
<td>IX, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>*To Officer in Command at Covington, Ky.</td>
<td>IX, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>Indorsement concerning Private Andrews</td>
<td>IX, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To C. J. Wright and C. K. Hawkes</td>
<td>IX, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>IX, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>*To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>IX, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>*To Major Laidley</td>
<td>IX, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Q. A. Gillmore</td>
<td>IX, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>To Crosby and Nichols</td>
<td>IX, 284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>To Gov. F. E. Bramlette</td>
<td>IX, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>To T. B. Bryan</td>
<td>IX, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Correspondence</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>*To Robert T. Lincoln</td>
<td>IX, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>To Gen. J. J. Reynolds</td>
<td>IX, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>IX, 289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>IX, 291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>To Officer in Command at Fort Independence</td>
<td>IX, 292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>To A. Lewis</td>
<td>IX, 292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Order approving Trade Regulations</td>
<td>IX, 295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>IX, 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. G. Foster</td>
<td>IX, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>IX, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>*To E. Stanley</td>
<td>IX, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>IX, 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. E. Sickles</td>
<td>IX, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>IX, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>IX, 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Feb.?)</td>
<td>*Extract from letter to Gen. James Wadsworth</td>
<td>XI, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>IX, 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Order for Draft of 500,000 Men</td>
<td>IX, 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>*Gov. Richard Yates</td>
<td>IX, 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>To Edward Everett</td>
<td>IX, 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Indorsement relating to Administration of Oath</td>
<td>IX, 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>IX, 304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>To Gov. Isaac Murphy</td>
<td>IX, 304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>Account of Emancipation Proclamation related to F. B. Carpenter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>*To Gen. D. E. Sickles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Indorsement on Modifying Order relating to Methodist Churches in Rebel States</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>To Horace Maynard</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. J. M. Thayer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. D. E. Sickles</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17</td>
<td>*To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17</td>
<td>To W. M. Fishback</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Draft of Letter to Gov. J. A. Andrew</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Blockade</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To Warren Jordan</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>*To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>*To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 23</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26</td>
<td>*To W. Jayne.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1864]

**Chronological Index**

Feb. 27  To E. H. East  .........................X,  21
Feb. 27  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton...X,  22
Feb. 27  To Gen. J. W. Davidson  ..........X,  24
Feb. 28  To Gen. L. Thomas  .................X,  24
Feb. 29  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase  ...X,  25
Feb. 29  Message to U. S. House of Representatives  .X,  26
March 1  To Gen. L. Thomas  ..................X,  26
March 1  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton  ..X,  27
March 2  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton  ..X,  28
March 2  *Pass for Mrs. Rumsey  .............X,  28
March 3  *To Gen. Frederick Steele  .......X,  29
March 4  *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  ......X,  29
March 4  To Secretary Salmon P. Chase  ....X,  29
March 4  Memorandum about Churches  .......X,  30
March 7  To John A. J. Creswell  ............X,  30
March 7  To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  .....X,  31
March 7  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton  ..X,  32
March 9  Message to U. S. Senate  ..........X,  32
March 9  Address to Gen. U. S. Grant  ......X,  33
March 9  *To Gen. G. G. Meade  ..............X,  34
March 10 Order assigning U. S. Grant to Command of the Armies of the United States  .X,  35
March 10 Memorandum relating to Amsterdam Projectile  ..........X,  35
March 10 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans  ..........X,  35
March 10 To Gen. U. S. Grant  ..............X,  36
March 12 Message to U. S. Senate  ..........X,  36
March 12 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler  ......X,  37
March 12 To Gov. Isaac Murphy  .............X,  37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>To W. M. Fishback</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To M. P. Gentry</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Gov. Michael Hahn</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Pass for Gen. D. E. Sickles</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Indorsement regarding Church</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Gov. Michael Hahn</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>To Gov. Isaac Murphy</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To John A. J. Creswell</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>Draft of Letter to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>Remarks on closing a Sanitary Fair in Baltimore</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>Reply to Committee from Workingmen's Association in New York</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>*To Gov. John Evans</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>To B. B. French</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>Proclamation about Amnesty</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
March 29 To Gov. Andrew Johnson....X, 62
March 30 *To R. M. Corwine........X, 63
April 4 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans....X, 63
April 4 To A. W. Thompson.......X, 64
April 4 To A. G. Hodges........X, 65
April 5 To Mrs. Horace Mann.....X, 68
April 5 Unfinished Draft of Letter to Gen. N. P. Banks.........X, 69
April 5 To Gov. John Brough.....X, 70
April 6 *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler...X, 71
April 7 To Gov. William Dennison...X, 71
April 7 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler....X, 71
April 9 *To Gen. G. G. Meade.......X, 72
April 11 Memorandum for Mrs. Hunt....X, 72
April 11 Memorandum for Mrs. Keenan.X, 73
April 11 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler....X, 73
April 12 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler....X, 73
April 13 To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler....X, 74
April 13 To Gen. L. Thomas.........X, 74
April 17 *To Gen. G. G. Meade.......X, 75
April 18 Address at Sanitary Fair in Baltimore........X, 76
April 20 *To Calvin Truesdale.........X, 80
April 20 *Telegram concerning Charles Carpenter ........X, 81
April 21 *Telegrams concerning Charles Carpenter........X, 81
April 23 To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans....X, 82
April 23 Indorsement on Offer of Troops...X, 82
April 23 To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton...X, 82
April 23 Message to Congress........X, 84
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>*To John Williams</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Isaac Murphy</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To J. R. Fry</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>To Members of the Cabinet</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>*To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Recommendation of Thanksgiving</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Response to Serenade</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>*To Mrs. S. B. Meconkey</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>*To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>To F. B. Loomis</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>To S. C. Pomeroy</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Indorsement about a Church at Memphis</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Reply to a Methodist Delegation</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Indorsement of Letter of Gov. Thomas Carney</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Reply to Baptist Delegation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chronological Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>X, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Dix</td>
<td>X, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>*To Gov. Richard Yates</td>
<td>X, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>X, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>*To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>X, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>*To F. Schmedding</td>
<td>X, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>To A. Mackay</td>
<td>X, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>To Gov. O. P. Morton and to Other Governors</td>
<td>X, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>*Telegram concerning Henry Sack</td>
<td>X, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>*Telegram concerning Henry Sack</td>
<td>X, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>*Telegram concerning Henry Sack</td>
<td>X, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Indorsement regarding New York &quot;Times&quot;</td>
<td>X, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>To Gov. John Brough</td>
<td>X, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. G. Meade</td>
<td>X, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>To I. N. Arnold</td>
<td>X, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>*Memorandum concerning Transportation of New York Naval Brigade</td>
<td>XI, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>To R. W. Thompson</td>
<td>X, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>To C. A. Walborn</td>
<td>X, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>To Dr. Ide and Others</td>
<td>X, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>To John H. Bryant</td>
<td>X, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>To F. A. Conkling and Others</td>
<td>X, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter to Major John Hay</td>
<td>X, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Platform of the Union National Convention in Baltimore</td>
<td>X, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>X, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Reply to Committee notifying Lincoln of Renomination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Reply to Ohio Delegation from National Union League</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>*Address to Envoy from Hawaiian Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Recommendation of a Newspaper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>To Gen. L. Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>*To T. Webster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>Speech at a Sanitary Fair in Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>To Lyman Trumbull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*Recommendation of a Newspaper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>*To C. A. Walborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Draft of Letter to Gov. John Brough and Gen. S. P. Heintzelman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Memorandum of Interview with Postmaster of Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Attorney-General Edward Bates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>To Paymaster-General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>To William Cullen Bryant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>To William Dennison and Others accepting Renomination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To Gen. Frederick Steele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>*To General U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To Secretary Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>To David Tod</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>To Judge S. H. Treat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>To John L. Scripps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>To J. W. Garrett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>ToGov. Horatio Seymour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Proclamation suspending Writ of Habeas Corpus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Indorsement about Memphis Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Proclamation for a Day of Prayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Reconstruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>To J. W. Garrett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>To T. Swann and Others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July (14?)</td>
<td>Memorandum read to Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
142 Abraham Lincoln [1864

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>X, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>To Maj. John Hay</td>
<td>X, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>Safe-Conduct for C. C. Clay and Others</td>
<td>X, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>X, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17</td>
<td>*To Col. Frank Wolford</td>
<td>X, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>Announcement concerning Terms of Peace</td>
<td>X, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>Proclamation calling for 500,000 Volunteers</td>
<td>X, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>X, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>*To J. L. Wright</td>
<td>X, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>To J. L. Scripps</td>
<td>X, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>To O. B. Ficklin</td>
<td>X, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Reply to Commander Bertinatti, Italian Envoy Extraordinary</td>
<td>X, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>X, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To Abram Wakeman</td>
<td>X, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
<td>X, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>*To W. O. Snider</td>
<td>X, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
<td>X, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>To J. C. Welling</td>
<td>X, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>X, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>X, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gen. H. W. Halleck</td>
<td>X, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>X, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To John W. Forney</td>
<td>X, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. David Hunter</td>
<td>X, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To M. Odell</td>
<td>X, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>To J. A. Bingham</td>
<td>X, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. J. A. McClernand</td>
<td>X, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>X, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>X, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>To Col. Frank Wolford</td>
<td>X, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>To August McMichael</td>
<td>X, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>*To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
<td>X, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>X, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to</td>
<td>X, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6</td>
<td>*To Anson Miller</td>
<td>X, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>*To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>X, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
<td>X, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>X, 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Horace Greeley</td>
<td>X, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
<td>X, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
<td>X, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. Carl Schurz</td>
<td>X, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>X, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>X, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. (15?)</td>
<td>Interview with John T. Mills</td>
<td>X, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>To Henry J. Raymond</td>
<td>X, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>*Indorsement of Application for Employment</td>
<td>X, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>To Ward Hunt</td>
<td>X, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aug. 17  Unfinished Draft of Letter to Charles D. Robinson. X, 193
Aug. 18  Proclamation concerning Commercial Regulations X, 197
Aug. 18  Address to 164th Ohio Regiment. X, 199
Aug. 18  *To Col. G. W. Bridges. X, 200
Aug. 19  To D. S. D. Baldwin X, 201
Aug. 20  *To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler. X, 201
Aug. 22  Order for Release of Joseph Howard X, 201
Aug. 22  Address to 166th Ohio Regiment. X, 202
Aug. 23  Memorandum concerning Re-election of Administration X, 203
Aug. 24  Draft of Instructions to Henry J. Raymond X, 204
Aug. 26  *To Gov. Andrew Johnson. X, 205
Aug. 27  To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton X, 206
Aug. 28  To Gen. U. S. Grant X, 206
Aug. 29  To Gen. U. S. Grant X, 206
Aug. 31  To Mrs. Lincoln X, 206
Aug. 31  Order concerning Cotton X, 207
Aug. 31  Address to 148th Ohio Regiment. X, 208
Sept. 1  To Col. H. C. Huidekoper. X, 210
Sept. 1  To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair X, 211
Sept. 3  To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair X, 211
Sept. 3  Proclamation of Thanksgiving X, 211
Sept. 3  Order of Thanks and Rejoicing X, 212
Sept. 3  Order of Thanks and Rejoicing X, 213
Sept. 3  Order of Thanks and Rejoicing X, 213
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>To Mrs. Eliza P. Gurney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>Reply to Señor Blas Bruzual, Minister from Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Reply to Committee of Colored People presenting Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*Telegrams concerning Edward Conley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>*To Gov. W. Pickering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10</td>
<td>Order of Thanks to Hundred-Day Troops from Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to Isaac M. Schermerhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Isaac M. Schermerhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>*To James G. Blaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. J. B. Steedman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>To J. S. Ten Eyck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20</td>
<td>To Gen. P. H. Sheridan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>To Postmaster-General Montgomery Blair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>Order concerning Purchase of Products in Insurrectionary States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24</td>
<td>To William Dennison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To William Dennison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To J. R. Cannon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Order of Thanks to Hundred-Day Troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>*Recommendation of Mrs. Lotty Hough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9</td>
<td>To Gen. Simon Cameron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>To Henry W. Hoffman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>*To Gov. A. G. Curtin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. Simon Cameron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>To Robert T. Lincoln.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td>*To G. S. Orth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20</td>
<td>Proclamation of Thanksgiving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>To John G. Nicolay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To William B. Campbell and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>To Gen. P. H. Sheridan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>To Gen. G. H. Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>Address to 189th New York Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 25</td>
<td>*To Colonel Robinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>To Mrs. George W. Swift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>Unfinished Draft of Letter to J. R. Underwood and H. Grider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>To A. G. Hodges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>To J. A. Prall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>*To T. T. Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>Proclamation admitting Nevada into the Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 5</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter from Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>To Naval Officer at Mobile Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>To Sailors' Fair at Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>To A. H. Rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>*To H. W. Hoffman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. S. G. Burbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>To Gov. T. E. Bramlette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. Logan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14</td>
<td>To Gen. S. A. Hurlbut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. H. Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>*To W. H. Purnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>To Jesse K. Dubois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>To Loyal Governors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>Reply to Maryland Union Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Blockade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Rosecrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To A. R. Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Mrs. Bixby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>To John Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22</td>
<td>To Gov. T. E. Bramlette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>To Gov. A. G. Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29</td>
<td>To Gov. C. P. Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>To James Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. Andrew Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>*Order regarding Steamer &quot;Funayama Solace&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Memorandum regarding Two Prisoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Annual Message to Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Nomination of Chief Justice Salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>*To Gov. W. P. Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. E. R. S. Canby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>*Concerning H. Walters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chronological Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>To Gen. G. H. Thomas</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Call for 300,000 Volunteers</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To Soldiers’ Fair at Springfield, Mass.</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>To Joseph H. Choate</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Order to Commanders to pass James Harrison</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. John A. McClernand</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 26</td>
<td>To Gen. W. T. Sherman</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td>To Dr. John Maclean</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>Pass for F. P. Blair, Sr</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td>To Attorney-General James Speed</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td>*To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td>*To Col. A. J. Warner</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>*To Col. A. J. Warner</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>To Chief-Justice Salmon P. Chase</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>To Gen. N. J. T. Dana</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>To R. L. Ferguson</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>To Mrs. ———</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>To Lyman Trumbull</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>X, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Commerce</td>
<td>X, 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>To Gen. Benjamin F. Butler</td>
<td>X, 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>To Gen. Joseph Hooker</td>
<td>X, 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>To H. A. Swift</td>
<td>X, 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>X, 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
<td>X, 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>X, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>To Richard T. Jacob</td>
<td>X, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>To F. P. Blair, Sr.</td>
<td>X, 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
<td>X, 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 19</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. O. C. Ord.</td>
<td>X, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>*To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>X, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22</td>
<td>*To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>X, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To William Lloyd Garrison</td>
<td>X, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
<td>X, 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>X, 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Reply to a Committee</td>
<td>X, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>To A. Wakeman</td>
<td>X, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Indorsement on Letter to F. P. Blair, Sr.</td>
<td>X, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>Instructions to Maj. T. T. Eckert</td>
<td>X, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. O. C. Ord.</td>
<td>X, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>*Indorsement on Letter from J. M. Ashley</td>
<td>X, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>X, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Recipient/Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Gen. Lew Wallace</td>
<td>X, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>X, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Response to a Serenade</td>
<td>X, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Gov. John A. Andrew</td>
<td>X, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>To Maj. T. T. Eckert</td>
<td>X, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. (1?)</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>X, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>To Secretary William H. Seward</td>
<td>X, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>To J. F. Driggs</td>
<td>X, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>To Officer commanding at Johnson's Island</td>
<td>X, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Draft of Message to Congress</td>
<td>XI, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>To Gov. T. E. Bramlette</td>
<td>XI, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>To Gov. Andrew Johnson</td>
<td>XI, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6</td>
<td>Order to make Corrections in the Draft</td>
<td>XI, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>To Lieutenant-Colonel Glenn</td>
<td>XI, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>XI, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
<td>XI, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>*To Mark Hoyt</td>
<td>XI, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>To Governor Smith</td>
<td>XI, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>XI, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>Message to Congress</td>
<td>XI, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>Reply to Committee of Congress</td>
<td>XI, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Message to U. S. House of Representatives</td>
<td>XI, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Message to U. S. Senate</td>
<td>XI, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>To A. H. Stephens</td>
<td>XI, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 11</td>
<td>*Letters Indorsing —— Hammond</td>
<td>XI, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
<td>XI, 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abraham Lincoln

[1865]

Feb. 13  To Commanding Officers in West Tennessee .................................. XI, 33
Feb. 13  Message to Congress ........................................ XI, 34
Feb. 14  To Gen. John Pope ........................................... XI, 35
Feb. 15  To Gen. John Pope ........................................... XI, 35
Feb. 17  Proclamation convening U. S. Senate in Extra Session ......................... XI, 35
Feb. 17  *To Officer in Command at Harper's Ferry ........................................ X, 37
Feb. 18  To Gen. N. J. T. Dana ......................................... XI, 37
Feb. 20  To James Gordon Bennett ...................................... XI, 38
Feb. 20  To Gov. T. C. Fletcher on Affairs in Missouri ............................... XI, 38
Feb. 24  *To Gen. John Pope ........................................... XI, 39
Feb. 24  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 39
Feb. 24  To Gen. J. M. Palmer ........................................... XI, 40
Feb. 25  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 40
Feb. 27  To Henry Ward Beecher ........................................ XI, 41
Feb. 27  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 41
Feb. 27  To Gov. T. C. Fletcher ........................................ XI, 41
Feb. 27  *Order to Dickson ............................................. XI, 42
March 1  To Gen. Winfield Scott and Others ................................ XI, 42
March 2  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 43
March 3  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 43
March 4  Second Inaugural Address ...................................... XI, 44
March 5  To Charles Sumner ............................................. XI, 47
March 6  To Secretary William H. Seward ................................ XI, 47
March 7  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 47
March 7  To Gen. John Pope ........................................... XI, 48
March 8  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 48
March 9  To Gen. U. S. Grant ........................................... XI, 50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Proclamation offering Pardon to Deserters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>To John Z. Goodrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>To Thurlow Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>*To Col. R. M. Hough and Others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>Address to an Indiana Regiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Indians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>Order annulling Sentence against Benjamin G. Smith and Franklin W. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>To Gen. John Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>To Governor Swann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>*To Gen. E. O. C. Ord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Judge W. B. Scates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>To Capt. Robert T. Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>To Gen. W. S. Hancock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. M. Dodge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>*To Mrs. Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>Telegrams to Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>To Gen. N. P. Banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Unsigned Memorandum given to J. A. Campbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>To Gen. G. Weitzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>*To Secretary Edwin M. Stanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>*To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>Response to a Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>To Gov. F. H. Peirpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>*To Gen. G. H. Gordon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Pass to W. H. Lamon and Friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Proclamation of Blockade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Proclamation opening Port of Key West, Fla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Proclamation concerning Immunity of U. S. Vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Last Public Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>To Gen. G. Weitzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>To Gen. G. Weitzel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>*To Gen. U. S. Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>*To General Van Alen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>*To George Ashmun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>*Card to Secretary of War</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Index.
General Index.

A
Abell, Bennett, appointment of ..................I, 55
Abolition, accession of Lincoln to ..................III, 210
— civil war not prosecuted for X, 191
— country swept by ..III, 210
— debt of, to State rights.V, 7
— orators of, Douglas sneers at ..................III, 216
— origin of movement.III, 268
— philosophy, Douglas opposes ..................III, 96
— proposed by Act of Congress in D. C ............II, 96
— societies, effect of...III, 77
See also, African slave-trade; Brown, John; Emancipation; Everett, Edward; Garrison, William Lloyd; Lovejoy, Owen; Negro; Phillips, Wendell; Slavery.
Abolition party, coalition of, IV, 6
— inimical to the South.IV, 2
— organized in Ill....III, 204
Abolitionists, apportionment of legislative offices to..IV, 15
— compact to elect L. to U. S. Senate..........IV, 14
— compactness of, organization..................IV, 12
— demands of...........IV, 12
— dislike for...........II, 243
— elect Trumbull to U. S. Senate..................IV, 170
— hopes of..................IV, 5
— inconsistencies of...IV, 81
— Lincoln said to be..................II, 287; IV, 277
— supported by............IV, 174
— negro equality declared by VI, 26
— sectionalism of....IV, 170
— silence of..............IV, 38
“Abraham Lincoln,” by Wm. Cullen Bryant.....VI, xix
“Abraham Lincoln as a Man Inspired of God,” by Henry Watterson ..............III, v
“Abraham Lincoln and the Promises of the Declaration of Independence” by Chas. Sumner ..............IX, v
“Abraham Lincoln, the Great

157
Abraham Lincoln

Republican," by Wm. McKinley.................V, v
Abrams, Richard M., appeals in behalf of,........IX, 125
Accomac County, Va., Confederate soldiers paroled in IX, 90
— takes oath .............VII, 54
Adams, Chas. Francis, anticipated cessation of intercourse with Eng. reported by.................VI, 280
— despatch concerning publications presented to Library of Congress......VIII, 146
— Hampton Roads Conference reported to ..........XI, 29
— minister at London. VII, 91
— proposed minister to Eng... VI, 223
— Seward's corrected despatch to..................VI, 277
— — letter of instruction to... XI, viii
See also, Great Britain, Trent Affair.
Adams, Christopher, candidate for position in Bur. of Construction .....VI, 268
Adams County, Ill., Hanks family in..........V, 286
Adams, D. W., Brig.- Gen., wounded ............IX, 137
Adams, Green, Haggard's telegram sent to........VIII, 282
— letter to, about arming special force in Ky..VIII, 175

Adams, J. H., supported by L. II, 272
Adams, Jas., Gen., case against ...............I, 57
— controversy with.....I, 57
— reply to............I, 65, 76
Adams, John Quincy, appropriations for internal improvements under II, 32, 39
— cost of administration.I, 126
Addison, John, letter to.II, 129
Adjutant-General, ordered to receive Ind. regiments..... XI, 120
"Admiral P. Tordenskiold," appropriation to owners recommended ............VIII, 96
"Africa," attempt by commander of, to seize Mr. Fauchet VIII, 137
Africa, cotton in......VII, 110
— return of negroes to...... II, 176, 338
African slave question...... VIII, xvii
African slave-trade, abolition of .............V, 208, 263
— — a Constitutional compromise.............V, 183
— — expected by Fathers.... V, 183
— death penalty for...II, 246
— declared piracy...II, 246
— failure to suppress...II, 223
— forced on colonies...V. 165
— language of Constitutional prohibition of.......V, 48
African slave-trade (contd.)
— legal revival impossible.... II, 208
— message to Congress on suppression of...... VII, 215
— prohibition of.............. II, 244, 245, 246; V, 146
— in Miss..II, 245; V, 299
— proposal to furnish Liberia with gunboat for arrest of... X, 286
— public opinion formed for revival of.......... V, 185
— public sentiment of colonies against............. V, 184
— revival insured by “popular sovereignty” ............. II, 253; V, 137, 182
— suppression of, by treaty with Eng. .......... IX, 225
— entrusted to Dept. of Interior................... VII, 47
— ultimate revival after secession certain........ VI, 181
See also, Slave trade; Slavery.
“Afton,” steamboat.... II, 349
Agricultural exhibition in Hamburg .......... VIII, 184
Agricultural fairs, growth of .... V, 236
— influence of.......... V, 237
— usefulness of.......... V, 237
Agriculture, annual reports of VII, 47
— Calhoun on.............. I, 245
— Commissioner of, remunera-
tion of................ IX, 54
— excessive labor employed in I, 244
— Jackson on............. I, 244
— Jefferson on............ I, 244
— steam power in........ V, 244
— thoroughness in....... V, 239
See also, Commissioner of Agriculture; Department of Agriculture; Hamburg.
"Alabama,” destruction.X, 280
Alabama, ceded by Ga..V, 298
— Thirteenth amendment conditionally ratified..... X, 352
Albany “Evening Journal,”
Weed’s valedictory.VIII, 209
Albany, N. Y., invitation to visit accepted...... VI, 102
— reply to Mayor of... VI, 136
— reply to Gov. Morgan at.... VI, 138
— resolutions of public meeting at.............. VIII, 298
“Albemarle,” destruction of... X, 281
— confirmed.......... X, 260
Alden, Jas., Com., received thanks of Congress VII, 162
Aldie’s Gap, firing heard at... VIII, 328
Alexandria, Va., Wadsworth goes to .... VII, 194
Alienage, voting an estoppel against plea of... IX, 229
Aliens, attitude toward........ VIII, 267
— liability to military duty in
Abraham Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln

U. S. ............... VIII, 267
— proclamation concerning...
VIII, 266
Allegiance; See, Oath; Oath
of Allegiance.
Allen, — .............. II, 275
— defeat by Archer .... II, 266
Allen County, Ky., assessment
of rebel sympathizers........
X, 253, 255
Allen, Cyrus M. .... VII, 242
— empowered to muster Ind.
troops .................. VI, 292
Allen, Dupage......... IV, 50
Allen, J. M., signer of invitation
to Clay............... I, 232
Allen, Nathan ......... IV, 50
Allen, Robt., Col., letter to...
I, 15
Allentown, N. J., trouble with
provost-marshal in VIII, 258
Allison, —, Taylor's letter to...
II, 90
Allotment, commissioners for
Ia. ................. VII, 74
"Alton Courier," .......... II, 271
Alton, Ill., debate with Doug-
las at.................. V, 1
— Trumbull's attack upon
Douglas at ............. IV, 92
Ambition, Lincoln's early... I, 8
— personal.... IV, 214; X, 189
Ambos, —, claim of, against
Barret ............... V, 134
Amendment, to charter of Ill.
State bank............. I, 32
See also, Constitution; Thir-
teenth Amendment.
America, Lincoln, a child of...
VIII, xix
— overland telegraph to Eu-
rope from............. X, 286
— undermined by slavery....
II, 248
American Baptist Home
Missionary Society, re-
spose to .............. X, 109
"American classics". VIII, 78
American Colonization So-
ciety, speech of Henry Clay
before ................... II, 174
American Party, Lincoln's re-
pudiation of ............
V, 90; VI, 39, 45
— sensitiveness of ....... VI, 47
American people, grief of, at
Lincoln's death.X, x, xi, xxii
American Revolution, debt
of ...................... VI 312
— effect of Battle of Trenton
upon L.'s mind....... VI, 151
American Tract Society, dis-
cord in................ III, 355
— shaken by slavery question
V, 55
Ames, —, Bishop, order of
War Dept. for control of
Methodist Churches..... X, 5
Ames gun, Butler asks.. X, 224
Ames, Horatio, letter to.....
IX, 143
Amnesty for Southern repre-
sentatives ........... VIII, 143
Amnesty (contd.)
— general, necessity of. XI, 131
— oath of.........X, 21, 22
— proclamation about.........IX, 247; X, 58
— persons taking oath of, de-
spoiled of effects....X, 342
— to Helm, Mrs. E. T. IX, 255
— to political prisoners.VII, 100
— to soldiers absent without
leave.............VIII, 224
— universal, assured ..XI, 131
Amsterdam projectile.........IX, 283; X, 35
Ancestors, debt to.......I, 36
— L's Quaker ............II, 15
Anderson, Jos., case of heirs of ..............I, 57
Anderson, Robt., Gen., au-
thorized to commission
Buckner .............VI, 348
— commanding Fort Sumter...
VI, 188
— despatches withheld.VI, 226
— instructions to.......VI, 239
— invitation to call......VI, 260
— opinion on Fort Sumter...
VI, 203, 300
— order to muster troops......
VI, 267
— report on Fremont's procla-
mation..............VI, 359
Anderson, W. G., letter to...I, 151
Andre, —, hanging of...II, 247
Andrew, John A., Gov. of
Mass., Banks' movements re-
ported to.............VII, 196
— letter to.............X, 12
— recruits negro troops...X, 12
— telegram to.VI, 352; X, 354
Andrews, Henry, sentence
commuted .............IX, 279
Andrews, Israel D. VIII, 323
Andrews, —, Paymaster-Gen.,
personal feeling relative to
VIII, 227
Anecdotes, Lincoln's skill at...
III, 209
Annexation; See, Cuba; Hay-
ti; Mexico.
Antietam, battle of..VIII, 34
Anthony, —, Sen., assistance
solicited ............. XI, 33
Appalachicola, Fla., blockad-
ed .................XI, 80
“Appendix,” Lincoln's speech
in .........................II, 58
— sent to Whig papers......
II, 50, 51
Appomattox, Federal lines on
XI, 68
Aquia Creek, Lincoln meets
Burnside at ...........VIII, 87
Aquia Creek R. R., McClellan
asked to cut.........VII, 195
 Arbitration of Chilean seizure
IX, 226
— disputed boundary..VI, 221
— domestic contention.VI, 254
Archer, Col., defeat of...II, 266
Argentine Republic...X, 285
Argument, in Rock Island
Bridge case............II, 340
Argument (contd.)
— notes of... II, 366; XI, 112
Arizona, mineral resources...
IX, 230
— question of admission. IV, 75
Arkansas, Congress refuses seats to representatives of...
X, 139
— election plans... X, 11
— electoral conventions. IX, 296
— emancipation in... IX, 52
— Federal control of... IX, 246
— Murphy elected governor...
X, 85
— reconstruction in... IX, 277, 289, 299; X, 8
— registry of voters authorized IX, 275
— re-occupation of plantations encouraged... IX, 293
— re-organization of State government... X, 130
— repression of Union sentiment in... VI, 305
— Sickles asked to visit. IX, 299
— — goes to... X, 20
— Steele given complete charge of elections... X, 12
— — instructed to order elections... IX, 291
— — instructed about elections... IX, 296
— vote desired in... X, 37
Arlington, Va., concentration of troops at... VI, 332
Armed neutrality, folly of...
VI, 307

Armistice, impracticability of X, 222
Arms, destruction of, in Southern States... VI, 298
receipt for... I, 9
Armstrong, A. N., Maj. V, 94
Armstrong, Hannah, telegram to... IX, 126
Army, U. S., annoyed by slaves... VII, 121
— call for 100,000 militia to serve six months. VIII, 318
— character of... VI, 320
— condition of... VIII, 88
— discipline, L.'s leniency upsets... X, 44
— Grant made Lieut.-Gen. of...
X, 34
— Halleck made Gen.-in-Chief VII, 266
— immediate payment of, authorized by Congress... VIII, 192
— increase of... VI, 264
— jealousy between Hooker and Halleck... VIII, 320
— legality of increase. VI, 308
— negro force proposed for...
VIII, 233
— negro troops to be employed in... VIII, 186
— negroes in... IX, 246
— number of slaves in, in 1863, and 1865... VIII, 288
— observance of Sabbath ordered... VIII, 77
— pay-system in... VIII, 227
General Index

Army, U. S. (contd.)
— raising of armies by substitution.................IX, 79
— re-organization of medical department........VII, 226
— resignations of Southern officers from.....VI, 298, 321
— Scott proposes movements of.......................VI, 92
— soldiers enticed to desert from..................VIII, 225

Army and Navy, general movement ordered..VII, 89
— joint expedition under Sherman.................VI, 357
— officers, dismissal of, opinion on.................X, 45
— aid Brown .........VI, 89

See also, Army, U. S.; Navy, U. S.

Army Corps, organization..... VII, 156

Army of the James....XI, 59

Army of the Potomac, arrest of Stone ..............X, 69
— Burnside in command.............VIII, 72
— relieved from.VIII, 204
— resignation of.VIII, 177
— changes in, only by L.'s orders.................VII, 117
— congratulations to.VIII, 149
— Franklin relieved from duty in.................VIII, 204
— Heintzelman in command of Third corps........VII, 116
— heroism of, praised.VII, 261

Army of Potomac (contd.)
— horses supplied to..VIII, 69
— Hooker assigned to command..............VIII, 204
— letter to, on taking command..............VIII, 206
— plan of campaign against Richmond........VII, 243
— reported retreat VIII, 264
— to command Porter's corps.............VIII, 73
— Hunter to command Burnside's division.....VIII, 72
— Keyes to command Fourth corps.............VII, 116
— Lee, not Richmond, its main object..VIII, 297; IX, 130
— Lincoln, pleasure of, at movements of.....VIII, 70
— suggests immediate attack on Lee........IX, 181
— visits Harrison's Landing.......................VII, 262
— visits headquarters.XI, 61
— wishes to “borrow”.....VII, 141
— Md. soldiers' vote in.X, 262
— McClellan loses confidence of L.............VIII, 68
— plans for movements of.............VII, 92
— relieved of command....VIII, 72
— takes field at head of....VII, 129
— McDowell assigned to First corps............VII, 116
Army of Potomac (contd.)
- N. Y. soldiers' vote in. X, 34
- Navy to co-operate. VII, 118
- plan for movement. VIII, 89
- plan of operations by Franklin and Smith. VIII, 150
- Porter relieved of command VIII, 73
- reserve cavalry corps formed for. VIII, 176
- Rosecrans choice of Halleck and Stanton for command. VIII, 206
- Schurz wishes his division withdrawn from. VIII, 244
- Sumner assigned command of Second corps of. VII, 116
- - relieved from duty in. VIII, 204
- Wheaton's leave of absence IX, 113

See also, Potomac River; Troops, U. S.

Army of Virginia (contd.)
- organization of. VII, 236
- plan of operations of. VII, 236
- Pope in command. VII, 236

Arnold, Isaac N., letter to, on "Chicago Times" X, 108
- nominated. X, 141

Arrests, made for private malice in Mo. VIII, 171
- by process of courts and in cases of rebellion defined. VIII, 304, 305

Arsenals, Confederate seizures of VI, 297

Articles of Confederation, government by. II, 193
- perpetuity of Union plighted in. VI, 314

Asbury, Henry, letters to. III, 197; V, 94; VI, 71

Ashland, Ky., Clay's retirement to. IV, 163

Ashland, Va., Federal cavalry raid reported at. VIII, 263
- seizure by Northern troops VII, 202

Ashley, Chester, Gen., U. S. Sen., death of. II, 16

Ashley, J. M., inquiry regarding peace commissioners X, 349

- amendment of, on Mexican War. IV, 192
Ashmun, Geo. (contd.)
— invites L. to attend Soldiers' Fair.X, 319
— letter to.....VI, 14, 38
— L. votes for his amendment VI, 35
— note to..........XI, 94
— resolutions on Mexican War V, 73
— vote on Mexican War.V, 75
Assessments for Confederate outrages, evils of..VIII, 171
Astor, J. J., Jr., letter to.....IX, 202
Astor, W. B., letter to.IX, 202
Atchison, D. R., Vice-presidency of...........II, 302
Atchison, Kas., predicted growth of............VI, 6
Atherton's Ferry, Ky., home of L. near........VI, 26
Atkinson, — removal of.X, 126
Atlanta, Ga., Sherman captures...............X, 211
— success at.......X, 325
Atlantic and Pacific States, railway and telegraph connection ..........X, 299
Atlantic cable, recommended to Congress ..............VIII, 99; IX, 229
Attorney-General, charged with superintendence of proceedings under Confiscation Act ...............VIII, 74
Auburn, N. Y., Seward's speech at...............X, 243
Augusta, Ill., Lincoln speaks at ....................IV, 68
Austin, Benj., letter of Thos. Jefferson to..........I, 244
Austria, Anson Burlingame proposed as minister to....VI, 223
Autobiography of Lincoln....II, 368; VI, 24
Autograph sent to Mrs. Swift X, 253
Averell, W. W., Gen., success at Lewisburg.......IX, 204
Avery, —, mail contract.I, 348
Aves Island, claim paid X, 284

B
Babcock, O. E., Lt.-Col., Hampton Roads conference XI, 27
Backus, Abner L., letter to..IX, 1
Bailey, Joshua F., collector of customs at N. Y.......X, 6
Bailey, Theodorus, Capt., recommended for thanks of Congress ....VII, 161
Baily, —, Gen., report of starvation in La. X, 227
Baird, Isaac P., charge of desertion ..............VII, 309
Baird, Mrs., letter to, about son ..................VII, 309
Baker, —, ................II, 275
Baker, E. D., Col.....VII, 62
— cabinet membership desired for..................II, 100
Baker, E. D. (contd.)
— defeat of L., by I, 263
— interest asked for Taylor...
  II, 16
— of, in Ill. appointments
  II, 105
— services in Mexican War...
  I, 353; II, 85
— signer of call for Whig
  State Convention...I, 181
— of Whig circular....
  I, 145, 166
— stipulation with...II, 111
— understanding with...VI, 37
Baker, Ezra, liberty restrained
  XI, 78
Baker, Jehu, speech at Water-
  loo, Ill..............IV, 10
Baldwin, Abraham, Constitu-
  tional Father...V, 299, 300
— vote against slavery...V, 297
Baldwin, Chas. H., Com., re-
  ceives thanks of Congress...
  VII, 162
Baldwin, D. S. D., Dickin-
  son’s note returned...X, 201
Ballot, right of negro soldier
  to .......................XI, 130
Ballots, rightful successor of
  bullets ...............VI, 322
Ball’s Bluff, battle of.VII, 62
“Baltic,” movements.VII, 129
Baltimore, Md., changes in
  1864....................X, 76
— collision of troops with peo-
  ple of....................VI, 251
— committee of colored people,
  reply to..................X, 217
— convention of Democrats at
  II, 29; III, 202; IV, 3, 166
— of 1844, delegates to be
  instructed for Van Buren...
  II, 71
— resolutions approving ve-
  toes of internal improve-
  ments....................II, 67
— Whig, 1852, at.IV, 3, 166
— Gen. Wallace to retard
  enemy’s march on ...X, 155
— held by Federal forces.....
  VI, 332
— mob....................VII, 293
— sacking, danger of...X, 155
— salute ordered...........X, 214
— Sanitary Fair at...........X, 76
— Union National Convention,
  platform of...............X, 118–121
Baltimore and Ohio Rail-
  road, Meade clears, of enemy
  IX, 47
— fear for security of...IX, 47
Baltimore “American,” char-
  acterization of oratory by...
  II, 70
Bancroft, Geo., “Life and
  Character of Abraham Lin-
  coln” ....................VIII, v
— opinion of L...V, vii, xxvi
Bankrupt law, position of
  Cass on..................II, 63
Bangor, Me., military line ex-
  tended to...............VII, 8
— speech of Jefferson Davis..
  at.......................V, 24
Bank Speech, Lincoln’s, in Ill. legislature.............I, 19
Banking Association, organization of..........VIII, 193
Bank-note circulation, compelled by specie revenue collections .............I, 104
— in D. C., legislation in regard to..............VII, 231
— to be issued by government......VIII, 102; X, 295
— taxation of.......VIII, 193
— to be secured by government X, 295
See also, Currency; Greenbacks; Money; Specie.
Banks, issue of notes by.......VII, 231; VIII, 100, 193
— suspension of issues of......VIII, 192
— of specie payment by.......VII, 231; VIII, 100, 193
See also, National Banks, State Banks, United States Bank.
Banks, Nathaniel P., Maj.-Gen., at Strasburg.VII, 186
— authority assured.......IX, 275
— beaten back........VII, 187
— Boutwell, Geo. S., letter to IX, 56
— canvass for L. by....IV, 176
— critical position.......VII, 177
— Fremont moves against Jackson.......VII, 179, 180
— draft of letter to.......X, 69
— fights Ewell.......VII, 181
Banks, N. P. (contd.)
— force to be strengthened.....VI, 332
— incapacity “to run an omnibus on Broadway”...IX, 49
— in La..................X, 334
— letter to.............X, 277
— at Middletown......VII, 230
— concerning a requisition VIII, 81
— on Durant ......IX, 200
— raising negro brigade.....VIII, 234
— La., destitution in......X, 227
— electoral rights......IX, 282
— new constitution......X, 186
— reconstruction in.IX, 282
— supreme control given to IX, 273
— Miss. River opening, L.’s thanks for............IX, 56
— moved to Shenandoah Val- ley..............VII, 214
— news from........VIII, 332
— operations at Port Hudson.
VIII, 291
— question of resigning.X, 277
— reported as losing an arm.....VIII, 295
— retreat to Williamsport......VII, 194
— suggestion of, for Cabinet position............VI, 76
— telegram to............XI, 71
— asking information about enemy at Winchester.....VII, 182
Abraham Lincoln

Banks, N. P. (contd.)
— saying "watch enemy closely" VII, 201, 203
— to command Fifth corps VII, 117
— Second corps VII, 236
— to co-operate with Fremont VII, 207
— to form a junction with Grant at Vicksburg VIII, 200
— to sustain Fremont at Mount Jackson VII, 218
Baptist Home Mission Society, response to X, 109
Baptist Delegation, reply to X, 101
Barbary Powers, relations with X, 287
Barnes, H., Gen., petition of X, 339
Barney, Hiram, collector of N. Y. Custom House X, 6
— despatch to VIII, 10
— offered post of minister to Portugal X, 6
— removal urged X, 138
— retirement rumored IX, 281; X, 6
— telegram to IX, 205
Barney, H. M., petition of II, 10
Barren County, Ky., assessment of rebel sympathizers X, 253, 255
Barret, — (contd.)
— claim of Columbus Mfg. Co. against V, 134
— Democrat partisan II, 109
Barrett, Jas. A., Col. VII, 139
Barrett, R. F., signer of Whig circular I, 145
Barrett, Rich., vote against slavery V, 297
Barry, W. T., Postmaster-Gen., appointment to Spanish mission I, 134
— favoritism to friends I, 132
Bartlett, —, N. Y., Naval Brigade, organized XI, 131
Bartlett, W. A., Col., dispatch to VI, 289
Bartlett, W. O., presence desired in Washington, D. C. X, 347
Bartley, T. W., letter to IX, 1
Barnburners, support of Gen. Taylor by II, 27
Bates, Edw., Atty.-Gen., letter to X, 133
— Homestead law, suggests modification of IX, 242
— letter to VI, 83, 101, 106, 225
— on "State troops" VIII, 91
— L.'s invitation to Washington VI, 106
— opinion on Fort Sumter VI, 217, 230
— political situation of VI, 20
— suggestion to raise revenue from mineral lands IX, 243
Bates, Edw. (contd.)
— to have charge proceedings under Confiscation Act.
VIII, 74

See also, Secretary of the Interior.

"Battery," Whig paper.
II, 58

Baxter's Fire Zouaves
VII, 306

Beardsley, H. C., sentenced for desertion.
IX, 189

Beardstown, Ill., flatboat trip from.
VI, 29

Beaufort, N. C., U. S., purchasing agency at.
X, 230
— blockade.
XI, 80

Beck, —, keeper of Globe Tavern, Springfield, Ill.
I, 268

Bedell, Grace, letter to.
VI, 63

Beecher, Henry Ward, assassination of.
X, xviii
— invitation of, to L. to lecture.
VI, 8
— letter to.
XI, 41
— "Loss of Lincoln." 
X, v
— opinion on slavery.
X, xv
— release of Howard.
X, 201

Belgium, King of, award in Chilean seizure.
IX, 226

Bell, David, to be shot at St. Louis.
IX, 84

Bell Henry H., Com., recommended for thanks of Congress.
VII, 161

Bell, John, candidate for president.
VI, 13
— Douglas' manipulation of followers.
VI, 52

Bell, W. M., at Rock Island, discharge asked.
X, 63

"Belleville Advocate," quotation from.
III, 23

Belmont, August, letter to.
VII, 299

Belts, Chas. R., execution suspended.
IX, 292

Benefit of few at expense of many.
I, 105

Bennett, Jas. Gordon, Minister to France, appointment promised.
XI, 38

Bennett, John, appointment of.
I, 55
— letters to.
I, 54, 259, 284, 285; II, 295

Benning, Henry L., Brig.-Gen., wounded at Chickamauga.
IX, 137

Berdan, Jas., letter to.
I, 293, 294

Berks County, Pa., Lincoln family in.
II, 15, 24
— removal of President's grandfather from.
V, 287

Berrett, Jas. G., unsigned draft of letter to.
VII, 148

Berry, Nathaniel S., telegram to.
VI, 352

Berry, H. S., Gov. of N. H., requests L. to call for volunteers.
VII, 249

Berryville, Lee reported near.
VIII, 316

Bentinatti, Com., reply to Italian envoy.
X, 169
Abraham Lincoln

**Bible, a cure for blues...** I, 180
— L.'s opinion of... X, 218
— presentation by committee of colored people... X, 217

**Big Black River,** Grant drives Pemberton over... VIII, 281

**Big Blue River,** Ind., residence of Josiah Lincoln on II, 181

**Bigler, W.,** Sen., declaration of, on Kan. Enabling Act... IV, 94, 96, 107, 146, 194, 196

**Bill, against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co.** II, 288
— draft of, to compensate States abolishing slavery... VII, 276
— prohibiting circulation of notes less than five dollars... VII, 231

*See also,* Currency.

**Bingham, John A.,** Judge at Key West, Fla... IX, 53, 92
— appointed solicitor in U. S. Court of Claims... X, 178

**Birchall, C.,** signer of invitation to Clay... I, 232

**Birchard, M.,** letter to... IX, 1

**Birdsall,** on rejection of Van Buren by Baltimore Convention... II, 71

**Birney, —,** Col... IX, 150
— asked number of slaves recruited in Md... IX, 151

**Birney, David B.,** Gen., nominated Maj-Gen... X, 32

**Birth, Southern,** of L... II, vi

**Bishop, —,** Capt., ed. of "Charleston Courier" I, 354
— position on Mexican War... I, 354

**Bissell, Wm. H.,** Gov. of Ill., action on McCallister and Stebbins bonds... IV, 16; V, 133

**Bixby, Mrs.,** letter of condolence to... X, 274
— literary style of... I, xxix

**Black, Frank S.,** "The Greatness of Lincoln"... IV, v

**Black Hawk War,** Lincoln captain of company in... V, 288; VI, 31; VIII, xx

"Black Republicans"... V, 195
— creed of... III, 302
— platform of... III, 264, 306
— adopted in Ill. counties... III, 310
— pledges of... III, 264
— principles of... III, 263
— silence of, in Senate debate... III, 301
— Southern bitterness against... V, 310

*See also,* Republican Party.

**Black, Wm., J.,** recommendation of... II, 266

**Blackburn, Eng.,** distress of operatives at... VIII, 219

**Blackmail,** cotton seized for... X, 172

"Blackstone's Commentaries," XI, 114

**Blackwell, R. S.,** endorser of
General Index

L.'s bill against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co..................II, 289
Blaine, Jas. G., news of Me...X, 224
— telegram to.............IX, 124
Blair, Austin, Gov. of Mich.,
requests call for volunteers
VII, 250
Blair, Frank P., Jr., Gen., de-
fection of, from Democratic
Party ...............IV, 350
— desired to join Gen. McCle-
nand..............VIII, 78
— desires to raise troop in Mo.
VI, 339
— gradual emancipation plan
defeated.............V, 332, 334, 354
— Grant requested to find com-
mand for...........X, 41
— L.'s estimate of.......IX, 196
— possibility of election for
Speaker.............IX, 195
— resignation and re-instate-
ment of............X, 87, 88
— returns to army......X, 89
— telegram to........VIII, 76, 77
— to withhold order for relief
of Harvey...........VI, 275
— withdraws resignation.X, 84
Blair, F. P., Sr., endorsement
on letter.............XI, 13, 16
— Hampton Roads conference
XI, 25
— instructions, copy of, to Se-
ward....................X, 351
Jefferson Davis explains his
position to...........XI, 11
Blair, F. P., Sr. (contd.)
— reports on visit to.......
X, 342, 347
— letter of L. to be shown to
Jefferson Davis......XI, 12
— pass for.............XI, 11
— peace, terms of suggested
by.......................X, 342
— Richmond, Va., mission to
XI, 11
— Texas, invasion of, letter to
regarding.............IX, 49
Blair, Montgomery, Post-
master-Gen., conduct com-
mended...............X, 229
— invites Slave State Repre-
sentatives to confer.VII, 120
— letter to ................
VI, 190; IX, 195, 206
— on postmasterships for
widows of soldiers...IX, 42
— opinion on Emancipation
Proclamation...........X, 2
— Fort Sumter.VI, 214, 230
— resignation asked........X, 229
— return to Washington order-
ed......................X, 211
— visit to Fremont.......VI, 354
Blake, Marshal B., appointed
collector.............VIII, 17
Blake, Wm. H., execution
suspended............IX, 268
Blanchard, M. A., telegram to
X, 224
Blandinsville, Ill., L. at..V, 89
Blankenship, E. C., letter to
I, 10
Blatchford, Rich. M., money advanced to, for public defense ..........................VII, 192
— appointment of, as ass't treas. at N. Y. ..............X, 138
Bledsoe, A. T., appointment of ..................... I, 242
— signer of invitation to Clay I, 232
— Whig circular .......I, 259
Blenker, Louis, Gen., ordered to command of Fremont.... VII, 138
Bliss, Geo., letter to........ IX, 1
Bliss, W. S., Col., offers Loyal Brigade of the North...... VIII, 323
Blittersdorf, Gustave, pardoned ................... IX, 170
Blizzard, A., letter to.. X, 248
Blockade, Charleston, property of Herman Koppel condemned .............IX, 104
— effect of, on price of cotton X, 312
— effectiveness of, increased.. VI, 331
— extension of............ IX, 236
— Florida ports............. X, 14
— Mobile Bay, order to close X, 260
— order concerning, at Norfolk...................... VIII, 74
— prizes, number and value... IX, 236
— proclamation Feb. 18, 1864... X, 14
Blockade (contd.)
— questions arising from........ IX, 224
— raising in various ports.... X, 272
— relaxed at Port of Alexandria, Va............IX, 135
— rights of, message to Congress concerning ....VII, 61
— Southern ports, Great Britain expected to respect.... VI, 281
— order concerning, Apr. 11, 1865.................XI, 79
— proclamation of Apr. 19, Apr. 27, 1861..VI, 248, 256
Bloomington, Ill., Lincoln's visit to ..............I, 177
— lost speech at............II, 308
— "Pantagraph," speech of L. in......................III, 349
— perversion of L.'s speech by Douglas at............IV, 215
— Republican Party, organization at.............III, 272
— speech of Douglas at.III, 54
— State Convention at.IV, 311
Blount, Wm., vote against slavery ......................V, 296
Blow, H. T., letter to, on factional quarrels... VIII, 276
— telegram to on publication of a letter............IX, 27
Blue Ridge, Geary reports on VII, 197
Blue River, Ind., settlement of Josiah Lincoln on....VI, 25
Blunt, Jas. G., Maj.-Gen., advice to Schofield about... IX, 150
— encourages Judge Lynch in Kan. IX, 88
— Gov. Carney complains of. VIII, 256
— Kansas, not to be removed from department IX, 38
— letter to on difficulties in Kansas IX, 87
— L.'s dissatisfaction with... IX, 87
— removal not demanded by Carney IX, 34
— restraint demanded by Gov. Carney IX, 35
Boal, Robt., Dr., letters to... I, 280; II, 298, 313
Boggs, Chas. Stewart, Com., receives thanks of Congress VII, 162
Boker, Geo. H., "Our Heroic Themes" VIII, liii.
— letter to, on being made member of Phila. Union League IX, 182
Bolivia, relations with X, 285
Bolsom, Jane C., affidavit in Wright case IX, 119
Bond, Benj., recommendation of...II, 106
Bond, L. Montgomery, letter of...VI, 62
Bonds, U. S., increasing value of...VIII, 193
— six per cent...VII, 276
Boonville, Mo., Ann Todd in I, 268
Border States, appeal to representatives of, to favor compensated emancipation... VII, 270
— effect of emancipation upon VIII, 33
— R. Mallory at White House conference... VII, 128
"Boston Advertiser," speech of L. at Worcester in II, 89
Boston "Courier," Trumbull's speech in VI, 74
Boston, Mass., Lincoln in... II, 89
— proposed sub-treasury at... I, 117
— Sailors' Fair, telegram to... X, 260
Botsford, Alban B., Capt... VIII, 175
Botts, John Minor, assurances of, as to South VI, 50
Bouck, W. C., Gov. of N. Y. I, 256
Boucligny, John E., correspondence with...VIII, 247
— negotiates for election of La. representatives VIII, 61
— negotiates for election of New Orleans...VII, 278
Bounty, distribution of II, 13
— lands, distribution of in parcels...II, 13
— location of, in parcels...II, 13
Abraham Lincoln

Bounty (contd.)
— navy, proposal to provide... IX, 239

Boutwell, Geo. S., Gov. of Mass., Banks' letter to .... IX, 56

Bowden, L. J., action in Wright case........IX, 115

Bowen, Geo. W., discharge asked by wife........X, 256

Bowen, Jas., appointment of brigadier-general....VIII, 21

Bowen, S. W.......IV, 50

Bowling Green, Ky., Buell's movements on......VII, 75
— enemy holding railroad at... VII, 106
— letter to Buell as to an attack on..............VII, 83

Boxing, L.'s participation in... III, 210

Boyle, F. E., Rev.....VII, 61
dispatch on situation at

Boyle, J. T., Gen., answer to Louisville.......VIII, 26
— in trouble; to call on Halleck..............VII, 275
— ordered to suspend executions..........IX, 278
— telegram to........VIII, 20
— about whereabouts of Bragg.............VIII, 21
— at Louisville, about Buell..............VIII, 56

Boyle, S. T., Gen., letter to... VIII, 210

Boyles, Jesse, Col., empowered to raise Ky. regiment .............VI, 295

Bragg, Braxton, Gen., account of battle of Chickamauga... IX, 137
— Buell's troops in pursuit of.......VIII, 55
— dispatch to Gen. Cooper....... IX, 135
— inquiries about whereabouts of............VIII, 21, 22
— Johnston re-enforced by..... IX, 66

Bramlette, Thos. E., Gov. of Ky., Houston's discharge ordered .............X, 266
— removal of troops, explained to............IX, 279, 285
— telegram to........X, 276
— Thirteenth amendment sent to..............XI, 3

Branch, L. O. B., Gen., defeated at Hanover Court House............VII, 196

Branhm, —, letter to.VI, 99

Brazos de Santiago, Tex., blockade...........XI, 80

Breck, —, Judge........X, 29

Breckinridge County, Ky., descendants of Mary Lincoln in .............VI, 25
General Index

Breckinridge, John C., alarm of, at Douglas' campaign schemes .............VI, 52
— candidate for president...... VI, 13
— Douglas supporter...V, 216
— order of, copy desired.XI, 40
— treason of.......VIII, 305
Breckenridge, Robt. J., Col. XI, 40

Breese, K. Randolph, Capt., receives thanks of Congress VII, 162

Breese, Sidney, discussion with Douglas ..........IV, 8
— opposition to Douglas...... IV, 169, 170

Brewster, Benj. E., correspondence on arrest of Simon Cameron......VII, 147

Bridges, G. W., Col., care of Wm. R. Bridges......X, 201

Bridges, R. T., case of.X, 324

Bridges, Wm. R., suspension of execution asked...X, 201

Brigadier-Generals, inefficiency among, in Dept. of Mo... VII, 77

Briggs, Jas. A., letter to.... V, 258

Bright, Jesse D., Vice-presidency of.............II, 293

Bristow Station, affair at... IX, 179

Brimfield, Peoria Co., Ill., burning of post-office at.... II, 10

British North America, arrest of U. S. Consul-General...

X, 10

Broadhead, Jas. O., Prov.-Mar.-Gen., supersedes Franklin A. Dick...IX, 158
— telegram to..........IX, 34

Brockman, J. M., letter to...

VI, 59

Brooklyn “Eagle,” authorship of L’s epigram III, 349

Brooklyn, N. Y., L invited to lecture in .....V, 293; VI, 8
“Brooklyn,” U. S. S., order to land troops......VI, 301

Brooks, —, Gen., in command at Pittsburg......VIII, 325

Brooks, Edw. P., exchanged X, 41, 49

Brooks, Phillips, “Character of Lincoln”.............VI, v

Brooks, Preston S., assault on Sumner ..........III, 175
— opinion on Constitution.... III, 175
— — perpetuation of slavery...

IV, 33, 374
— — slavery III, 175; V, 66, 335

Brough, —,.......VIII, 326

Brough, John, Gov. of O., draft of letter to, to watch Vallandingham ......X, 132
— sends offer of troops from O.............X, 83
— telegram to, ordering pardon of the 12th Ohio.X, 70
Abraham Lincoln

Brough, John (contd.)
— — transmitting news from Grant..............X, 107
Brougham, Henry, warning words ...............IX, lx
Brougham, Lord, supposed speech of Dallas to...VI, 53
Brown, —, correspondent of “Tribune,” detained at Richmond ............VIII, 290
Brown, B. Gratz, Sen., defeat of, gradual emancipation...
V, 63, 332
— objection to Pope. IX, 267
— part in relief of Schofield...
IX, 264
— telegram to.....VIII, 176
Brown, Egbert B., Brig.-Gen., Shelby driven out of Mo. by.............X, 341
Brown, Geo. T., election of...
II, 271
Brown, Geo. W., desire to consult with.............VI, 252
— reply to Mayor of Baltimore VI, 251
Brown, Harvey, Col., expedition of .............VI, 233
Brown, Jas., Douglas partisan IV, 190
Brown, Jas. N., letter to V, 87
Brown, John, execution of...
XI, 115
— fate of.............VI, 7
— nature of his effort...V, 318
— not a Republican. V, 314, 315
— Republicans dealt with unfair over............V, 315
— warning to rebels...XI, 115
Brown, John C., Brig.-Gen., wounded .............IX, 137
Brown, John O., Gov. Morton asked about........IX, 35
Brown, Mathias, pardoned...
IX, 170
— sentenced .............IX, 188
Brown, W. H., letter to......
V, 283
Brown, Wm. Y., Rev. VII, 61
Browning, —, candidate for Gen. Land Office.....II, 105
Browning and Bushnell, letter to...................II, 149
Browning, O. H., criticism of First Inaugural address...
VI, 169
— endorser of L.’s bill against Ill. Cent. R. R. Co...II, 289
— interest asked for Taylor...
II, 17
— letter to...................
II, 134, 312; VI, 357; XI, 100
Browning, O. H., Mrs., letter to ......................I, 87
Brownsville, Tex., blockade...
XI, 80
— — relaxation of............X, 16
Brunfield, Wm., husband of Nancy Lincoln.....VI, 25
Brunswick, Ga., blockade....
XI, 80
Bruzual, Blas, Minister from Venezuela, reply to...X, 216
Bryan, Thos. B., thanks for
General Index

lithograph of Emancipation Proclamation ..........IX, 286

Bryant, John H., letter to, on monument for Hon. Owen Lovejoy .................X, 110

Bryant, Wm. Cullen, "Abraham Lincoln"...VI, xix, 42
— letter to..................I, 89
— L., asking Sigel's reinstatement ...........VIII, 275
— on Henderson case......
X, 135
— L. introduced by....V, 293

Buchanan County, Mo., troubles in ...........IX, 187

Buchanan, Franklin, Com...
VIII, 305

Buchanan, Jas. B., conditions of acceptance for nomination
IV, 366
— difference with Douglas....
II, 336
— disagreement of, with Douglas..............IV, 187
— Douglas disavows interview with..............III, 240
— effect of policy.....VI, 216
— embodiment of Democratic platform...........IV, 366
— likeness to Lear...II, 309
— minister to Eng.............
III, 330; IV, 160
— on Lecompton Constitution
III, 163
— presidential nomination accepted by...........IV, 232
— Pres., election for...II, 308

Buchanan, Jas. B. (contd.)
— principle on which elected...
VI, 25
— ruling on admission of Minn.................IV, 29
— slavery in Territories, right of people to decide...VI, 23
— views on..................
VIII, xvi, xxviii
— threatens Douglas....V, 18
— weakness of..........VI, 215

Buchanan party, Douglas' attitude toward......III, 198

Buckingham, Wm. A., letter to, on loyalty of Conn. people
VIII, 185
— requests L. to call for volunteers................VII, 249
— telegram to..............VI, 352

Buckner, Simon B., Gen.,
Federal commission for......
VI, 348
— L.'s statement as to Ky....
VI, 325
— treason of.............VIII, 305

Buell, Carlos, Gen., East Tenn. main object of campaign ...........VII, 73
— instructions on commercial intercourse...........VII, 118
— letter to, on capture of East Tenn.............VIII, 63
— on attack on Columbus and Bowling Green.VII, 83
— on meeting with the enemy..............VII, 128
— movements on Bowling
Abraham Lincoln

Green....................VII, 75
— part of command merged into the Dept. of Miss....VII, 130
— position of, in Ky..VII, 84
— telegram of inquiry about Bragg....................VIII, 22
— to....................VII, 70
— to co-operate with Gen. Halleck...VII, 71, 74, 84, 98
— troops in pursuit of Bragg..VIII, 55
Buena Vista, battle of...II, 23
— death of Whig officers......II, 85
Buffalo Convention, silence of, on Mexican War..II, 94
Buffalo, N. Y., address at...VI, 132
Bulkly, Mrs., accused....X, 20
Bull Run, defeat at......VI, 331
— Pope's disaster............X, 3
Bullets, folly of appeal to....VI, 322
Bullitt, Cuthbert, nomination as collector of customs....VIII, 152
— letter to............VII, 294
Bunker Hill, Jackson and Ewell near............VII, 199
Bunker, R. B., appointed attorney for Nev....VIII, 296
Bunn, —, Brig.-Gen., wounded at Chickamauga....IX, 137
Bunn, Jacob.............VIII, 286
Burbridge, S. G., Gen., action at Cynthiana, Ky....X, 125
Burbridge, S. G. (contd.)
— assessments for depredations....................X, 255
— ordered to investigate Harris case....................X, 214
Helm, Emily T., Mrs., directions for dealing with...X, 184
— Houston deports .....X, 265
— report on Meade's discharge of....................X, 234
Bureau for Employment of disabled and discharged soldiers..............XI, 42
Bureau of Ordnance, changes necessary in............VII, 88
Burlingame, Anson, proposed minister to Austria...VI, 223
Burnet, David G., pres. Republic of Tex., signer of treaty with Santa Anna...
I, 347
Burnley, J. Hume, British charge d'affaires........XI, 9
Burnside, Ambrose E., Maj.-Gen., approves Halleck's letter to....................VIII, 181
— arrests Vallandigham...........VIII, 278
— at Newport News..VII, 277
— backed by L. in arrest of Vallandigham....VIII, 279
— concerted movement of forces in crossing Rappahannock..............VIII, 89
— confers with L....VIII, 88
— correspondence with...........VIII, 177
General Index

Burnside, A. E. (contd.)
— courage and skill as commander..............VIII, 150
— defeated at Fredericksburg VIII, 149
— dissatisfaction with IX, 139
— draft of letter to IX, 139
— draws up plan of movement at Warrentown............ VIII, 178, 179
— drives enemy across the river at London....IX, 111
— East Tenn. relief attempted IX, 64
— has Kingston and Knoxville IX, 111
— in command of Army of Potomac..............VIII, 72
— letter to, on movement across Rappahannock...... VIII, 179
— about George Patten... VIII, 146
— at Cumberland Gap.... IX, 118
— on sale of negroes...... VIII, 257
— Stahel and Schurz...... VIII, 145
— loss at Rogersville..IX, 204
— menaced from West IX, 167
— mud march of.......IX, 119
— not to move army without notifying L.......VIII, 154
— ordered to re-enforce McClellan............VII, 257
— plan for crossing Rappahannock........VIII, 165
— marching into Richmond VIII, 88, 89
— raising troops in Tenn..... IX, 175
— ready to attack Lee........ VIII, 88
— relieved from command of Army of Potomac........ VIII, 204
— resignation of....VIII, 177
— strength of army...VIII, 88
— telegram inquiring for King's division....VII, 307
— to ..................... VIII, 147, 262, 334;
IX, 42, 141, 175, 204
— about Pope.VIII, 18, 19
— about Thomas M. Campbell, spy..............VIII, 280
— to drive Lee from Fredericksburg.............VIII, 89
— to help Rosecrans..IX, 132
— to meet L. off Aquia Creek VIII, 87
— to re-enforce McClellan at James River.......VII, 239
— to help Rosecrans at Chattanooga................IX, 141
Bushwhackers.........X, 134
Bushwhacking, by Democratic party........V, 357, 360
Busteed, Rich. Gen., recommended to Gen. Dix..... VIII, 149
Butler, note ..........XI, 98
Butler, Benj. F., Maj.-Gen.,
Abraham Lincoln

Ames gun, promise to supply..........................X, 224
— Blake, ordered to suspend execution of.......IX, 268
— canal, progress on..X, 224
— commanding Fortress Monroe.....................VI, 331
— Crouse complains of dismissal by..............X, 235
— Findley, supposed skulking of....................X, 242
— holds runaway slaves as contraband of war..VI, 351
— Lester, confiscation of money....................X, 236
— letter to...........X, 29, 31, 37
— concerning exchange of prisoners...............X, 71
— Gen. Phelps' report of fugitive negroes....VII, 258
— Norfolk matters..X, 320
— naval prisoners, exchange, supervised by.......X, 238
— note to................X, 20
— orders election in eastern Va..................X, 320
— order to allow Judge Snead to return home....X, 201
— Point Lookout prisoners, discharge of........
VIII, 167; XI, 129
— proposes to raise troops in New Eng..........VI, 352
— requested to come to Washington..........VIII, 154; X, 339
— spoliation of personal effects
X, 343

Butler, Benj. F. (contd.)
— Stanton, telegram to..X, 259
— telegram to..............................VIII, 208; X, 20, 40, 49, 54
— concerning remains of Col. Dahlgren........X, 43
— election in eastern Va...
X, 327
— volunteer commissions...
X, 104
— to aid Bouligny in election
VIII, 61
— to go to New Orleans.....
VIII, 203
— to inquire into case of Charles Crumblin....X, 73
— Wilmington Expedition report................X, 338
— wishes to go to Tex........
VIII, 203

Butler, Pierce, causes arrest of Simon Cameron.VII, 147
— vote against slavery...V, 297

Butler, John G., Rev..VII, 60

Butler, Wm., recommendation of..................II, 112
— for clerk of U. S. Circuit Courts of Ill......II, 266
— telegram to...........VII, 145
— witness......................I, 63

Buts, ifs, and ands...........
VIII, 229, 305

Butterfield, Dan., Maj.-Gen.,
telegram to...VIII, 262, 271
— on news from Richmond
VIII, 291

Butterfield, Justin, attack on
General Index

by Linder............II, 133
— defeat of L. for Gen. Land Office by..............II, 111
— opposition to appointment to Gen. Land Office....II, 118

Button, —, Gen., captured by Sheridan............XI, 76

C

“C. E. Hillman,” steamer, seizure of..............VI, 258

Cabinet, approves reconstruction plan of 1863........XI, 86
— Cameron in, impossible..... VI, 91
— defection in the.....VII, 101
— desire of West for representation in.............II, 100
— desired recall of Cameron’s appointment to........VI, 97
— difficulty of Northern appointments to.............VI, 95
— emancipation, compensated, disapproval by........XI, 3
— — proclamation, advice of. VIII, 161
— — annouced to...XI, xii
— — division of, on.XI, xii
— — draft of, submitted to VIII, 155
— Gentry, M. P., for...VI, 94
— Hunt, Randall, for...VI, 94
— Johnson’s coming to Washington, discussion of.X, 345
— letters to members on Fort Pillow massacre.....X, 92
— L.’s determination to co-op-
erate with successor.X, 203
— note to, about admission of W. Va............VIII, 151
— opinions asked on Fort Sum-
ter.....................VI, 192
— — on Fort Sumter..VI, 227
— power of dismissal from, re-
served to L...........X, 158
— Southern appointments to,
L.’s desire for......VI, 91
— — rumor of......VI, 78

Cabinetiss, J. M., signer of in-
vitation to Clay,.......I, 232

Caesar, Lincoln contrasted with IX, lli

Caesarism, warning of...I, 47

Cairo, Ill., joint movement from VI, 333
— information desired upon situation at.............VI, 339

Caldwell, Chas. H. B., Lt.-
Com., receives thanks of Congress.............VII, 162

Caldwell, Geo. W., letter to.. VI, 260

Calhoun, John C., bill of rights ridiculed by..II, 173
— land resolutions of....I, 140
— Mephistopheles of slavery... IX, xxiii
— position of, on slavery..... VIII, xiv
— speech of, on tariff...I, 245
— truth of Declaration denied by.......................V, 37
— vice-president.......II, 293

California, additional coliec-
Abraham Lincoln

Cameron, Simeon (contd.)
— — Mass. regiment
— — Mich. regiment
— — O. troops
— emancipation proclamation, suppression by L
— letter of, to Gov. of Mo.
— to
— memorandum to
— note to
— objects to appointment of Meigs
— offered Cabinet position
— post of minister to Russia
— opinion on Fort Sumter
— order to prepare expedition by sea
— ordered to prosecute army and navy expedition
— recommendations of, for Cabinet position
— request as to appointment of Lane
— resignation of
— resolutions of House of Rep. censuring
— telegrams to
— unsuited for difficulties of War Dept
Camp Beauregard and Columbus, movements of the enemy about......VII, 75
Camp Chase, O., Bowen prisoner of war at......X, 256
— Dr. J. J. Williams, prisoner at..............VIII, 10
Camp Morton, Ind.,...IX, 88
Campaign, memorandum for plan of..........VII, 3
— political, L.'s first......I, 1
— of 1856, L.'s speeches in...
VI, 38
Campbell, —, marriage to Ann Todd.....................I, 268
Campbell, Antrim,....II, 129
— letter to..........III, 27
Campbell, Jas., letter to.....VIII, 286
Campbell, John Arch., Judge, Va., Confederate peace commissioner........X, 348, 349
— error as to L.'s offer to.....XI, 92
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— remission of confiscations...XI, 93
— Seward ordered to meet.....X, 351
— unsigned memo. given to.. XI, 71
— visits L. at Richmond.....XI, 73
See also, Confederate Peace Commission.
Campbell, Julian R., letter to,
from John Hay...VIII, 319
Campbell, Lew., witness to III, 349
Campbell, Thos. H.,...IV, 78
Campbell, Thos. M., convicted as spy.....VIII, 280
— sentence respited..VIII, 280
Campbell, Thompson, candidate for Congress..IV, 45
Campbell, "Uncle Tom," complaint of..........I, 270
Campbell, Wm. B., Johnson's proclamation.........X, 248
Camps, annoyed by slaves....VII, 121
Canada, depredations in.......X, 289
— reciprocity treaty with....X, 290
Canadian commerce, communications on.......X, 10
Canal lands; See Public Lands.
Canals, in Ill., enlarging.....VIII, 109
— N. Y., enlarging..VIII, 109
— Jefferson's proposed application of Treasury surplus to.................II, 38
— speech on grant of public lands to...........II, 101
— tonnage duties impossible to construct..............II, 42
See also, Rivers.
Canby, E. R. S., Gen., consent desired for Bailey's re-
184 Abraham Lincoln

- lief expedition...X, 227
- Farragut, forwards telegram to...X, 314
- Hamilton not to be molested by...X, 186
- Hurlbut, correspondence with...X, 267
- letters to, relative to cotton X, 172, 312
- Mobile harbor, operations in X, 212
- officer at Mobile Bay, orders to...X, 260
- wounded...X, 314
- Canedy, P. C., witness...I, 63
- Canisius, H. L., letter to, on Mass., naturalization.V, 129
- Canisius, Theo., memo. of letter to...VIII, 68
- Canning, Geo., warning words IX, 1x
- Cannon, J. R., telegram to...X, 236
- Capability of Lincoln, Douglas' idea of...III, 209
- Cape Girardreau, Mo., slavery in...V, 224
- Capen, F. L., indorsement on letter to...VIII, 257
- Capital, relation to labor...V, 230, 248; VII, 56; X, 51
- rights of...VII, 57; X, 52
  
  See also, Wealth.

  Capitalists, appeals of, for legislation...I, 23
  - proposition of, to working-men,...V, 230

- Capitol, U. S., paintings in...XI, v

- Captives of war, negroes taking refuge within Federal lines...VIII, 258

- Carley, Mark, letter to...XI, 104

- Carlin, Thos., Gov., removal of Sec. of State by...IV, 377

- Carlin, W. H., campaign incident...IV, 376

- Carmichael, — Judge, case of VII, 237

- Carney, Thos., Gov. of Kan. Blunt's removal not asked by...IX, 34
- — complains of Gen. Blunt...IX, 87
- — explanation to, in regard to commissions...IX, 38
- — letter of indorsement of...X, 100

- Carpenter, Chas., telegrams to Fort Warren, to execute sentence...X, 81

- Carpenter, F. B., account of Emancipation Proclamation...X, 1
  - letter to Wadsworth, reported by...XI, 131
  - painting by...XI, v

- Carpenter, Wm., resolutions on Hungarian freedom...II, 127

- Carroll, Dan., vote against slavery...V, 297

- Carter County, Tenn., Lincoln
family in................II, 182
Carter, Jas. T. P., letter to........X, 248
Carter, John P., release of..........X, 278
Carter, T. J., appointment of........IX, 164
Cass, Lewis, Gen., acceptance of Democratic nomination........II, 29
— approval of vetoes of public improvements by Polk................II, 68
— debate on Chase's amendment to Neb. bill..................III, 287, 299
— effect of election to Presidency.........................II, 67
— encouragement of extension of slavery by.......................II, 93
— equivocation of, at Cleveland.........................II, 69
— Gov. of Mich..........................II, 80
— nomination of, for president II, 29
— originator of “Nebraskaism” IV, 231
— “Popular sovereignty”..........................XI, 106
— position of, on bankrupt law II, 63
— reply to Miller..................II, 77
— record of, on Wilmot proviso........................II, 76
— speeches of, in Ill..............IV, 8
— Supt. of Indian Affairs ex-officio.......................II, 80
— true hickory stripe of II, 73

Cass, Lewis (contd.)
— working and eating capacities of described by Lincoln II, 80
Caucus for Speaker................VIII, 229
Cavalry Depot, employment desired at........X, 192
Cedar Creek, Va., battle of........X, 251
Census reports..............VIII, 121, 123
— of 1850, slave population........II, 220

See also, Population.
Central America, political affairs in.............VIII, 8
— effects of race equality in................III, 92
— negro colonization in.............VIII, 6
Chaffee, C. C., Dr. owner of Dred Scott IV, 159
Challenge to Joint Debates.................III, 189
Chambers, —, rumor brought by .....................II, 126
Chambrun, Marquis de, article on Lincoln.......XI, 131
Chancellorville, Lee's army near..............VIII, 315
Chandler, L. H., action in Wright case...........IX, 115
Chandler, Zachariah, letter to IX, 212
Chaplains, to hospitals, appointment of.......VII, 60
Character, the American....................IV, xi
"Character of Lincoln," by Phillips Brooks VI, v

Characteristics of Lincoln IX, xli

Charleston, Ill., fourth Lincoln-Douglas debate at IV, 89
— L. at I, 180; II, 150
— rejoinder of L. to Douglas at IV, 184
— reply of Douglas to L. at IV, 142
— residence of L.'s father II, 14

Charleston, S. C., blockade XI, 80
— Du Pont and Hunter to cooperate at VIII, 248
— Du Pont at VIII, 246, 247
— Gen. Gilmore throws shot into IX, 106
— naval and military operations IX, 267
— sub-treasury proposed at I, 117

See also, Fort Sumter.

Charleston, Va., Saxton forced from, by Jackson VII, 199

Chase, — Maj., writ of habeas corpus suspended in case of VII, 87

Chase, Salmon P., Sec. of the Treasury V, 140
— amendment to Nebraska bill III, 286, 287
— appeal of Evans in behalf of Welch IX, 213

Chase, Salmon P. (contd.)
— Hoadley in behalf of Andrews IX, 279
— appointment of Streeter and Smith VI, 330
— candidacy of, for president V, 138
— canvass for L. by IV, 176
— character of, Garfield's description XI, vi
— collectorship at Hartford Conn VIII, 221, 222
— correspondence with VII, 71
— description of announcement of Emancipation Proclamation to Cabinet by XI, xiv
— Douglas' position on amendment of III, 299
— draft of letter to IX, 108
— feeling of L. for V, 137; VI, 8
— illness of X, 8
— information desired of Barney IX, 281
— letter to VI, 21, 90, 224; VII, 306, 307; VIII, 133; IX, 183; X, 6, 18, 25, 29
— accepting resignation X, 140
— on appointment of Augustin Chester VIII, 283
— — Dennison VI, 274
— — M. B. Field X, 137
— — B. F. Flanders VIII, 273
General Index

Chase, Salmon P. (contd.)
— — interest on loans........ X, 102
— — introducing Thos. H. Campbell...........VII, 128
— — removal of Atkinson..... X, 126
— — Victor Smith, collector of customs....VIII, 270
— — Edw. J. Westcott and Gov. Dickinson...VIII, 234
— nominated Chief Justice of Supreme Court......X, 311
— note to ....................... VIII, 148; IX, 295; X, 8, 19, 329
— on asst. collector at N. Y. ...........VIII, 221, 222
— John E. Bouligny as surveyor at New Orleans... VII, 278
— Cuthbert Bullitt.............. VIII, 153
— going to Gettysburg.... IX, 208
— Hon. Wm. Kellogg.... VIII, 333
— “Picayune” and “True Delta”.............VIII, 73
— tax commissions for Conn..........VIII, 9
— opinion on arming blacks.. X, 2
— Fort Sumter........ VI, 201, 228
— special suspension of habeas corpus........VIII, 274

Chase, Salmon P. (contd.)
— order to, for appointment.... VI, 266
— — appoint Geo. Denison... VI, 273
— permission to appoint David Webb.............VI, 273
— rascal catching.........X, 18
— refusal of, to recognize slavery in amendment to Nebraska bill.....III, 288
— resignation of......X, 140
— — not accepted..VIII, 148
— rival for nomination of president............X, 116
— speeches of, in Ill....IV, 8
— Taylor's money scheme.... XI, 122
— telegram to, on Judge Lawrence................IX, 170
— — telling movements of Banks................VII, 184
— to issue notes for payment of army and navy.......... VIII, 192
— Treasury rules of, approved IX, 298
— Wilmot proviso supported by.......................V, 77

Chase, W. M., Sec., letter to.. VI, 268

Chattahoochee River, Sherman at............X, 166

Chattanooga, Tenn., expedition to, L.'s solicitude for... VII, 255
— Grant secure at....IX, 253
Abraham Lincoln

Chattanooga (contd.)
— important to hold................IX, 154
— Rosecrans to hold his position at........................IX, 131
Cheap buying and dear selling a fallacy.....................I, 304
Cheatham County, Tenn., election in..............X, 17
Chelsea, Mass., Lincoln in......II, 89
Cheney, T. A., letter to..........VI, 48
Cherokee Indians, loyalty of VIII, 44, 45
— regiments of, correspondence with Gen. Curtis......VIII, 56
Cherrystone, Va., blockade..XI, 80
Chesapeake Bay, orders to move on.............VII, 118
Chesley, —, appointment.....IX, 19
Chester, Augustin, candidate for controller of the Treasury.............VIII, 283
Chew, Henry, order for furniture for...........IV, 199
Chew, R. S., instructions to...VI, 241
Chicago, Ills., Cass superintendent of Indian agency at....II, 81
— convention 1860, reply of L. to committee of....VI, 12
— 1864, significance of adjournment...........X, 244
Chicago (contd.)
— — Confederate commissioners, supposed plans for X, 171
— Douglas’ speech at...IV, 79
— indignation of against Compromise of 1850.....IV, 79
— letter to Conkling at, botched up in eastern papers........IX, 109
— L.’s advice to settle in......VI, 6
— — conduct of case at.......II, 339
— — speech at. II, 308; III, 19
— — — perversion of, by Douglas.............IV, 215
— “Long John” attacked......XI, 103
— municipal election, speech at.........................V, 114
— reply to committee from, asking for proclamation of emancipation.....VIII, 28
— speech of Trumbull at ....IV, 91
Chicago “American,” letter to .....................I, 96
Chicago “Daily Press,” argument in...............II, 341
Chicago “Journal,” letter to editor of...............II, 131
Chicago “Times,”........IV, 153
— Douglas answers L. in....III, 193
— — interrogatories of, in....III, 272
Chicago "Times" (contd.)
— attack of, on L. . XI, 104
— supported by. . VIII, 293
— foundation of. . VIII, 293
— Jas. Sheahan, editor of. . VIII, 293
— Mexican War charge against L. in. . . . IV, 192
— opposition of, to Lecompton Constitution. . . . . IV, 225
— order for suspension of, re-voked . . VIII, 290, 293; X, 108
Chicago "Tribune,". . . . . . . . . II, 361
— authorship of Lincoln's epigram . . . . . . . III, 349
Chickahominy River, advice to McClellan about. VII, 210
— bridges over, constructed by McClellan. . . . VII, 177
— interview between Gen. Cobb and Col. Key on bank X, 335
Chili, friendly relations with. . . . . . . X, 285
— seizure of treasure belonging to U. S. citizens. IX, 226
China, consular service in. . . . . . . . X, 287
— position toward U. S. . . . . . . X, 287
Chitty's "Pleadings," XI, 114
Chivalry, L.'s high. . . . . . I, 56
Choate, Jos. H., letter to, declining invitation. . . . X, 319
Chrisman, John, letter to. . . . . . VI, 56
Christian Commission, meeting Feb. 22, 1863. . . . VIII, 217
Christianity, duty of, to negro III, 218
Church, indorsement about a, at Memphis. . . . . . X, 99
Churches, government's position as to. . . VIII, 169
— Government does not control. . . . . . . X, 4
— should not control. . . X, 42
— memorandum about. .X, 30
See also, under the names of the various denominations.
Churchill, Sam. B. . . . . . . VII, 95
— allegiance of. . . . VIII, 277
— property assessed at St. Louis. . . . . . . XI, 48
Cincinnati, O., address at. . . . VI, 115
— address to Germans. . . VI, 119
— convention, platform of. . . . . . . III, 43
— Democratic convention at. . . . . . . III, 180
— joint movement from VI, 333
— speech at. . . . . . . V, 190
Cincinnati "Gazette," view of Ky. elections. . . . IX, 53
Cinnabar mines, discovery of X, 300
Circuit courts; See, Courts, circuit.
Circular letter to the gover-
Abraham Lincoln

Civil War (contd.)
— incident to military and naval operations...VIII, 100
— economic stimulus of......IX, 231
— effects of, on the people...VIII, 94
— emancipation proclamation necessary to success of....X, 191
— would shorten.........VIII, 124
— influence of foreign powers on the.........VIII, 195
— liberty involved in...X, 199
— L.'s views of condition of June 28, 1862......VII, 240
— national existence threatened by..............X, 208
— policy for suppression of...VII, 51
— political ambitions excited by..............VIII, 94
— prediction in regard to....X, 130
— Schermerhorn, policy of....X, 222
— slavery the root of.........VIII, 32
— social condition changed byVIII, 94
— statement as to number of troops with McClellan.....VII, 142
— when is war to end...X, 129
Claim, “Macedonian,” settlement of, by Chili...X, 285

Circulation, effect of national banks upon...........I, 110
See also, Banks; Greenbacks; Money; Treasury.
Cisco, John L., assistant treasurer at N. Y...X, 138
Citizens, foreign born, evasion of military duty...IX, 227
— rights of, resolutions relative to...........VIII, 300
City Point, Va., Robt. T. Lincoln at...........XI, 60
— visit to...........XI, 59, 73
Civil Liberty; See, Liberty.
Civil service, disbursements for...........X, 292
Civil War, account of, up to May 26, 1862....VII, 189
— anxiety over loss of life...X, 164
— commenced on unequal terms...........VIII, 302
— committee on conduct of...X, 339
— consequences of....IX, 159
— cost of, compared with compensated emancipation.....VII, 113, 119, 132; VIII, 120
— for one day...VII, 132
— for one half day......VII, 119
— for eighty-seven days...VII, 132
— bounty, pay, clothing, etc...........X, 133
Claims, Government; See, Government claims.
Clarksburg, Md., McClellan at VIII, 25
Classes of labor .......... I, 307
Clay, Brutus, elected to Congress .......... IX, 62
— guarantees good faith of Ark. planters ... IX, 294
Clay, Cassius M., canvass in Ind. .......... VI, 44
— capture of .......... I, 353
— letters to .......... VI, 44, 47
— political situation of ...VI, 21
— proposed as minister to Spain .......... VI, 190
— re-appointment as minister to Russia ...... VII, 309
Clay, Chris. F., loyalty assured IX, 294
Clay, Clement C., Peace Commissioner from Confederate States .......... X, 159
Clay Club, invitation of ....... I, 232
Clay County, Ill., election returns from ....... II, 267
Clay County, Mo., Mrs. Price to remain in .......... X, 345
Clay, Henry, birth of .......... II, 155
— character of .......... II, 165
— confirmation of L. on slavery by .......... IV, 320
— death of son in Mexican War .......... II, 85
— Douglas at death-bed of .......... III, 104

Clay, Henry (contd.)
— Douglas' respect for .......... IV, 162
— Emancipation, position on .......... III, 255; IV, 289
— failure of, to extinguish slavery .......... II, 279
— founding of slavery .......... III, 182
— influence of, on Taylor's nomination .......... II, 16
— invitation to .......... I, 231
— land bill of, indorsed .......... I, 248
— leader of Union men .......... IV, 2
— L. on electoral ticket of .......... VI, 34
— L.'s adherence to tariff views of .......... VI, 11
— campaign work for, in Ind. .......... I, 291
— estimate of .......... II, 163
— eulogy of .......... II, 155
— ideal statesman .......... III, 255
— negro and Declaration of Independence .......... III, 256
— nomination for president defeated by L .......... V, 76
— old horse turned out to root .......... II, 70
— opposed to slavery .......... V, 63
— petition to liberate negroes .......... of .......... V, 39
— — reply to .......... IV, 382
— re-entrance of, into politics V, 20, 77
— return of .......... VII, 80
Abraham Lincoln

Clay, Henry (contd.)
— return of, to Senate.
     IV, 164
— rewards supporter.
     II, 114
— sentiments for Declaration
     of Independence.
     IV, 381
— sketch of life.
     II, 160
— slavery in D. C.
     III, 277

Clay, John M., gift of snuff-box from.
     VII, 307

Clay, T. H., letter to, on sending Gen. Morgan to Ky.
     VIII, 55

Claybrook, Edwin C., ordered sent to L.
     IX, 274

Clayton, J. M., See, Secretary of State.
     II, 130

Cleburne, Pat., Maj-Gen., wounded.
     IX, 137

Clemency of Lincoln.
     VII, xxvi; IX, xlix, 117

Cleveland, O., address at.
     VI, 129
— equivocation of Cass at.
     II, 69
— invitation to visit, accepted.
     VI, 109

Clifton, Ill., plea of Douglas at.
     IV, 216

Clinton, Ill., speech at.
     III, 349

Clymer, Geo., vote against slavery.
     V, 297

Coal land best thing to commence an enterprise.
     VIII, 7

Coalter, John D., interested in McPheeters case.
     IX, 269.

Coddington, Ichabod, calls Republican State Convention.
     III, 259, 260
— letter to.
     II, 264
— negro equality.
     V, 3

Cody, H. H.
     IV, 50

Coercion, meaning of.
     VI, 113

Coleman, —, Dr., letter of Andrew Jackson to.
     I, 245

Coles County, Ill., death of Thos. Lincoln in.
     II, 181
— home of Sally Bush Johnston.
     VI, 27
— Johnston advised to work in
     II, 145
— indictment of men of.
     X, 168
— reports of riot at.
     X, 168
— riot cases.
     X, 141

Colfax, Schuyler, speaker of House of Rep., letter to.
     V, 131; VI, 187
— Lincoln's opinion of.
     VI, 187
— support of Douglas for re-election.
     VI, 187

Collamer, Jacob, amendment to bill to admit Wis.
     II, 18
— letter to.
     XI, 119

College of N. J. confers degree.
     X, 326

Collingsworth, Jas., Sec. of State, Republic of Tex., signer of treaty with Santa Anna.
     I, 347

Collins, Wm., sentence suspended.
     X, 72, 73
Colonies, how made States...

VI, 314

— slaveholding

III, 147; IV, 24

Colonization, address on, to deputation of negroes...

VIII, 1

— discussed in message to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862....

VIII, 97

— for South America

VII, 272

— in Central America

VIII, 6

— in Hayti

VIII, 97

— in Liberia

VIII, 5

— of negroes

II, 337; VII, 59; VIII, 1, 97; X, 36

— appropriation proposed for

VIII, 117

— difficulties of

II, 206; VIII, 98

Colonization Society, Clay supports

IV, 289

Colorado, enabling act signed

X, 54

— legislature, resolutions of

VII, 48

— mineral resources of

IX, 231

— organized

VII, 48

Colored race; see Negro.

Colt, —, Judge, asks release of step-son

IX, 88

Columbia, District of; see District of Columbia.

Columbia (contd.)

— United States of; see, United States of Columbia.

Columbus Machine Mfg. Co., suit against Barret...V, 134

Columbus, O., feigned attack on, suggested

VII, 71

— invitation to visit accepted

VI, 107

— letter to Buell regarding attack on

VII, 83

— L.'s speech at

V, 140

— movements of the enemy about

VII, 75

Commanders, orders to

X, 323

Commentaries on American law by Kent

II, 39

Commerce, annual report suggested

VII, 47

— depredations upon

IX, 245

— power of Congress to regulate

II, 40

— proclamation, concerning Jan. 10, 1865

X, 336

— with foreign countries

VII, 61

Commercial intercourse, license of

VIII, 238

— order relating to

VII, 109

— proclamation forbidding with insurgent States

VIII, 118, 242

— marine, protection for

VII, 190

— regulations, order concerning

IX, 110
Commercial (contd.)
— proclamation order concerning
— Commercial treaty, between U. S. and Turkey.VIII, 98
Commissioner of Agriculture, remuneration of IX, 54
See also, Agriculture; Department of Agriculture.
Committee of Colored People, reply to X, 217
Committee on conduct of War, Butler summoned by X, 339
Committee of notification, L.'s reply to X, 116
Committee, reply to X, 346
See also, House of Representatives; Whig Party; and under names of appointing bodies.
Compensated Emancipation, appeal to Border Slave States VII, 270
— attention of Congress called to VIII, 110
— benefits of VIII, 120, 124
— burden of, shared by increased population VIII, 121
— Cabinet disapproves XI, 3
— compared to cost of war VII, 113, 119, 132; VIII, 123
— constitutionality of VII, 125
— denunciation of, by Thaddeus Stevens VII, 112
Compens'ed Emcip'n (contd.)
— draft of message proposing XI, 1
— L.'s scheme for VII, 122-127, 133
— message to Congress recommending VII, 112
— — misunderstood VII, 121
— N. Y. "Tribune" favors VII, 123
— ready money not required for VIII, 121
— resolution and articles preparatory to VIII, 117
See also, Emancipation; Gradual Emancipation.
Compromise, impossible for maintenance of the Union IX, 96, 97
— of 1820 XI, 109
— of 1850, confirmation of, by political parties IV, 36, 187
— — description and effects of II, 203
— — history of IV, 164
— — slavery cause of IV, 187
— on slavery extension, object of VI, 103
See also, Missouri Compromise.
Conduct of War, Committee on, Butler summoned by X, 339
Confederate Peace Commis-
General Index

sioners, Grant ordered to entertain ................X, 350
— L. meets at Fortress Monroe .......................X, 355
— report of meeting with, demand by Congress ...XI, 6
— — — sent to Congress ..........................XI, 10
— terms of peace indicated to ..................X, 351
— Thirteenth amendment announced to ........XI, 31
See also, Campbell, J. A.; Hunter, R. M. T.; Stephens, A. H.
Confederate scrip, question of changing for cotton .....VIII, 83

Confederate States of Amer., allegiance of Va. with ....VI, 306
— announce purpose to privateer ..................VI, 308
— declarations of independence qualified ..........VI, 321
— foreign intervention asked VI, 299; VII, 28, 29, 61
— hopes of union with Border States ............VII, 122, 123
— intercourse with Eng. ............................VI, 279
— provisional government of VI, 85
— recognition of, not to be defined ............VI, 281
— — refused by L ..................IX, 16
— what constitutes ....VI, 282

Confederate States (contd.)
— recruiting, methods of ..................IX, 60
— representatives in London ..................VI, 278
— seizures of U. S. property .................VI, 297
— status of ..................VI, 282
Confiscation of property, act in regard to ........VIII, 39
— Attorney-General to have superintendence of ....VIII, 74
— order concerning ..........VIII, 74
— courts alone competent to pass on ..........IX, 287
— military rule for ......IX, 288
— remission of, in Va. .................XI, 72, 74, 93
— used for insurrectionary purposes ..........VII, 49, 280
Congress of the U. S., acts of, criticized by L ....VII, 40
— administration of justice in insurgent States referred to VII, 42
— amendment to Constitution for abolishment of slavery VIII, 116; X, 303
— appropriation for liberation of slaves in D. C. ....VII, 112
— — in aid of colonization ....VIII, 1, 117
— — of public moneys by ........II, 39
— Ark. Senators refused seats in ..........X, 139
Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Arnold, Isaac N., nominated X, 141
— article of war, act of, to make additional...VIII, 38
— assembling of, prevented by Confederate machinations...
  VI, 310
— authority of people over...
  V, 232
— clerk of House of Rep., act of, to regulate duties of...
  IX, 190
— colonization of contrabands in suitable climate suggested to...
  VII, 49
— confiscation of property...
  VII, 49, 52
— constitutional duties of...
  IX, 75
— — rights to be supported by IV, 61
— Court of Claims, removal of, to relieve............VII, 43
— Crittenden-Montgomery bill in..................V, 118
— Currency, power of, to regulate..................VIII, 193
— Cushing, Lieut. Wm. B., receives thanks of....X, 280
— D. C., act to release slaves in............II, 97; VII, 146
— — recommended to, for favorable consideration....
  VII, 48
— electoral votes, power to exclude..............XI, 9

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— — report of result of, to L.
  XI, 10
— emancipation, first step toward................IX, xxiv
— — proclamation, division upon..................XI, xii
— executive control of, L.'s ideas upon...V, 19; VI, 129
— extra session called..............VI, 246
— foreign affairs, correspondence on............VIII, 93
— Freedman's Aid Societies, plan of, referred to........
  IX, 263
— fugitive slave clause, need of provisions to enforce...
  XI, 116
— "Glen," appropriation for illegal capture of...IX, 281
— Goldsborough, Capt. L. M., receives thanks of........
  VII, 105
— government of new territory by.................II, 77
— Grant, Gen., presented with medal and resolutions from
  XI, 48
— hospital chaplains compensated by............VII, 60
— Indian system remodeled by
  X, 300
— internal revenue act, correction of errors in..X, 330
— Kansas, agitation about....III, 353
Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Kelley, Judge, Philadelphia, renomination of...X, 132
— Library of, correspondence about publications......VIII, 146
— L. asks, to make war short and decisive.......VI, 311
— elected to.........I, 298
— followed preference of, in appointments.........VIII, xlvi
— member of ..............II, 270; III, 210; VIII, xx
— not a candidate for re-election to........VI, 37
— La. representatives, election of..................VIII, 79, 80
— members of, duty of to be informed.............VI, 129
— message to................VI, 207; VII, 189; VIII, 167; X, 18, 40, 62, 84, 86, 116, 280, 281, 332
— giving account of war up to May 26, 1862.......VII, 189
— African slave-trade, suppression of............VII, 215
— agricultural exhibition at Hamburg...............VIII, 184
— amendment to, April 16, 1862....................VII, 147
— annual, Dec. 3, 1861..............................VII, 28
— Dec. 1, 1862.....................VIII, 93

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Dec. 8, 1863.IX, 224
— Dec. 6, 1864..X, 283
— Army and Navy, payment of............VIII, 192
— Blackburn, Eng., distressed operatives in.......VIII, 219
— British charge d' affaires, note of.........XI, 9
— compensated emancipation........VII, 112, 276; XI, 1
— misunderstanding of....................VII, 121
— consular pupils.............VIII, 153
— cotton cultivation in Africa....................VII, 110
— Dahlgren, Com. J. A., recommended for thanks..VII, 267
— Davis, Capt. Chas. H., recommended for thanks..VII, 267
— Du Pont, Capt. Samuel F......................VII, 136
— Ecuador claims......X, 40
— electoral vote.......XI, 8
— Farragut, Capt. David G. VII, 160
— fisheries correspondence VI, 330
— Foote, Capt. Andrew H., recommended for thanks.VII, 253
— fortification of sea-coast and lakes.........VII, 66
Abraham Lincoln

Congress of U. S. (contd.)
— Hanover, treaty with... VII, 100
— industrial exhibition in London ............... VI, 329; VII, 66, 72
— insurrection, suppression of, and punishment of treason............ VII, 280
— "Jargen Lorentzen"...... VII, 134
— "Jules et Marie" and "San Jacinto," indemnity for.............. VIII, 132
— July 17, 1862, criticism of................ VII, 280
— Lardner, Capt. John L., recommended for thanks... VII, 267
— Morris, Com. Geo. U., recommended for thanks... VIII, 138
— naval officers.... VII, 97
— — list of, engaged in operations under Farragut... VII, 161
— navy, further efficiency of................. VII, 104
— N. M., Legislative Assembly of......... VIII, 221
— Nev., Territory of....... VII, 138
— Oporto, exhibition at........ XI, 34
— Peru, claims of citizens of................ IX, 272
— Porter, Com. D. D., recom-
ommended for thanks...... VII, 268; VIII, 208
— "Providencia"... VII, 88
— railroads concentrating on Washington, construction of........... VIII, 198
— Sec. of State, correspondence of, with Benj. E. Brewster...... VII, 147
— Siam, correspondence with King of...... VII, 108
— "Trent" affair........ VII, 75, 86, 107
— — letter to King of Italy .................. VII, 111
— — removal of U. S. citizens from...... VII, 67, 92
— Turkey, consular courts of...................... VIII, 203
— Worden, Com. John L., recommended for thanks... VIII, 136
— Wright, Jos. A., report of................ IX, 291
— Mexican party in...... V, 75
— Mexico, declaration of war against................ II, 51
— Miss. River and Atlantic, memorialized to connect... IX, 244
— need of all opinions in...... II, 91
— Northwest Territory, accepted by.......... II, 194
— Ordinance of '87, act to enforce............ V, 297
— organization of militia rec-
Congress of U. S. (contd.)

- State Constitutions, power of, to regulate...IV, 230
- Stringham, Capt. S. H., receives thanks of...VII, 268
- taxation, authority over...
  II, 40
- Thirteenth amendment.....
  X, 352; XI, 31
- —— ratified by La. Legislature.............XI, 89
- U. S. Bank, passage of bill to charter...........II, 60
- —— Courts, effect of act relative to cases in..II, 149
- —— Notes, issue of......
  VIII, 193
- unprepared to meet condition of country in 1862.....
  VII, 101
- war-making power of.....
  II, 2; VI, 36
- Winslow, Capt. John A., receives thanks of....X, 280
  See also, Committee on Conduct of the War; House of Representatives; Senate.
- Congress of Paris, 1856, participation of U. S. in.....
  VI, 283

"Congressional Globe" ....
  I, 354; III, 289; IV, 28, 107, 155, 156
- Douglas' reply to Trumbull in.................IV, 58
- L's record in as shown in...
  VI, 35
Conspiracy to nationalize slavery

Constitution of U. S., African slave-trade, abolition of...

Douglas' opinion of position
General Index

of negro under...IV, 181
— Federal Union, perpetuity of, under...VI, 173
— foundations of...III, 73
— framers of, would have improved...IX, 78
— fugitive slave clause, enforcement of...XI, 116
— reclamation provision...

V, 49
— habeas corpus, provision of

VIII, 304
— suspension of, an executive power...IX, 2
— inviolability of...III, 73
— loyalty of North to...II, 282
— military arrests...VIII, 299
— rights of...VIII, 306
— pardon, executive authorized to grant or withhold...

IX, 248
— perversion of, to be corrected...V, 232
— power of the...IX, 76, 77
— preservation of, the first thought...X, 66
— Pres., limitations of...

XI, 31
— public improvements...

II, 38, 39
— rebellion, L.'s opinion on...

IX, 2
— revenue for...I, 50
— secession, law regarding...

VIII, 301
— servant of the people...

IX, 97

Constitution U. S. (contd.)
— slave States, representation of...II, 235
— slavery, covert language of, on...

V, 48
— contemporary with...

III, 187
— guaranteed by...III, 129
— not mentioned in...

V, 49, 335, 357
— prohibition of, in new Territories...

V, 209
— provided for in...

V, 5
— slaves not mentioned in...

V, 322
— recognition of, as property...

IV, 57
— right to hold, under...

II, 207, 282
— States, sovereignty of, not mentioned in...

VI, 315
— created by...

VI, 314
— powers of, reserved by...

VI, 316
— Story on the...

II, 40
— support of...

I, 43
— supreme law of land...IV, 210
— teaching of, L.'s devotion to...

VI, 156
— Texas acknowledges, as supreme...

VI, 315
— treason, definition of...

VIII, 299

See also, Thirteenth amendment.

Constitution, State; see, State Constitution.
Abraham Lincoln

Constitutional power in the acquisition of territory...... VII, 50
— — difference of, in times of peace and war.....VIII, 309
— — used by L. to quiet insurrection of States...... VII, 102

Consular court; see, Courts, Consular.
— pupils..............VIII, 153
— system, self-sustaining..... IX, 230

Consuls, foreign, exemption of IX, 232
— taxation of.......IX, 232

Contraband, and leasing business.............X, 24
— capture of British vessels having, on board............. VIII, 204
— correspondence with Mexico on............VIII, 198
— intelligence and trade, restraint of............IX, 158
— trade, order concerning..... XI, 127

Contrabands, .............. VII, 105; VIII, 258
— colonization of, suggested to Congress........ VII, 49
— give information to King.. VII, 199
— order authorizing employment of..............VII, 287

Convention, for adjustment of claims by joint commission. IX, 232

See also, Democratic Party; Illinois; Republican Party, Whig Party;

Converse, Geo. L., letter to... IX, 1

Cook, — ...............II, 275
Cook, B. C., head of Ill. delegation to Baltimore..X, 114
— letter to................III, 198

Cook, Isaac...............IV, 50

Coolie-trade, Asiatic..VII, 67

Cooper, Henry, letter to... X, 248

Cooper Institute, character of audience at...........V, 293
— L.'s speech changed to... VI, 9
— speech at, nomination of L. made possible by.....XI, x

Cooper, Sam., Gen., telegram from Bragg to.........IX, 135

Cooper Shop.........X, 128

'Copperhead,.......VIII, 278

Corinth, Miss., army fighting McClellan.........VII, 260
— force from, to go to Chattanooga..............IX, 133
— occupied by Northern forces VIII, 204
— rumored raid from, into Western Ky.........X, 252

Corkran, —, refusal of L.'s request for Evans' appointment VI, 266
Corkran, F. S., Hon., telegram to................IX, 146
Corning, Erastus, letter to...
  VIII, 288, 314
— telegram to, on resolutions of Albany meeting........
  VIII, 284
Corruption, in Post Office Dep.
  I, 134
— in purchase of supplies....
  IX, 10
Corse, —, Gen., captured by Sheridan................XI, 76
Corwine, R. M., telegram about Smith case......X, 63
Corwin, Thos........V, 140
— followed in debate by L....
  V, 74
— proposed as minister to Mexico...............VI, 190
— speech on Mexican War...
  V, 75
Coryden, Ind., residence of L.'s cousins..........II, 14
Costa Rica, relations with...
  X, 285
Cotthran, —, Capt., case of...
  VII, 211
Cottman, Thos., Dr., letter to
  VIII, 326
— on committee of La. State planters...........VIII, 326
— reconstruction of La., participates in..........IX, 256
Cotton, bringing out, persons engaged in, not to be hindered...........X, 207
Cotton (contd.)
— capture of, at Savannah...
  X, 325
— changing Confederate scrip for...........VIII, 83
— culture of, in Africa......
  VII, 110
— effect of blockade on......
  X, 312, 313
— Hamilton's shipment of, to Treas. Dept........X, 186
— price of, greater because of blockade........X, 312
— seizure of, instructions in regard to........X, 172
— Sherman's advice asked....
  X, 188
— Wright and Hawkes' plan to secure........IX, 280
Cotton-gin, effect upon slavery
  III, 175; IV, 33
Couch, D. N., Gen., dilatory at Gettysburg........IX, 28
— telegram to................
  VIII, 332, 334; IX, 15
Court of Claims, U. S., Bingham appointed solicitor....
  X, 178
— removal of Congressional control of........VII, 43
Court of Justice, Federal, defection in........VII, 101
— inefficient in times of rebellion........VIII, 303, 304
— Lincoln's first case in........
  II, 140
— provisional, in La., order to
Abraham Lincoln

establish............VIII, 64
—— Peabody, Chas. A., Judge of.................VIII, 65
— subject to supreme authority of people...........V, 232
Court, U. S., Circuit, message to House of Rep. about...
    VII, 217
—— recommended....VII, 38
—— resolution on death of Judge Nathanial Pope......
    II, 135
Court, U. S. Supreme, authority of..................II, 294
— — Chase, Salmon P., nominated Chief Justice........
    X, 311
—— decisions of, not sacred
    XI, 111
—— degradation of a danger
    III, 136
—— Douglas' charge of L.'s imputation upon....III, 302
— — Dred Scott decision....
    II, 315
—— governmental incursions of.......................VI, 180
— — Jackson's opposition to...
    III, 180
—— Jefferson on powers of...
    III, 179
—— judicial functions relegated to............VII, 39
—— L.'s attitude toward....
    III, 41
—— on Fifth Amendment...
    V, 305
Court, U. S. Sup'm (contd.)
—— negro suffrage, decision upon right of States to confer.............IV, 26
— — questions of law to be referred to...........VII, 43
— — slavery in Territories, decision on...IV, 57, 64, 208
Courts, consular, in eastern countries.............VII, 33
— — U. S., in Turkey........
    VIII, 203
—— military, collection of debts
    by.....................VII, 41
Covington, Ky., telegram to officer in command..IX, 279
Cowles, Edwin, recommended for postmaster of Cleveland
    VI, 190
Craig, Mr. and Mrs., permit to occupy plantation..IX, 268
Craven, Thos. T., recommended for thanks of Congress.............VII, 161
Cravens, John R., appointment a question....VII, 242
Crawford, —, Gen., telegram to...
    IX, 106
Crawford, Andrew, school of
    VI, 27
Creed, political, Douglas on...
    IV, 11
— — must be uniform in all sections.............V, 4
Creswell, John A. J., letter to
    X, 30, 43
Crisfield, John W., letter to,
General Index

concerning Judge Carmichael ..........VII, 237
— L. receives letter from.... IX, 206
— memo. of interview between L. and border slave State representatives...VII, 120

Crittenden, John J.,..III, 119
— at conference at White House..........VII, 127
— bill on admission of Kan. V, 118
— death of..........IX, 62
— Douglas supporter...V, 217
— Douglas' tribute to...III, 61
— letter to......III, 17; V, 90
— name of, contributes to L.'s defeat..........V, 91
— slavery agitation denied by V, 45

Crittenden-Montgomery bill

Crook, Geo., Gen., movements of..........XI, 60

Crosby and Nichols, letter to... IX, 284

Crosby, Pierce, Lt.-Com., receives thanks of Congress... VII, 162

Crowell, —, execution suspended..........IX, 278

Crozier, —, Col., acquaintance of Lincoln with......II, 181

Crumblin, —, [Crumpton] sentenced..........X, 73

Crume, Ralph, husband of Mary Lincoln.....VI, 25

Cuba, annexation of, possible pro-slavery demand..VI, 93
— free labor in.....VIII, xiv
— maritime jurisdiction of Spain............IX, 225
— position of Douglas upon acqui-

Culpepper Court House...... VIII, 58

Cumberland, Army of the, on march to the sea.....X, 325

“Cumberland,” engagement with “Merrimac,”.VIII, 138

Cumberland Gap, Burnside at IX, 118
— Gen. Morgan's force leaves VIII, 55

Cunningham, J. O., letter to III, 270

Currency, duty of government in regard to......... I, 110; VIII, 101
— effects of contracting...... I, 106
— furnished by banking assocn. VIII, 193
— influence of banks on..... VII, 231
— position of Taylor on..... II, 63
— power of Congress to regu-
late.................VIII, 193

See also, Bank Notes; Banks; Circulation; Green-
Abraham Lincoln

backs; Finance; Money; National Banks; Revenue; Specie; Taxation; Treasury Notes.

Curtin, Andrew G., Gov. of Pa., asks for 80,000 troops
VIII, 25
— asks L. to call for volunteers..........VII, 249
— fears raid in Pa....X, 242
— letter to..........IX, 254
— of thanks for a cane....X, 171
— offering foreign mission
VIII, 246
— sanctioning call of Pa. militia..........VIII, 23
— reply to..........VI, 160
— Stover not to be mustered
X, 240
— suggestion for exemption from draft..........X, 258
— telegrams to
VIII, 35; X, 240, 277
— about order 154........VIII, 70
— at Harrisburg..VIII, 25
— for regiments to be sent to Washington....VII, 310
— regarding safety of Pa.
VIII, 257
— as to situation at Hagers-town..........VIII, 24
Curtis, Benj. R., Judge, decision .............II, 320
— Kirkland's letter to..IX, 217
Curtis, S. R., Gen., Churches not to be interfered with...IX, 270
— cotton transactions, supposed..........IX, 265
— department created for......IX, 275
— departmental command proposed for.........IX, 265
— head of faction of Union men in Mo.........VIII, 283
— letter to, assessing and collecting from Southern sympathizer........VIII, 138
— charges against Dr. McPheeters.........VIII, 168
— Cherokees occupying Cherokee country..VIII, 56
— civil authority into Mo.
VIII, 146
— completing railroad at Springfield.........VIII, 57
— Fremont, Gen. John C.
VII, 9, 10
— Mo. matters...VIII, 171
— removal from Dept. of Mo..............VIII, 294
— slave troubles in Mo.....VIII, 184
— Watkins, N. W........VIII, 145
— New Mexico, ordered to prevent outbreak in....IX, 297
— order of provost-marshal disapproved.......VIII, 187
— Price engaged with, at Fayetteville..........X, 259
— removal of......VIII, 271
Curtis, S. R. (contd.)
— superseded by Schofield.... VIII, 282; IX, 158
— telegram to.......VII, 308
— force wanted by Frank
Fithian............VIII, 144
— concerning Dr. Wm.
Blair..............VIII, 92
Curtis, W. E., opinion on L.'s
protest against slavery.... I, 52
Cushing, Wm. B., Lieut., to
receive thanks of Congress
X, 281
Custom-houses, Confederate
seizures of...........VI, 297
Cuthbert, —, Mrs. IX, 134
Cynthiana, Ky., action at....
X, 125

D
“Dacotah,” movements....... VII, 129
Dahlgren, John A., Adm.... VIII, 68; X, 29
— gunpowder tests referred to
IX, 54
— thanks of Congress to.... VII, 267
— Dahlgren, Ulric, Capt., brings
dispatch to Gen. Hooker...
VIII, 320
— killed at King and Queen
Court House.........X, 31
“Daily Register,” article on
challenged voters in.II, 177
Dakota Territory.......VII, 48
Dallas, Geo. M., minister to
Eng., dispatch from.VI, 277
— loyalty and fidelity..VI, 279
— intercourse between Eng.
and Confederacy...VI, 279
— supposed speech of..VI, 53
Dana, N. J. T., Maj.-Gen., let-
ter of instructions to.X, 331
— passage of lines for certain
persons..............XI, 37
Dana, Richard A., reports
views of Grant on Emanci-
pation Proclamation...IX, 65
Danforth, J. B., Jr., charges
against T. J. Pickett...... VIII, 252; X, 80
Davidson, J. W., Gen., Cairo
X, 24
Davis, —, Gen., nomination of
VIII, 232
Davis, —, U. S. Rep., from
Ind., Republican support of
V, 117
Davis, Chas. Henry, Capt.,
thanks of Congress VII, 267
Davis, David, Judge, criticism
of first inaugural.....VI, 169
— opinion of L.'s legal abili-
ties...................II, 140
Davis, Eliza, L.'s remembrance
of................I, 180, 211
Davis, G. T. M., thanks of L.
to.....................II, 130
Davis, Henry Winter, letter
to.....................VIII, 229
Davis, Jefferson, Blair's mis-
sion to...............XI, 11
Davis, Jefferson (contd.)
— visit to......X, 342, 347
— effort to nationalize slavery
V, 333, 353
— Federal government, characteriza-
tion of......IX, xvii
— Hampton Roads conference
XI, 25, 29
— Hood, visit to......X, 235
— L.'s magnanimity to......IX, xlviii
— peace proposition.X, 154
— peace, states to Blair willing-
ness to negotiate for......X, 11
— speech at Bangor, Me......VI, 24
— Stephens not the bearer of
terms of peace......X, 185
Davis, John W., indorsement
on letter of.........VI, 355
Davis, Levi, information about
Edwards by.........II, 125
Davis, T. T., telegram to.....X, 257
Davis, Walter, mistake of,
about Post Office......II, 122
— opposition to.......II, 116
— recommendation for Land
Office at Springfield.......II, 115
Davis, Winter, Cabinet possi-
bility.................VI, 94
Dawson, —, sentenced.X, 85
Day, —..............II, 272
Dayton, O., invitation to visit
decided.............VI, 108
Dayton, Jonathan, Constitu-
tional Father.......V, 300
Dayton, Wm. L.,......II, 289
— proposed as minister to Eng.
VI, 189
— — France......VI, 223
De Bare, —, Gen., captured by
Sheridan............XI, 76
Debates with Douglas, chal-
lenge to.............III, 189
— Fifth, at Galesburg...IV, 237
— First, at Ottawa...III, 200
— Fourth, at Charleston......IV, 89
— preliminary correspondence
to.................III, 193
— Second, at Freeport.....
III, 271
— Seventh, at Alton......V, 1
— Sixth, at Quincy...IV, 311
— Third, at Jonesboro...IV, 1
De Camp, John, Com., thanks
of Congress...........VII, 162
Declaration of Independence
adherence to.........III, 185
— amendment of.........III, 185
— called a lie...II, 247; V, 37
— Clay's sentiments on.....IV, 381
— colonies named states by...
VI, 314
— criticism of...........II, 205
— denied by Calhoun......V, 37
— Douglas' construction of...III, 185
— effect upon L.'s character...
X, ix
General Index

Decl'n Indepen'ce (contd.)
- equality under III, 186
- first general order issued after VIII, 77
- negro equality and V, 3
- - - denounced by Douglas IV, 254
- - included in V, 87
- - no share in IV, 23; V, 187, 201, 270; VI, 26
- Pettit declares self-evident lie V, 37
- political feelings spring from VI, 157
- privileges of, for whites only III, 147
- ridiculed by Calhoun II, 173
- signers of, representing slave-holders IV, 24
- teaching of, L.'s devotion to VI, 156, 158
- Washington's lack of adhesion to IX, xi

Decoy Ducks, Lincoln and Trumbull likened to III, 317

Deep Snow, winter of, in Ill. VI, 29

Defalcations, of public officers I, 113

Defeat, political, L.'s only popular I, 1; V, 288; VI, 31

Deist, Lincoln, suspected of being I, 263

De Kalb County (contd.)
- "Sentinel," IV, 52

DelafIELD, Richd., Brig.-Gen., ordered to make draft XI, 4

Delahay, M. W., letter to V, 128

Delaware, negroes, number of, VI, 127
- regularly organized regiment of VI, 305
- slavery, proposed bill for compensated abolition VII, 21
- slaves in, census of 1860 VII, 132
- Thirteenth amendment rejected X, 352
- value of slaves in VII, xvii

Democracy, maintenance of VI, 304

"Democrat," editor of, postmaster at St. Louis VIII, 250

Democratic Party II, 304
- abolitionizing of III, 211, 314; IV, 5, 6, 77, 167, 171
- denied by L IV, 189
- Black Republican President, won't stand XI, 115
- Blair's denunciation of treason VI, 214
- combination against IV, 14
- Bush-whacking tactics of V, 335
- compact to carry Ill. against IV, 14
Democratic Party (contd.)

- conduct of Douglas' campaign...................III, 190
- Congressional convention at Joliet, 1855..............IV, 47
- Convention of, at Baltimore II, 29; IV, 3, 166
- creed of, a compulsion...........
  II, 66
- declaration in Cincinnati platform................III, 180
- defeat in O..............V, 335
- Pa.....................V, 335
- defections from...........IV, 5
- degeneration of...........V, 125
- desire of, to aid Taylor's army........................II, 52
- District convention at Napersville, 1850...........IV, 50
- division of, in N. Y..II, 88
- Douglas Republicans in.....
  III, 199
- effort to tranquilize country
  III, 353
- endorsement of Compromise of 1850...........II, 203; IV, 37
- intolerant of anti-slavery views.....................V, 64
- Lincoln condemns doctrine of......................VIII, xxiii
  — on resourcefulness of...
  VI, 43
- — assurance of fraternal feeling for..............VI, 118
- Mo. Compromise...III, 202

Democratic Party (contd.)
- need of union in......V, 20
- negro soldiers, disbandment of, demanded by.....X, 190
- platform of, on internal improvements...........II, 30
- political necessities of.....
  IV, 263
- — principles of.............
  III, 201; IV, 1, 83, 161, 331
- prospects of, in 1860.....
  VI, 43
- Republican Party, difference
  XI, 107
- revolt of, against Supreme Court decision........III, 180
- slavery question in........
  II, 285; V, 61, 65..XI, 107
- Vt. State convention of....
  IV, 53

"Democratic Review," Douglas' organ..............V, 101

Democrats, rather than American Citizens...........VIII, 310

Denmark, liquidation of Scheldt dues to.....IX, 226

Dennison, Geo., commission for..............VI, 273
- L.'s exculpation of..VI, 275

Dennison, Wm., appointed Postmaster Gen......X, 234
- collector of customs, New Orleans..............IX, 283
- letter to..............VI, 107
- — accepting re-nomination for president........X, 136
- telegrams to.....X, 71, 235
Department of Agriculture, report of............X, 302
— organization of recommended..............VIII, 109

Department of the Interior, expenses under, 1862......
VIII, 103
— suppression of African slave-trade.........VII, 47
— order for construction of Union Pacific R. R..X, 33
— report of secretary of......
VII, 44

Department of the Mississippi, created......VII, 130

Department of the Missouri, Butler desired instead of Schofield............IX, 155
— complaints in, of dishonest assessment for Southern outrages......VIII, 171, 172
— contraband intelligence and trade.............IX, 158
— Curtis relieved of command of.............VIII, 282
— Dick, F. A., superseded by Jas. O. Brodhead...IX, 158
— dissatisfied with Schofield........
IX, 155
— distressed condition of people in............VIII, 197
— — — the consequence of war.............IX, 157
— enrolled militia of........
IX, 155, 158
— — — refuses destruction of, for national force....IX, 163

Dept. of Missouri (contd.)
— Frémont system of restraint IX, 158
— Halleck system of restraint IX, 159
— letter to Chas. Drake on situation in..........IX, 155
— L. pressed to give Gen Schofield command of..VII, 153
— Pope, command of, objections to.............IX, 267
— Prov.-Marshal Gen....... 
IX, 158
— reasons for removal of Curtis from............VIII, 282
— Schofield gives satisfaction in the.............VIII, 278
— — charges against, refuted IX, 161
— — imbecility charged as cause for removal.......... 
IX, 161
— — Lincoln declines to remove.................IX, 161
— — relieved from command of....................IX, 264
— — temporary command, difficulties of............IX, 267
See also, Missouri.

Department of the Mountain ............VII, 130, 236

Department of the Potomac, McClellan placed in command of............VIII, 72

Department of St. Louis, orders persons south of military lines............VIII, 277
Abraham Lincoln

Department of the Susquehanna, under command of Halleck...X, 176
Department of Washington, under Halleck's command...X, 176
Department of the West, letter to commander of...VII, 11
Department of West Virginia, placed under Halleck...X, 176
De Puy, Henry W., appointment as Indian agent...VI, 258
Derrickson,—, Capt., guard at Soldier's Retreat...VIII, 71
Description, personal, of Lincoln...V, 288
Deserter, combinations to resist arrest of...IX, 6
— proclamation offering pardon to...XI, 51
— penalties of...VIII, 308
Deshler, Jas., Brig.-Gen., reported killed at Chickamauga...IX, 137
Despotism, warning against...X, 51; XI, 110
Dick, Franklin A., Prov.-Marshal-Gen., of Dept. of the Mo., superseded by Jas. O. Brodhead...IX, 158
— arrest of McPheeters...IX, 269
Dickinson, D. S., Gov., note to Baldwin...X, 201
— interested in Edw. J. Westcott...VIII, 234
Dickson, Engineer of the "Hibernia"...XI, 42
Dictators...VIII, 207
Dictionary of Congress, autobiography in...II, 368
Diggins,—,...........II, 272
Diligence, rule for all...II, 141
Diller, Isaac R., Capt., new formula for gunpowder...IX, 54
Diller, J. R., postmaster at Springfield, Ill...II, 109
Dimmick,—, Mrs., death of...X, 219
Dingman, A., Gen. telegram to...VIII, 326
Diplomatic Corps...VI, 186
Directory of Congress, see Dictionary of Congress.
Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements, lecture on...V, 99
Distillery, Lincoln works in...III, 230
District of Columbia, abolition of slavery in...IV, 7, 12
— — appropriation for...VII, 112
— — bill for...II, 96
— — currency, in...VII, 231
— gradual emancipation favored in...II, 215
— L. on abolition in...VI, 80
— negroes in, number of...VIII, 127
— opposition to slavery in...III, 262
District Columbia (contd.)
— recommended to Congress for favorable consideration.
    VII, 48
— slavery in, Henry Clay on.
    III, 277
— L. on.............III, 276
— L.'s tolerance of. VI, 103
— slave-trade abolished. II, 203
— in ..................II, 202
— slaves, number of, in......
    VII, 132
District Court; see, Court, district.
Divine Providence, belief in
    VIII, xxi
Divine Will, meditation on.
    VIII, 52
— regard for...........VIII, 77
Dix, John A., Maj.-Gen., commissioner to examine State prisoners.
    VII, 109
— letter to............VIII, 186
— asking consideration for
    Gen. Busteed...........VIII, 149
— concerning N. Y.
    "World" and N. Y. "Journal of Commerce".............
    X, 103
— money advanced for public
defence..............VII, 192
— paroles Confederate soldiers
    IX, 90
— pickets at New Kent Court
    House..................VII, 245
— President Union Pacific R. R. Co., letter to....IX, 214

Dix, John A. (contd.)
— proposed for N. Y. mayor-
    alty...................IX, 202
— telegram to.........VII, 260;
    VIII, 175, 209, 295
— as to condition of rail-
    road between Richmond and
    Fredericksburg.......VIII, 270
— number of Southern
    force at Richmond and Pe-
    tersburg..............VIII, 78
— telegraphic communica-
    tion between White House
    and Williamsburg...VII, 247
— case of Chas. Carpenter,
    deserter................X, 81
— movements of Kirby
    Smith.............VIII, 332
— siege at Vicksburg.....
    VIII, 294
— to go to Fortress Monroe.
    VII, 210
Dixon, Jas., Sen., letter to, intro-
    ducing Bronson Murray,
    VII, 290
— recommends Edw. Goodman
    for collector at Hartford...
    VIII, 221
— speech of, on Mexican war
    II, 51
Dockyards, Confederate seiz-
    ures of................VI, 297
Doctrine, of Republican Party,
    Lincoln on .............VI, 22
Dodge, G. M., Maj.-Gen., plan
to restore quiet in Mo.....
    X, 340
Dodge, G. M. (contd.)
— Price, Mrs., to remain in Mo. .................X, 345
— telegram to .................X, 315
— — concerning Mrs. R. S. Ewell .................XI, 61
Dodge, Wm. E., Jr., letter to XI, 42
Dole, Geo. W., letter to ....... V, 283
Donaldson, Edw., Lt.-Com.,
receives thanks of Congress VII, 162
Doniphan, A. W., Col., posi-
tion on Mexican war .I, 353
Donnelly, Neil .........IV, 50
Doolittle, — , Sen. .........X, 4
— announces a slate ...............VII, 286
Doremus, John C., appoint-
ment of, to Whig State Cen-
tral Committee .............I, 242
Dorsey, Azel W., family of . ..... VI, 27
— school of .............VI, 27
Doubleday, — , Gen., to await further orders .IX, 110
Dougherty, John, Col., dele-
gate at Springfield, III. IV, 42
— opposition to Douglas ... . IV, 170
— support of Trumbull by .... . IV, 9
Douglas, — , Mrs., memora-
dum of advice to .VII, 23
Douglas, Stephen A., U. S.
Sen. from Ill., alleged con-
spiracy of, in Dred Scott case .................III, 133
— answer to L.’s interroga-
tories .................III, 294, 297, 300, 302;
IV, 83
— to Trumbull’s interroga-
tion .................IV, 58
— attack of Trumbull upon IV, 91, 94, 147
— attitude toward South ...... III, 198
— cabinet-maker .........III, 209
— candidacy for president . .III, 157; VI, 12
— change of front on Territorial exclusion ....V, 67
— character of ...... IV, 67
— sketch of Lincoln by .. .III, 209
— charge that Republican party dare not use name in Mon-
roe Co., Ill ......IV, 10
— Chase’s amendment defeat-
ed by ..........III, 286
— connection with Lecompton Constitution ......III, 27
— conscientiousness of ...... IV, 212
— conspiracy of, to nationalize slavery ....III, 187, 188, 284
— continues fight against L .. V, 140
— contrast to Lincoln ......... III, 158
Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— danger of, to Republican Party
— debates with, challenge to
— L.'s use of Declaration of Independence in
— literary quality of
— reports of, to be preserved
See also, Debates with Douglas.
— deception of
— declares government founded on white basis
— degree conferred upon
— Democracy of
— desirability as Democratic presidential nominee
— disagreement with Buchanan
— disavowal of interviews on Dred Scott decision
— disclaims negro kinship
— difference between States and Territories stated by
— from L. on slavery question
— dupe of conspirators
— early home in Vermont
— election of, to Ill. Supreme Court
— enemy of liberty
— estimate of Lincoln
— estimate of Mo. Compromise by
— evasion of
— expectation of leading Republicans
— extract from speech at Charleston in the matter of alleged plot of Kansas Constitution
— falsity of his slavery premises
— fatal heresy denounced
— fracas with Francis
— Fred Douglass' appeal for defeat of
— holds L. responsible for Trumbull's charges
— indifference to slavery
— influence of
— instrumentality in changing basis of slavery
— interrogatories of, answered by L.
— to L.
— introduction of Kan.-Neb. bill by
Abraham Lincoln

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— Iowa letter of, opposing repeal of African slave-trade laws..............V, 207
— Kansas, admission of.......III, 295
— L. charged with desire to impose uniformity on North and South...........III, 286
— charged with dissension by..................III, 102
— — dissolution of Whig Party by...........III, 316
— — inciting war by.......III, 238; IV, 19
— — lying by...III, 283, 331
— — interrogatories to. III, 279
— quoted in “Harper’s Magazine”..............V, 150
— rival of, in 1858........VIII, xx
— welcomed to Congress by..III, 210
— Little Giant........XI, 106
— manipulation of Bell supporters by...........VI, 52
— motion to extend Mo. line...II, 201
— negro, estimate of...V, 273
— — preferred to crocodile...V, 204
— citizenship opposed by...III, 91, 216
— declared inferior by.....III, 217, 218
— suffrage opposed by....IV, 26

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— new States, admission of....IV, 28
— opposed to repeal of laws against African slave-trade V, 183
— to Lecompton Constitution.......III, 110; IV, 225
— orders from, to Ill. Legislature to approve Nebraska Bill.............II, 286
— preservation of the Union..III, 105
— persistence of.......VI, 77
— personal appearance of.......III, 158
— pledge to Clay.......III, 104
— policy towards Americans..III, 183
— — Old Whigs...III, 183
— political ingenuity of......V, 94
— — good faith, necessity for IV, 11
— — shrewdness of..............V, 118, 216, 217
— principles of, alike in all quarters............III, 208
— prospects of, for presidential nomination........VI, 11
— public opinion molded by...V, 197
— purpose to nationalize slavery ..............III, 181, 188, 239; IV, 158
— reasons for nomination of, for presidency.......V, 215
Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— recoil of sectionalism upon VI, 43
— rejoinder at Alton....V, 72
— Galesburg.......IV, 297
— Jonesboro.......IV, 71
— Ottawa.........III, 258
— renown of........III, 157
— re-opening of slavery ques-
tion by.............IV, 187
— reply to L. at Charleston...
   IV, 142
— — Freeport.......III, 293
— — Quincy.......IV, 335
— report of, upon Kan. En-
abling Act............IV, 95
— Republican support of....
   VI, 116
— feeling for........II, 364
— resolution of pro-slavery,
Democrats to sustain.....
   II, 268
— reversal of, on Mo. Com-
promise...................V, 210
— school-teacher at Winches-
ter, Ill..................III, 209
— sedition law of.......V, 325
— services as Sen.......III, 283
— share in breaking down Ill.
Supreme Court...........
   IV, 377; V, 213
— shrewdness in debate.....
   V, 33
— speech at Alton........V, 1
— — Bloomington.......III, 54
— — Galesburg.......IV, 237
— — Jonesboro.......IV, 1

Douglas, S. A. (contd.)
— — Memphis........V, 121, 199
— — Ottawa...........III, 200
— — Peoria............II, 190
— — Springfield........III, 108
— subversion of equality by....
   IV, 200
— sustained by Ill. Legislature
1854 ....................II, 306
— Tenth amendment....V, 305
— Territories' power to ex-
clude slavery.............III, 297
— Trumbull's repudiation plan
defeated by.............III, 211
— vote of, on Chase's amend-
ment to Neb. bill....III, 286
— youth................III, 209
— a disadvantage of. V, 101

See also, Debates with
Douglas; Kansas-Nebraska
Bill; Lecompton Constitu-
tion; Missouri Compromise;
Squatter Sovereignty.

Douglass, Fred, abolition rad-
icalism of..............IV, 347
— appeal of, to support L....
   IV, 169
— canvass for L..........
   IV, 76, 77, 176
— counsellor with L....III, 305
— Douglas offended by..IV, 8
— Lincoln's ally.......IV, 168
— opinion of L..........V, vi
— speeches of, in III....IV, 8

Doyle, Thos. A., candidate for
postmaster at Providence...
   VI, 270
Draft, constitutionality of
IX, 60
— exemptions in Penn. X, 258
— for one-year troops. X, 166
— form for notification of
IX, 93
— for 300,000 men Oct. 17, 1863 X, 172
— 500,000 July 18, 1864 X, 164
— 500,000 Dec. 19, 1864 X, 316
— law, complaint of IX, 78
— law of substitutes IX, 79
— N. Y., reduction of quotas X, 23
— refusal to suspend in IX, 58
— N. J., letter regarding IX, 43
— operation of the IX, 105
— order for, for 500,000 men IX, 302
— corrections in X, 317; XI, 4
— principle of IX, 80
— requirements of XI, 8
— riots in N. Y. C. VIII, 266
— telegram to J. S. Hayes, concerning IX, 105, 112
— Vt., complains of XI, 6
— volunteers to have credit on quotas of IX, 93
Draft-bill, opposition in both houses to VIII, 266
Draft law, faithful execution of IX, 83
Draft law (contd.)
— difficulties in administering IX, 82
Drafted men, difference between volunteers and IX, 83
— old regiments filling up with VIII, 69
Drafting from militia. VII, 287
— government pressed to course of VII, 301
Drake, Chas. D., letter to on situation in Mo. IX, 155
— factional quarrels in Mo. VIII, 276
Dred Scott, appeal to court III, 81
— emancipated IV, 159
— held in slavery in Kan IV, 205
— ownership of IV, 159, 340
— reason for trial of IV, 387
— remanded to slavery III, 81
— slavery in Mo. III, 81
— taken to Minn. III, 81
Dred Scott decision
II, 315; III, 9, 39, 251, 255, 288; IV, 158, 159; V, 67, 70, 271
— adherence of Douglas to IV, 222
— attitude of L. towards V, 2
— binding character of IV, 357
— comprehensive character of IV, 380
Dred Scott dec'n (contd.)
— consequence of...XI, 109
— conspiracy to secure...
III, 244
— destroyer of popular sove-
ereignty..........III, 138
— discussion of........V, 175
— Douglas on............
III, 90, 133, 181
— effect of...III, 235; V, 178
— elections upon...IV, 286
— how nullified...IV, 87
— essence of............IV, 283
— force of............IV, 209
— free States, applies to...
XI, 109
— how made............IV, 59
— L.'s reply to Douglas on...
II, 315
— nationalization of slavery by
V, 121
— nature of, anticipated.....
IV, 218
— objections of L. to...IV, 22
— on negro citizenship......
IV, 185
— opposition of L. to...III, 177
— Republican party to......
IV, 329
— part of conspiracy to na-
tionalize slavery.......V, 31
— points of............IV, 233
— right of State to confer ne-
gro suffrage.......IV, 26
— slavery carried into free
States by............V, 181
— nationalized by..III, 290
Dred Scott dec'n (contd.)
— superiority asserted......
XI, 108
Dresser, Chas., contract with
L......................I, 269
Driggs, J. F., letter to.X, 355
Drummond, —, debate on
election case..........I, 153
Drunkenness in the army...
IX, 145
Dryer, —, U. S. minister at
Honolulu ............VII, 135
Dubois, Jesse K., letter to...
II, 296, 354
— and others, on appoint-
ments............VIII, 286
— on Freeman and McCall-
ister & Stebbin's bonds.....
VIII, 139
— telegram to.............
IX, 19, 25, 119, 133; X, 269
— on victory at Antietam...
VIII, 34
Duff Green building appropri-
ated by the government....
VIII, 166
Duffie, Alfred N., Brig.-Gen.,
brave action near Millers-
burg.................VIII, 330
— success at Lewisburg.IX, 204
Dummer, Henry E., recom-
mandation to........II, 278
Dunbar, Paul Laurence,
"Lincoln,"............IV, xvii
Dunlop, G.W., U. S. Rep. from
Ky., consents to Bayles
raising regiment....VI, 295
Abraham Lincoln

Du Pont, Sam. F., Adm., instructions to, for operations at Charleston. VIII, 246, 248
— nominated to Senate. VII, 97
— receives vote of thanks from Congress. VII, 98, 137
Du Pont, Sam. F., Adm., instructions to, for operations at Charleston. VIII, 246, 248
— nominated to Senate. VII, 97
— receives vote of thanks from Congress. VII, 98, 137

Durant, Thos. J., conference with Banks suggested. IX, 58
— complains of police regulations in La. VII, 295
— registry of La. voters for constitutional convention. IX, 57, 200
— relations between master and slave. VII, 295
— telegrams to...IX, 172, 176

Durley, Williamson, letter to I, 275

Duties, proclamation on discriminating. IX, 260

E

Early, Jubal A., Gen., deadlocked with Sheridan. X, 223
— efficiency of his army destroyed. X, 251
— Sheridan's defeat of. X, 251

East, L. underrated by the. VII, xvii

East, E. H., letter to. X, 21

East, John, deported. XI, 33

Easthouse, —, death of I, 211

Eastman, M. E. VIII, 219

Eckert, T. T., Maj., Hampton Roads conference. . . . . . . X, 348; XI, 15, 19, 21, 24, 25, 26
— ordered to report to Seward at Fort Monroe. X, 354

Ecuador, adjustment of claims of. . . . . . . X, 40

Edds, Thos., alleged desertion of. IX, 117
— with Burnside on mud march. IX, 119

Edenton, N. C., blockaded. XI, 80

Edgar County, Ill, insurrection in. X, 28

Education, chief importance of I, 7
— definition of. V, 254
— Jefferson's proposed application of Treasury surplus to II, 38
— combination with labor. V, 251
— demanded by free labor. V, 252
— freedom from manual labor by. . . . . . . . . V, 251
— plan for, of negro children in La. IX, 56
— of L. I, xiii; V, x
— political, executive interference with. . . . . . . . . VI, 129

Edwards, B. S., Logan's candidacy endorsed by. . . . XI, 101
— signer of opinion on challenge to voters. . . . . . . . II, 178

Edwards, Cyrus, candidate
for head of land office.... II, 105
— L. pledged to support.... II, 111, 119
— offended because of Land Office appointment...II, 124

Edwards, Ninian W., appointed to Whig State Central Committee......I, 242
— resolutions of, adopted..... III, 117
— slander of..........I, 16

Edwards Station, Grant defeats Loring and Pemberton near........ VIII, 281

Edwardsville, Ill., fragment of speech at........ XI, 106

"Egypt,".............III, 15

Egypt, maltreatment of Faris-el-Hakim in........ VII, 175
— relations with U. S. X, 287
— Viceroy of, letter to..VII, 7

Election, presidential, Whig principle of..............II, 69
— of 1852............IV, 3
— of 1860, acceptance of nomination........VI, 13
— — celebration of L.'s victory at Springfield..... VI, 72
— — combination to defeat Republican ticket...... VI, 57
— — danger of local issues in.......................V, 131
— — difficulties of counting votes in..............VI, 91

Election 'contd.'
— — excitement of........ V, 125, 130, 131, 155
— — importance of Ill. in V, 257
— — — Pa. in.....V, 257
— — — nomination of L..... VI, 12
— — of 1864.............X, 164
— — — encouraging results of X, 306
— — — importance of X, 171
— — — L.'s concern in...... X, 225
— — L. renominated...... X, 116, 117
— — — necessity of....X, 263
— — — philosophy taught by X, 264
— — — postponement of, a disaster.............X, 263
— — — strain upon Federal government............X, 263

Elections, fraudulent practices at....................I, 152
— free government impossible without.............X, 263
— of 1862, uneasiness indicated by................IX, 245
— public purposes indicated by X, 304
— Steele instructed to hold in Ark................IX, 291
— unfairness in........III, 112
— Whig principle of.....II, 69

Election laws, opinion on.... V, 86
Abraham Lincoln

Electoral Tickets, Lincoln usually on .............. V, 288
— votes, Congressional power over .................. XI, 9
— — Lincoln's position on defined .................. XI, 9

Electoral College, number of votes received ........... X, 283
— resolution on State representation in ............ XI, 9
— thanks to committee announcing result of count...

XI, 10

Electors, presidential, L.'s change of opinion concerning ............... I, 355

Elizabethtown, Ky., Lincoln family at ............... VI, 22
— marriage of Sally Bush Johnston at ............... VI, 27

Elkins, Wm. F., letter to VIII, 286

Ellet, A. W., Gen., ordered to report to Rear-Adm. Porter VIII, 73

Ellis, Ab. Y., recommendation of .................... II, 109

Ellsworth, Elmer E., Col., letter to parents of ........ VI, 287

Ellsworth, Edw., appointment of .................... VI, 340

Ellsworth gun carriage, order for ..................... VI, 361

Emancipation, attitude of Lincoln toward ............ V, xvii
— besought to proclaim ............... VIII, 28; XI, xi

Emancipation (contd.)
— compensated; see Compensated Emancipation.
— fear that friends of, may divide on ............ X, 31
— Frémont's proclamation ............... VI, 351
— — — popular .......... VI, 359
— gradual; see Gradual Emancipation.
— Hodges' position on ... X, 65
— Hunter's order revoked ...... VII, 170
— initiation of ............ VII, 113
— means of shortening war ........ VIII, 124; X, 191
— in Mo. .................... VII, 123
— misunderstood in Md ....... X, 31
— ordinance of, in Tenn ........... X, 340
— possible effect of, on border slave States .... VIII, 33
— question of feeding slaves in case of ............... VIII, 30
— reasons for not proclaiming ........ VIII, 30
— schemes of ............... II, 207
— States in control of ......... VII, 122
— views of army commanders on ............... IX, 99
— wages of white laborer increased by ........ VIII, 126

See also, Compensated Emancipation; Gradual Emancipation.
Emancipation Proclamation, account of related to Carpenter X, i
— amendment of XI, xvi
— announcement of final IX, 245
— comprehensive character of X, 353
— consummation of war X, 353
— character of L. related to XI, viii
— crisis in Civil War marked by IX, 246
— decline of stocks after VIII, 50
— difficulty of applying to certain parts of La. and Va IX, 108
— draft of, as first submitted to Cabinet VII, 288
— as finally submitted to Cabinet VIII, 155
— final VIII, 161
— effect of, in Ark IX, 52
— in Mo IX, 52
— on troops VIII, 50
— England's attitude on VIII, xxxix
— gain by X, 67, 191
— hundred-days notice of, given VIII, 182
— lithographs of IX, 286
— legality of, questionable X, 353
— military necessity of VIII, 182

Emancipation Proc'n (cont.)
— military, revoked by L XI, xii
— original draft prepared... X, 1
— letter transmitting... IX, 181
— perpetuity of, assured... IX, 57
— preliminary VII, 288; VIII, 36
— preparation of second draft of... X, 3
— public discussion of XI, xi
— ratification in Md... X, 270
— recognized in La. constitution IX, 56
— reply to serenade upon announcement of... VIII, 43
— retraction of, impossible... IX, 249; XI, 30
— signing of... V, xxi; VIII, 161
— Thirteenth Amendment needed to make effective... X, 353

Embree, E., letter to... II, 121

Emerson, R. W., opinion of Lincoln V, xxvi

Employment, indorsement of application for X, 192

Enabling act, Col... X, 54

England, see, Great Britain.

English, Wm. H., repudiates his own bill... IV, 242; V, 16

English bill, effort to force... IV, 242
Abraham Lincoln

English Bill (contd.)
— nature of.............IV, 239
— opposed by Douglas......
   III, 59, 113; IV, 239; V, 14
— origin of.............III, 166
Enos, L. A.,.............II, 50
Enrollment, N. Y. districts of
   X, 22
Epigram, authorship of......
   III, 349
Equality of all nations......
   III, 148
— political, of negroes........
   II, 207; III, 309; IV, 254;
   XI, 131
Escambia Bay, Miss., landing
   at.....................X, 259
Ethridge, E., letter to..X, 248
Euclid, mastery of........VI, 28
Eulogy of Henry Clay..II, 155
Europe, overland telegraph to
   X, 286
— arbitration by, impossible...
   VI, 254
— Everett visits...........VIII, 43
— feeling for L. in..VIII, xlix
— population of..VIII, 121, 123
Evans, French S. appointment
   of.....................VI, 266
Evans, —, representative from
   Me.....................XI, 99
Evans, E. P.,............IX, 213
Evans, John, Gov. of Col., in-
   formed of signing of Col.
   enabling act.........X, 54
Evarts, Wm. M., authorized to
   act.................VII, 191

Everett, —, importunity of..
   I, 216
Everett, Edw., candidate....
   VI, 13
— death of.............X, 346
— letter introducing.........
   VIII, 43
— letter to.............IX, 210
— Gettysburg speech...X, 346
— orator at.............IX, 211
— thanks for address..IX, 302
— visits Europe...........VIII, 43
Ewell, E. R., Lt.-Gen., attacks
   Banks..................VII, 181
— captured................XI, 76
— Frémond attacks...VII, 180
— joins Jackson...........VII, 198
— reported at Dalton..IX, 169
— uncertainty of........VIII, 317
Ewell, E. R., Mrs., amnesty
   for....................XI, 61
Ewing, Thos., Sec. of the Int.
   II, 132
Ewing, W. L. D., Gen., rec-
   ommendations of.....I, 163
— Sen. from Ill...........I, 252
— supports Butterfield..II, 118
Exchange of prisoners, cor-
   respondence on.........IX, 303
Execution of Indians; see In-
   dians.
Executive Clemency; see
   Clemency.
Executive, distinct from Legis-
   lative...........V, 19; VI, 129
Excitement, political, in 1860
   V, 125, 130, 131, 155
General Index

Expediency, right superior to V, 14
Experience, constancy of I, 112
Extension of slavery; see Slavery.

F

Fairbanks, Erastus, Gov. of Vt., telegrams to VI, 352
Fairs; see Sanitary Fairs.
Faith, Lincoln's good X, 191
Faris-El-Hakim, outraged... VII, 175
Farleigh, Wm., graduation... VI, 22
Farm work, Lincoln's youth at V, 288
Farmer, right to consideration I, 306
Farmers, as a class V, 238, 239
— interest of V, 239
— L.'s opinion of V, 238
Farmington, —, Lincoln's visit to I, 177
Farnsworth, John F., counsellor of L III, 305
— opposed to admission of slave States IV, 80, 304
— supports L IV, 174
Farragut, Dav. G., Adm., takes New Orleans VII, 294
— Mobile harbor, thanks for results in X, 212
— receives thanks of Congress VII, 161

Farragut, Dav. G. (contd.)
— telegram to X, 314

Fast Days; see National Fast Days.

Fathers, framers of Constitution V, 294, 297

Faucett, attempted seizure of VII, 137

Fayette County, Ky., removal of Thos. Lincoln to VI, 57

Fayetteville, Ark., Curtis engages Price at X, 259

Federal Government, bank circulation and VIII, 102
— based on diversities IV, 21
— best known X, 252
— churches and VII, 112
— course of, after war VI, 323
— currency fluctuations to be prevented by VIII, 101
— Douglas on slavery policy of IV, 34
— established only for white race III, 92; IV, 23, 181
— existence tested X, 263
— expenditures of, on African colonization X, 36
— finances VIII, 100
— labor and capital in VII, 57
— L.'s assassination a blow at X, xvii
— determination to save VII, 293; X, 244
Federal Govt. (contd.)
— majority against in Mo...VII, 76
— necessity of maintenance...VI, 322
— paralyzed during war...VII, 295
— power of, to make internal improvements...II, 29, 42
— powers of, general...VI, 316
— use of...V, 16
— protection of, before L.'s inauguration...VI, 92
— relations of, to Indian tribes VII, 46
— slaves declared free by...VIII, 39
— surrender to pro-slavery element urged...VI, 93

Federal Union, anticipated conditions for preservation of...VI, 93
— avowal of severance from...VI, 298, 303
— candidates loyal to...X, 264
— condition of, 1861...VII, 54
— devotion of South to...VI, 313
— division of...II, 294; VII, 51; VIII, 112
— in event of Republican success...V, 219
— shallowness of pretext for...VI, 94
— Douglas on preservation of III, 105

Federal Union (contd.)
— foreign enmity to...VI, 311
— history of...VI, 174
— L.'s love of...II, 236
— recognition of danger to...VI, 132
— loyalty of North to...II, 282
— soldiers and seamen to...VI, 321
— older than Constitution...VI, 174
— States...VI, 315
— preservation a world's work VI, 82, 173; X, 262
— necessary...VI, 299; VIII, 15; XI, 116
— restoration of...X, 191, 353
— negro troops necessary to...X, 222
— no thought of, by Confederate leaders...X, 197
— sole purpose of Civil War...X, 191
— safety of...XI, 110
— secession from...VI, 175
— slavery only danger to...V, 61, 346
— States created by...VI, 315
— seceded, restoration to...XI, 131
— voters in La. loyal to.XI, 89

Fell, J. W., autobiography to V, 286
Fence rails, campaign incident of...VI, 29
Fendall, P. R., Mrs. acts as nurse...IX, 46
Fenton, Sallie A., letter to... VIII, 174
Ferguson, R. L., telegram to X, 332
Ferguson, "Uncle Ben," illness of...I, 187
Fernandina, Fla., blockade raised...X, 272, 288
Fessenden, W. P., appointed Sec. of Treas...IX, 191
— cotton transportation, order concerning...X, 207
— organization of House of Rep....IX, 191
Few, Wm., vote of...V, 296, 297
Ficklin, O. B., letter to...X, 166
— witness...IV, 191
Field, A. P., letter to...I, 95
Field, Chris. F., loyalty of... IX, 294
Field, Dav. Dudley, Lincoln escorted by...V, 293
Field, Maunsell B., appointment of...X, 137
Fignaire e Morai, J. C. de, Com., invitation of...XI, 34
Filley, O. D., interested in Mc-Pheeters’ case... VIII, 170; IX, 269; X, 4
Fillmore, Millard, Albany speech...II, 293
Finance Committee, Lincoln member of...I, 92
See also, Banks; Currency; Greenbacks; Loans; Money; Protection; Public money; Tariff taxation.
Finances, condition of... VIII, 100
Fink, W. E., letter to...IX, 1
Findley, Jos. R., Capt., supposed skulker...X, 242
"Fingal," steamer, captured... IX, 253
Finney, A. D., letter to...VI, 109
Fish, Dan., Judge...I, vii; XI, 137
Fishback, W. M., letter to...X, 11
— telegram to...X, 37
Fisher, Arch., supposed murderer of...I, 168
Fisher, C. H., letter to...VI, 53
Fisher, Geo. P., letter to... VIII, 12
Fisheries, correspondence on... VI, 330
Fisk, Clint. B., Gen., inefficient...XI, 35
— note to...IX, 188
Fithian, Wm., Dr... VIII, 144
— letters to...II, 129; III, 347
Fitzgibbon, Jackson, Chap., appeals for clemency XI, 37
Fitzsimmons, Thos., U. S. Rep. from Pa., reports bill... V, 297
Five Forks, Va., Sheridan retakes...XI, 66
Flag, raising, see Independence Hall.
Flags, captured...XI, 65
Flanders, B. F., confers with Banks...IX, 58
Abraham Lincoln

Flanders, B. F. (contd.)
— letter to............IX, 203
— reports on reconstruction...IX, 200

Flatboat, employed on...V, 361

Fleming, Chas. E., Lt., inquiry on ..............VII, 149

Fleming, J. M., letter to.....IX, 63

Fletcher, —, Gov. of Mo., letter to..........XI, 38, 42

Flint, Chas. L., letter to....VII, 170

Florida, cost to remove Indians from ...............VI, 317
— Du Pont's services on coast of...................VII, 137
— Hunter's proclamation.....VII, 170
— insurrection in..I, 129, 130
— ports blockaded....X, 14
— reconstruction in...IX, 283
— suspension of habeas corpus in.................VI, 271

"Florida," pirate, captured...X, 261

Florida War, cost of...I, 129
Folancy, —, appeal for.IX, 104
Follet, Foster & Co., publish L.'s Ohio speeches..V, 289
— repudiation of "Life" by...VI, 40

Foote, And. H., Adm., commandant Brooklyn Navy Yard ..............VI, 233
— recommended for thanks of Congress...........VII, 253

Foote, Hen. S., attempted escape................X, 339

Foot, Sol., letter to...VII, 279
Ford, "History of Illinois,"....IV, 190

Ford's Theatre........XI, 94
Foreign governments, asked to form conventions.......VIII, 96
— influence of, on war.......VIII, 195
— intercourse, expenses of....VIII, 103
— relations with.......VIII, 98
— responsibilities of.XI, 128
Foreigners, rights of...IX, 227
— naturalization of...IX, 228
See also, German citizens.

Forgery, allegation of, against L. ..............IV, 194

Forney, John W., visits Washington ..........X, 177
Forrest, N. B., Gen., reports Fort Pillow massacre..X, 78
— inquiry for headquarters...VIII, 282

Fort Brown, erection of I, 327
See also, Mexico; Mexican War.

Fort Donelson, letter on.....VII, 105
— plan for taking...VII, 106
Fort Gaines, reduction of....X, 211, 212
— salute at.............X, 214
Fort Hatteras, N. C., Federal recruiting at..............VI, 356
Fort Independence, commander suspends execution..... IX, 292
Fort Kearney, desertions from VI, 65
Fort McHenry, Wool at.... VII, 208
Fort Morgan, capture of.... X, 206, 211, 212, 214
Fort Pickens, re-inforcement of VI, 301, 302
Fort Pillow, Tenn., Davis' services at.... VII, 267
— massacre ............... VII, 267; X, 78, 79, 92
— Cabinet consulted on.... X, 92
— exaggerated reports of.. X, 79
— Forrest's report of.X, 78
Fort Powell, reduction of.... X, 211, 212
— salute at.............. X, 214
Fortress Monroe, Va., Negro troops for.......VIII, 186
— Confederate peace commissioners at......... X, 349
— Dix sent to............ VII, 208
— Eckert ordered to.... X, 354
— Grant meets L. at..X, 174
— L. joins Seward at........ X, 351, 355
— visits .............. X, 71
— N. Y. Naval Brigade, claim for transporting, to.XI, 131
— orders to Capt. Fox at..... VII, 129
Forts, Confederate seizures of VI, 297
Fort Scott.............VII, 56
Fort Smith, Ark., in Curtis' department .........IX, 275
Fort Sumter, S. C., Anderson in command at.....VI, 188
— armament of.......VI, 298
— assault on...VI, 303; IX, 106
— — situation after...VII, 52
— — war begun by....X, 221
— attempt to provision...... VI, 241, 302
— Du Pont and Hunter co-operate in taking..VIII, 248
— evacuation of.......VI, 301
— fall of, question of date.... XI, 63
— Federal troops in...IX, 106
— opinion of Cabinet on....... VI, 227
— — Fox on........ VI, 206, 239
— — Scott on......... VI, 189
Fort Trumbull, offer to garrison ............... X, 97
Fort Wagner, occupied by Federal force.......IX, 106
Fort Warren, telegrams to officer in command at...X, 81
Fort Wayne, Ind., Cass supt. of Indian agency at..II, 81
Foster C. W., Col., draft corrected by........ XI, 4
Foster, J. G., Gen., Bramlette complain of.......IX, 278
— gallantry of his division.... XI, 70
Foster, J. G. (contd.)
— Grant with...........IX, 286
— Peirpoint confers with.....
   IX, 62
— telegrams to.IX, 105, 176, 297
— Wright case ....IX, 53, 169
Fourth of July........II, 280
— Vicksburg falls, 1863........
   IX, 21
See also, Declaration of
  Independence.
Fowler, —, Col., Odell directed to find..........X, 178
Fox, G. V., Capt., directions as to “Monitor”.......VII, 129
— letters to.............VI, 261
— opinion on Fort Sumter....
   VI, 206, 239
Fox, Wm., see Gustave Bitterdsdorf.
Fragment, Chicago banquet speech ...............II, 308
— Galena speech........II, 292
— notes for lecture.....II, 138
— law lecture ............II, 140
— speeches ................IV, 88, 200, 201, 202, 203, 212, 225
— on government ..II, 182, 186
— sectionalism..........II, 299
— slavery......II, 183, 184, 186
— suggestions on Taylor’s position...............II, 55
France, Bennett, Jas. Gordon, promised ministry to...XI, 38
— court of, Americans presented at..........VII, 98
France (contd.)
— Dayton proposed as minister to..................VI, 223
— exportation of contraband
   VIII, 198
— fisheries, correspondence on
   VI, 330
— Fremont proposed as minister to..............VI, 190
— indemnity to........I, 131
— owners of “Jules et Marie,”.........VIII, 132
— movement to coerce Euro-\n   pean opinion........VI, 280
— neutrality vindicated........
   IX, 224
— purchase of territory from....
   I, 339
— understanding with Great
   Britain..............VI, 280
Franchise, elective, caution on
  X, 38
See also, Negro.
Francis, J. M., signer of invitation to Henry Clay...I, 232
Francis, Simeon, fracas with Douglas ..............I, 149
— pseud. of L...............I, 64
— recommendation of....II, 130
Franklin, Benj., manners of...
   III, v
— opposed to slavery........
   V, 304; VIII, ix
Franklin, W. B., Gen., answers L.’s questions.VII, 265
— plan of operations........
   VIII, 150
General Index

Franklin, W. B. (contd.)
— relieved from duty. VIII, 204
Frazer, W. E., letter to V, 257
Frederick, Md., Hunter at...
— Meade at ............ X, 263
— L.'s remarks at ... XI, 124
Fredericksburg, Va., defeat at
— evacuation of ...... VII, 147
— force out of position at . . . VII, 234
— Lee's army near . VIII, 315
— McCall to withdraw from . . VII, 206
— McClellan protects ......... VII, 213
— Richmond railroad, condi-
tion of ............ VIII, 270
Freedmen, colonization of . . VII, 50
— immigration into III pro-
hibited .................. III, 149
— status of, in Ky. .... III, 100
— status of, in Me. .... III, 99
See also, Negroes.
Freedom; see, Liberty.
Frelinghuysen, — , Atty. Gen.,
appeals of .......... IX, 125
Free labor; see, Labor, free.
Freeman, —, connected with
McCallister and Stebbins
bonds .......... VIII, 139
Freese, Jac., appointment of . IX, 206
Freese, J. R., Dr., provost-
marshal ............. X, 226
Free soil, L. a representative
of .................... II, 89
— party, dereliction of .II, 92
— effect of . III, 78; IV, 6
Free State Democratic party,
Douglas proposes to form
IV, 226
Free States, against South...
IV, 5
— number of mulattoes in . . . III, 356
— people of independent .... . V, 249
— Washington's hope for .... . V, 312
Free Trade ............. VII, 296
Frémont, John C., Gen., at
Harper's Ferry .... VII, 209
— at Moorefield ...... VII, 195
— Blenker's division ordered to
VII, 138, 225
— commands First Corps,
Army of Va.... VII, 236
— negro troops . VIII, 288
— dissatisfaction with .... VI, 361
— emancipation proclamation
of ............. VI, 350, 358
— ordered to modify .... VI, 351, 353
— popularity of ...... VI, 359
— fraternizes with Douglas...
IV, 229
— guards against Jackson.... VII, 223
— Hamilton's dispatch sent to . VII, 199
Abraham Lincoln

Frémont, John C. (contd.)
— Harrisonburg, movements near .....................
  VII, 179, 180, 195, 214, 218, 219, 223, 225
— introduces restraint system of trade in Dept. of Mo...IX, 158
— letter to, on supposed promise of 35,000 men...VII, 224
— instructions to fall back VII, 218
— Jackson's position......
  VII, 219, 222
— L's confidence in integrity of VI, 354
— support of,.....II, 290
— Mt. Jackson, Va., position at VII, 215, 227
— movements in West..........VI, 332
— needs assistance.....VI, 352
— Ohio River, guards........VI, 357
— presidential campaign of...II, 292
— possibility..........X, 116
— proposed as minister to France.............VI, 190
— relieved of command......VII, 10
— Strasburg, arrives at....
  VII, 205
— ordered to......VII, 202
— telegram to, authorizing purchase of horses........VII, 178

Frémont, John C. (contd.)
— — for information on Cairo VI, 339
— — ordering move against enemy.....VII, 165, 200
— — protects Shenandoah Valley and Western Va...VII, 225
— — seizes railroad in East Tenn.
  VII, 224
— — troops in Mo. unreliable.....VII, 76
Frémont, John C., Mrs. letter to................VI, 354
French, B. B., letter to...X, 56
French settlements, slavery in ......................V, 224
French, W. H., Maj.-Gen., report's Lee's retreat...IX, 18
— success on Rappahannock.
  IX, 204
— telegram to on destruction of pontoons ..........IX, 17
Front Royal, Va., Banks ordered to...........VII, 214
— Confederate movements near..............VII, 186, 187
— Federal line broken at......VII, 186
— Jackson near.......VII, 187
— McDowell ordered to.....VII, 202
— Shields retakes.....VII, 207
Frost, Emily S., Mrs., affidavit in Wright case IX, 120
Fry, James B., Asst. Adj.-Gen., orders to Schenck....VI, 328
General Index

Fry, James B. (contd.)
— letter to VI, 50
Fry, J. R., letters to X, 89
Fugitive negroes; see, Negroes, fugitive.
Fugitive-slave law, constitutionality of III, 275; V, 69
— demand for repeal of III, 260; IV, 7, 13; V, 136
— enforcement of V, 232, 279; VI, 78, 172; VIII, 111
— L.'s position on II, 243
— tolerance of VI, 103
— Lovejoy's resolutions for repeal of III, 322
— passage of II, 203; IV, 62
— Southern demand for II, 202
Fugitive slaves, protection of VIII, 38, 258
— reclamation of, Constitutional language on V, 49
— surrender of VI, 181
Fuller, —, mail-contractor I, 348
Fulton, —, brings news from the front VII, 243, 244
"Funayma Solace," Japanese steamer XI, 133
Furniture, security for IV, 199

G

Gage, Geo., letter from II, 267
— pledge of II, 272
Gaines, John P., Maj., opinion on Mexican War II, 87
Gaines, John P. (contd.)
— volunteer of 1812 II, 13
"Galena," steamer, movements of VII, 155
Galena, Ill., "Jeffersonian"
II, 271
— L.'s speech at II, 292
Galesburg, Ill., Douglas' rejoinder at IV, 297
— L.'s reply at IV, 262
— speech at IV, 237
Galloway, Sam., letter to VI, 7, 40, 134
Galveston, Tex., blockaded XI, 80
— cotton from X, 186
Gamble, Hamilton R., Gov. of Mo., authorizes Moss to arm Clinton and Platte counties IX, 146
— Cameron's letter to VI, 338
— head of Union party in Mo. VIII, 283
— letter to, on Mo. difficulties IX, 176
— removal of officers VIII, 155
— order approving plan of VII, 15
— question of, on status of Mo. troops VIII, 90
— to concerning maintenance of law by enrolled militia VIII, 147, 153
— of Unionism of VIII, 171
"Gangs of hogs," story of II, 88
Gantt, —, instruction to....... IX, 296
Gardner, Prof., letter to VI, 60
Garfield, Jas., Abram, failure of ............VIII, 273
— "Lincoln and Emancipation" XI, v
Garrett, J. W., telegram to...
X, 142, 154
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, radicalism of............IV, 347
— thanked..............X, 345
Gasparin, A. de, Count, letter to..............VII, 301
Gaston, Miss, refuses to take oath.............X, 37
Geary, John W., Bvt.-Maj.-Gen., dispatches from...... VII, 194
— reports Jackson's movements..............VII, 178
— reports strength and position of enemy........ VII, 183, 197
General Government, see Federal Government.
General Land Office, Lincoln proposed for....II, 105, 123
— Shields' incumbency of.... IV, 12
General Orders, see Orders, general.
Genius, aim of.............I, 47
— L.'s.............VIII, 206
Gentry, M. P., Cabinet possibility.............VI, 94
— letter to.............X, 38
Georgetown, S. C., blockaded XI, 80
Georgia, cedes Miss. and Ala. V, 298
— martial law in........VII, 170
— Sherman's campaign in........ IX, 254; X, 211, 237
— U. S. troops in, embarrassed by Ky. combinations........ X, 146
German citizens, address to...
VI, 119
— opinion of.............VI, 120
Getty, G. W., Gen...VIII, 285
Gettysburg, Pa., Everett's speech at............X, 346
— L.'s address at.............IX, 209
— — feeling about battle at...
X, 346
— news of battle at.........IX, 17
Gettysburg Address, literary style of.............I, xxviii
— manuscript of.............IX, 303
— successive versions...IX, 209
Ghislen, J. D., Jr., affidavit in Wright case IX, 119
Gibson, —, resignation.X, 172
Giddings, Josh. R., abolitionist leader............IV, 8, 347
— canvass for L..............IV, 76, 77, 174, 176, 347
— letter to......................VI, 13
— supports Wilmot proviso...
V, 77
Gilder, Rich. Watson, "Lincoln as a Writer"....I, ix
Gillam, A. C., Gen.,.....X, 176
General Index

Gillam, A. C. (contd.)
— appointed ................IX, 87
— force of ................X, 269
Gillespie, Jos., letters to .... 
II, 24, 119, 265, 354, 355;
III, 52, 192
— signs Whig circular ...I, 166
Gillespie, W. H., letter to ....
VI, 108
Gillett, —, refused permission 
to visit army......VIII, 272
Gillis, J. P., Com., prepares 
vessels for sea......VII, 190
Gillmore, Q. A., Gen., bombards Charleston.....IX, 106
— confers with Dahlgren..... 
IX, 267
— independent service for .... 
IX, 266, 267
— occupies Fla.......IX, 283
Gilman, Nich., vote on slavery 
V, 297
Gilmer, John A., L.'s hope of 
VI, 79, 94
— anticipated interview 
with.....................VI, 91
Gilmore, —, Dr., witness ..... 
I, 172
Gilmore, —, L.'s plans to be 
communicated to Greeley by 
XI, 120
Gilpin, —, Judge.....VIII, 12
"Glen," schooner, award to ... 
IX, 281
Glenn, —, Lt.-Col., negroes 
forced into army by.....XI, 5
Globe Tavern, L. at.....I, 268
Glover, S. T., letter to ......
VIII, 197
— L.'s friend.......VI, 197
Goddard, —, execution sus-
pended ................IX, 278
Gold, utility of........X, 264
— mines, discovered....X, 300
Goldsborough, L. M., Adm.,
at capture of Roanoke Is...
VII, 215
— order for removal of ves-
sels countermanded.VII, 215
— telegram to........VII, 155
— thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 105
Gonyeag, Mary, Mother Su-
perior, telegram to..IX, 259
Goodman, Edw., recommend-
ed ...............VIII, 221
Goodrich, Grant, endorses 
L.'s fee-bill.............II, 289
Goodrich, John Z., letter to...
XI, 53
Gordon, G. H., telegram to...
XI, 78
Gordon, Nath., respite for....
VII, 95
Gordon, W. J., letter to....IX, 1
Gortchacow, Prince, corre-
spondence on "Trent" af-
fair ............... VII, 107
Goss, G. G., Rev......VII, 60
Gosport, Va., seizure of Navy 
yard at ...............VI, 306
See also, Norfolk, Pa.
Government, duty of, to la-
borer ...............I, 307
Abraham Lincoln

Government (contd.)
— fragments on...II, 182, 186
— perpetuity a fundamental law of..........VI, 173
— policy of.............II, 37

Government, arms, contract for .................VII, 134
— claims, adjusted with Ecuador.............X, 40
— means provided for adjustment of..........VII, 42
— transportation of N. Y. Naval brigade.....XI, 131
— departments, disloyalty in...VII, 101, 192
— funds, effect of L.'s death upon............X, xxi

Governments, foreign, see Foreign Governments.

Governors of various States, telegrams to..............VI, 352; X, 270, 277
— views declared to....VI, 82

Gradual emancipation, appeal for.............VIII, 130
— advantages of.............VIII, 119, 130
— defeat of, in Mo............V, 334, 354
— Ky....................II, 279
— favored in D. C....II, 215
— L. favors................II, 207, 228; VIII, 116, 121; IX, 52; X, 31
— plans for.............II, 252
— protection of Mo. slaveholders after.....VIII, 329

Gradual (contd.)
— resolution for.....VIII, 117
See also, Emancipation; Emancipation Proclamation.

Granadian Confederacy.....VIII, 189, 190

Grand Gulf, Miss., capture...VIII, 269

Granger, Gordon, Maj.-Gen., thanks to................X, 212

Granier, E. D., Dr., affidavit in Wright case.....IX, 120

Grant, U. S., Lt.-Gen., address to .....................X, 33
— advances on Lee......XI, 68
— aggressiveness of.....IX, 26
— appointed Lt.-Gen........X, 34, 35
— Ark. in control of.VIII, 200
— asked for news of Foote...X, 340
— to postpone call..XI, 94
— at Burkesville Station.XI, 75
— at City Point...............X, 156; XI, 50, 59, 61, 65, 69, 73
— Banks and lower flotilla to join....................VIII, 200
— “bull-dog grip” telegram...X, 193
— call for troops suggested.....X, 167
— captures near Petersburg...XI, 67, 68, 69
— White Oak road..XI, 65
— “copious fighter but meagre writer”............IX, 45
Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— command of departments transferred to Halleck.... X, 176
— Confederate Peace commissioners entertained by X, 350
— L.’s message to... X, 355
— conference with Lee.......... X, 187; XI, 43
— congratulated... VIII, 55
— dispatch to Sherman X, 161
— effect of campaign.. X, 164
— election news to... X, 241
— expedition proposed against Mobile, Ala.... IX, 64
— expels Jews...... VIII, 200
— fighting near Boydton road reported........ XI, 65
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24
— Hurlbut given command... IX, 51
— invited to dine....... X, 36
— joins Foster....... IX, 286
— Kinney recommended to... X, 241
— Laws refused passage of lines............. X, 355
— letter to, with resolutions and medal........ XI, 47
— on Rich. T. Jacob X, 331
— on Singleton and Hughes XI, 49
— L. publishes telegram of.... XI, 6
— fears great loss of life... X, 160

Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— suggests Sheridan’s reinforcement........... X, 223
— visits ................
X, 134, 174, 177, 178; XI, 59, 61
— L.’s confidence in... X, 90
— fear for security of Shenandoah............ XI, 40
— — Sheridan.... X, 236
— — Washington... X, 156
— Lincoln, Robt. T., with.... X, 343
— Loring driven back....... VIII, 281
— Maryland soldiers’ vote reported........... X, 263
— Milroy given command.... IX, 266
— moves against Johnston...
VIII, 281
— national thanks to... XI, 48
— naval prisoners exchanged
X, 238
— N. Y. “Herald” excluded...
VIII, 230
— N. Y. mass meeting for...
X, 112
— on North Anna.... X, 107
— Pemberton driven back....
VIII, 281
— Petersburg taken............
XI, 67, 70
— protests against prison recruiting........... X, 228
— Pryor’s exchange objected to................ XI, 39
Grant, U. S. (contd.)
— Banks’ movements. VIII, 290
— reports Richmond evacuated
  XI, 70
— Sheridan’s success........XI, 65, 66, 76
— situation of army.XI, 69
— satisfaction with treatment
  X, 90
— Seward’s accident reported
  to....................XI, 73
— Sheridan given command of
  troops in field.......X, 180
— ordered to press Lee...
  XI, 77
— Singleton referred to..XI, 5
— telegram to..........IX, 214;
  X, 40, 126, 129, 140, 155, 156,
  160, 206, 354; XI, 41
— thanks of Congress to....
  IX, 264
— for East Tenn. successes
  IX, 253
— value of services....IX, 26
— Va. troops captured by.....
  XI, 93
— Wilmington expedition,
  views on........X, 327, 328
— Worthington desires to visit
  X, 206
Gratiott Street Prison.XI, 39
Gratz, Benjamin, telegram to,
  VIII, 232
“Grave of Lincoln,” by Maur-
  ice Thompson ......VII, liii
Gray, John P., Dr., in Wright
  case ...............IX, 114, 119

Grayson, P. W., Atty.-Gen.,
  Rep. of Tex., signs treaty...
  I, 347

Great Britain, Adams, Chas.
  Francis, proposed minister
to .................VI, 223
— African slave-trade sup-
  pressed...VIII, 95; IX, 225
— attitude to U. S...........
  VIII, 195; XI, viii
— correspondence on Sioux
  Indians.............IX, 299
— expected to respect blockade
  VI, 281
— explanations of Parliament-
  ary debates...........VI, 278
— grants belligerent rights...
  IX, xxvi
— Gunpowder plot......V, 317
— hostile expeditions held....
  IX, 224
— Hudson Bay and Puget
  Sound claims paid........
  X, 40, 289
— industrial exhibition........
  VII, 49, 66, 72
— intervention desired.VI, 282
— letter to London working-
  men.................VIII, 211
— to Manchester working-
  men.................VIII, 194
— L.’s desire to maintain min-
  istry...............XI, 128
— movement to coerce Euro-
  pean opinion........VI, 280
— patron of privateering.....
  VI, 284
Great Britain (contd.)
— relations with United States
VI, 284; VIII, xxxii; XI, viii
— sentiment of American people to VIII, 196
— slavery forced on Colonies by V, 152, 165
— Stellwagen given sword by XI, 9
— surrender of disputed territory to VI, 36; IX, 225
— telegraphic communication with U. S. X, 286

“Great Michigander,” Cass so called II, 75

“Greatness of Lincoln, The,” by Frank S. Black IV, v

Greeley, Horace, editor N. Y. Tribune, letter to, concerning Tex. boundary II, 53
— L. escorted by V, 293
— L.’s opinion of II, 363
— plans given to XI, 120
— reply to “Prayer of Twenty Millions” VIII, 15; XI, xii
— opinion of L V, vi, xxvi
— part in peace proposals X, 154, 159
— proposed for U. S. Sen VI, 104
— publishes correspondence X, 182, 184
— telegram to X, 183

“Greeley faction,” quarrel with VII, 125

Green, Duff, Gen., letter to II, 118
— L’s statement of position to VI, 88

Greenbacks, issue of VIII, 192
See also, Currency.

Greene, Bowling, appointment I, 55

Greenleaf’s “Evidence” XI, 114

Gregg, Dav. L., signs resolutions II, 136

Gregg, John, Maj.-Gen., wounded IX, 137

Gregory, Dud. S., appointment X, 138

Grider, H., consents to raising regiment VI, 295
— petition denied X, 253, 256

Grimes, J. W., telegram to IX, 169

Grimes, Wm., letter to II, 290, 339

Grimsley, E. J., Mrs., telegram to VIII, 293; IX, 91

Grimsley, Harrison II, 50

Grinnell, Moses H., acts for Navy dept VII, 191

Grocery-keeper, Lincoln denies having been III, 230

Grosbeck regiment joins Frémont VI, 344

Grow, Galusha A., difficulty with VI, 330
— letter to VII, 278
— Speaker of House of Reps. VIII, 215
Abraham Lincoln

Guerillas, expelled from Mo. VIII, 274, 300, 304; IX, 2, 121; X, 147.
— Tenn. and Ky. VIII, 64

Guest, John, Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to VII, 162

Gunboats, Burnside's dispatch on VII, 215
— improvements in during war X, 62
— McClellan supported by VII, 248
— needed to remove loyal refugees VIII, 170
— on James River VII, 259
— on the Rappahannock VIII, 89
— report on X, 62

Gun-carriage, Ellsworth's VI, 361

Gunn, Lewis C., appointed collector at Puget Sound VIII, 273

Guns, capture of X, 325

Gunpowder Plot, failure of V, 317

Gurney, Eliza P., letter to X, 215
— reply to VIII, 50

Gurley, John A., musters troops VI, 292
— letter to VI, 344

Guthrie, Jas. VII, 6
— letter to VIII, 276

Habeas corpus, suspension of V, 258, 271; VII, 8, 87;

VIII, 274, 300, 304; IX, 2, 121; X, 147.
— in case before Judge
Leavitt VIII, 274
— — of Major Chase VII, 87
— Constitutional provision for VI, 310; VII, 302, 304
— continued throughout war IX, 122
— executive power IX, 2
— in Ky. X, 147
— L.'s hesitation on VIII, 303
— in Mo. VII, 26
— proclaimed
VII, 41; IX, 121; X, 144
— reasons for indicated VI, 309
— Scott makes in Maryland VI, 295
— Vallandigham's appeal to VII, 311

See also, Martial law; Vallandigham, C. L.

Hackett, Jas. H., letter to IX, 84, 198

Hackleman, —, Gen., death of VIII, 55

Hagerstown, Md., Confederates at IX, 18

Hagard, —, Col., misunderstanding about VIII, 279
— telegram to VIII, 282

Hahn, Michael, Gov. of La., Banks confers with IX, 58
— letter to X, 38
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Michael (contd.)</td>
<td>military power conferred upon...........................X, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haldeman, Jac. S.</td>
<td>proposed minister to Sweden and Norway ................VI, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, John P.</td>
<td>supporter of Lincoln ........................................IV, 76, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>telegram to..................................................VIII, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, J. T.</td>
<td>letter to.....................................................VI, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haley, Jas.</td>
<td>deserter........................................................IX, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, B. F.</td>
<td>...............................................................IV, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Curtis H.</td>
<td>...............................................................VII, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, W. A.</td>
<td>..............................................................VII, 130, 214; X, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halleck, H. W. (contd.)</td>
<td>East Tenn., relief attempted ................................IX, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ignorant of Buell’s intended operations in Mo.......VII, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guerilla warfare............................................IX, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprague........................................................VII, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johnson confers with on.....................................VII, 268, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>letter of, to Buell on East Tenn..........................VIII, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnside on movement across Rappahanoack..............VIII, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grant.........................................................VIII, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Barrett, Col. Jas. A....................................VII, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Tenn. expedition......................................VII, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Donelson...............................................VII, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence outrage............................................IX, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lee’s movements...............................................IX, 171, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserve cavalry corps.....................................VIII, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rosecrans......................................................IX, 131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Halleck, H. W. (contd.)
— suggested feint against Columbus..............VII, 71
— levies contributions.IX, 158
— Magoffin's confinement mitigated..............VII, 144
— McClellan informs, army cannot subsist at Winchester..............VIII, 57
— instructed by...VIII, 53
— made General-in-Chief......VII, 266
— Meade ordered not to engage Lee..............IX, 46
— urged to attack Lee......IX, 22
— ordered to forward troops..VII, 238
— ordered to Washington......VII, 277
— opinion of parole..VIII, 53
— organizes army....VIII, 20
— Pope ordered not to cross into British territory......VIII, 244
— Price operates against in Mo..............VII, 108
— rejects plan for entering Richmond..............VIII, 88, 89
— resignation..............VIII, 166
— Schenck's advice on Milroy IX, 12
— suspends writ of habeas corpus..............VII, 26
— telegram to..............VII, 68, 70, 139, 149, 153, 179, 238, 247, 268, 269, 275

Halleck, H. W. (contd.)
— on Chattanooga expedition..............VII, 247
— Gen. Denver..............VII, 137, 139
— requests for reinforcements..............VII, 179
— report of battle at Pittsburg Landing..............VII, 149
— Schoefield's command of Dept. of Mo..............VII, 153
— "stampede" in Ky......VII, 275

Hamburg exposition, report of ..............IX, 291

Hamilton, —, Gen., petition of VII, 174
— relieved from command....VII, 157
— reports..............VII, 199

Hamilton, Alex., Sec. of the Treas., opinion on U. S. Bank ..............II, 60
— opposed to slavery...V, 304
— stature of..............III, 5

Hamilton, A. J., authorized to transport ..............X, 186
— telegram to..............IX, 89

Hamlin, Hannibal, Vice-Pres. of the U. S., asked about troops ..............VI, 265
— candidacy of, for Vice-President ..............VI, 13
— letter to..............VI, 44, 55, 68, 72, 75, 86
— on emancipation proclamation..............VIII, 50
General Index

Hamlin, Hannibal (contd.)
— — on organization of House..........IX, 190
— telegram to..........IX, 117
Hammond, —, office for .........XI, 32
Hammond, Hen., appointed VIII, 9
Hammond, Jas. Hen., on slavery ..........V, 335
Hampton Roads, naval engagement ........VIII, 138
Hampton Roads Conference, Confederate Peace commissioners at ............ XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— futility of .......XI, 28, 32
— held on “River Queen” .......XI, 30
— informal nature of ........XI, 28
— L. arrives at .......XI, 24
— proposals at ......XI, 19, 30
— report of ......XI, 10
Hancock County, Ill...IV, 68
— death of Mordecai Lincoln... II, 181
— descendants of Mordecai Lincoln..........VI, 25
— Lincoln family ......II, 14
— settlement of Josiah Lincoln VI, 25
— — Mordecai Lincoln.VI, 25
Hancock, Winfield Scott, Gen., telegram to ......XI, 60
Hand Bill, in “Sangamon Journal” ..........I, 57
Hanks family in Ill.....V, 286
— in Va.................VI, 26
Hanks, John, proposed trip... VI, 29
— “rail enterprise” of...VI, 30
— recollections of L.....I, xiv
— returns from St. Louis..... VI, 30
— second cousin of L...VI, 31
Hanks, Nancv, marriage of... VI, 25
— mother of L.........VI, 21
— relatives of, in Ia.....VI, 26
Hanover, treaty with.VII, 100
Hanover Court House, Branch driven from.... VII, 195
— Federals raid.....VIII, 263
Hanscomb, —, detective X, 18
Hanson, Dan., arrested ...... IX, 170
Harbors, improvement of...... II, 33
Hardie, —, Col., prayers for Lincoln ......XI, 92
Hardiman, B., signs treaty....... I, 347
Hardin County, Ky., Lincoln’s birth-place .......... V, 286; VI, 24; VIII, xviii
— Lincoln family in.VI, 22, 24
Hardin, J. J., Brig.-Maj., defeats Lincoln ......I, 262
— letters to...I, 266, 270, 271
— order for arms.......I, 9
— service in Mexican war...... II, 85
Abraham Lincoln

Hardin, J. J. (contd.)
— signs Whig circular...I, 166
— understanding with...VI, 37
— withdraws............I, 293
Harmon's "sandal sock".X, 140
Harney, W. S., Gen., checks Mo. outrages......VI, 288
— relieved from command.... VI, 275
Harper's Ferry, Md., communication lost...VIII, 316
— Confederates capture..... X, 142
— enemy pushing on to...... VII, 176
— executions suspended..... XI, 37
— guns sent to.......VII, 185
— Hunter at............X, 161
— Kelley at............VIII, 317
— Lee returns toward...... VIII, 321
— military line from.VI, 333
— Milroy brought from..... VIII, 316
— Republicans not in raid at V, 358
— Saxton at.........VII, 206
— seizure of arsenal at...... VI, 306
— troops arrive at...VIII, 317
“Harper's' Magazine” Doug-
las in.......V, 150, 164, 264
Harrell, Abram D., thanks of Congress to.......VII, 162
“Harriett Lane,” vessel, sail-
ing orders.............VI, 226
Harris, A., case of......X, 214
Harris, Isham G., question of, for gov........IX, 116
Harris Thos. L, Maj., candidate...IV, 171, 278, 279, 336
— Douglas endorses...IV, 338
— quotes “Black Republican” resolutions.........III, 307
Harris, Townsend, minister to Japan...........VI, 336
Harrisburg, Pa., address at..... VI, 162
— invitation to visit....VI, 109
— question of calling out mili-
tia at .................VIII, 261
— reply at.............VI, 160
Harrison County, Ind., Lin-
coln family in.........II, 14
— residence of Josiah Lincoln II, 181
Harrison, Jas., protection for X, 324
Harrison, Napoleon B., Lt.-
Com., thanks of Congress to ..................VII, 162
Harrison, Wm. Hen., Gen., Pres. candidacy in Ill., I, 147
— death of............I, 257
— election as Pres.....II, 293
— “Life” of............I, 146
— L. on electoral ticket of.... VI, 34
— nomination popular...I, 147
Harrisonburg, Va., Frémont near...VII, 214, 218, 225, 227
— Jackson at.........VII, 179
Harrison's Landing, Va., Lin-
General Index

coin interviews Franklin at VII, 265
— — Heintzelman at VII, 263
— — visits ............. VII, 262
Harrow, Wm., Gen., leave for ............. IX, 276
Hart, — in Fisher murder case ............. I, 174
Hart, Chas. Hen.... XI, 142
Hartford, Conn., collectorship at ............. VIII, 221
— L.'s speech at ......... V, 329
Harvey, Alex. W ............. VI, 5, 59, 61
Harvey, J. E., minister, VI, 61
Haskell, —, Col., on Mexican war ............. I, 353; II, 86
Haskin, John B., U. S. Rep. from N. Y., support of ......... V, 117
Hassaurek, F., interview ......... VI, 191
Hatch, O. M., letters to ............. VIII, 286; IX, 119
— telegram to ............. IX, 133
Hatcher's Run, Va.,... XI, 68
Haupt, —, Col., telegram to .......... VIII, 18
Havana, Cuba, U. S. award in case of “Jules et Marie” and “San Jacinto,” VIII, 132
Hawaii, address to envoy from XI, 132
Hawkes, —, Dr., case of .......... X, 97
Hawkes, Chas. K., appointment of ............. IX, 298
Hawkes, Chas. K. (contd.) — plan of, to secure cotton ......... IX, 280
Hawley, Eliphalet, letter to VIII, 286
Hay, John, Maj., administers oath ............. XI, 129
— carries dispatches ............. VIII, 168; X, 159
— commissioned ............. IX, 283
— indorsement on letter to ............. X, 113, 114
— letter to Campbell. VIII, 319
— — Willing ............. X, 173
— Nicolay's letter to ......... X, 113
— telegram to ............. X, 159
Haycraft, Sam, letter to ......... VI, 21, 39, 51, 52, 69
Hayes, J. S., Comptroller ......... IX, 105
Hayner, —, Maj., report ......... IX, 111, 124
Hayti, colonization in, VIII, 97
— policy on ............. VII, 33
— relations with ............. X, 285
— slave revolution in ......... V, 317
Hazel, Cal., school of, attended by L .......... VI, 26
Haywood, —, complaint against .......... X, 311
Heddon and Hoey, contract of ............. VII, 134
Heintzelman, S. P., Gen., commands Third corps ......... VII, 116
— memorandum of questions and answers ......... VII, 263
Heintzelman, S. P. (contd.)
— watches Vallandigham
   X, 132
— wishes Stahl assigned
   VIII, 226
Helena, Ark., oath administered . IX, 277
Helm, Ben, first clerk, VI, 22
Helm, Ben Hardin, Brig.-Gen., Confederate officer
   IX, 256
— killed at Chickamauga
   IX, 137
— L.'s relations with...VI, 39
Helm, Ben Hardin, Mrs.... IX, 169, 255
Hempster, C. T., appointment for son of. VI, 190
Henderson, —, case of, X, 135
Henderson, J. T., letter to...
   II, 263, 268
Henderson, John B., Sen., objects to Pope...IX, 267
— participates in Schofield's relief..... IX, 264
Henning, Fanny, L.'s opinion of...I, 180
Henry, A. G., Dr., appointment..... I, 242
— letters to...V, 94; VI, 42, 57
— signs call for Whig State convention..... I, 181
— invitation to Clay to visit Illinois..... I, 232
— Whig circular....I, 145
— supports L......XI, 99
— telegram to......VIII, 272
Henry, Alex., telegram to...... VIII, 27
Henry IV, of France, Lincoln likened to....IX, lii
Henry, Ill., Lincoln's speech at IV, 68
Henry, John, Douglas supporter......IV, 192
Henry, Pat., quoted...VIII, 78
— view on slavery...VIII, ix
Herara, J. J. de, overthrow of...II, 24
Hermitage, Lion of Jackson so called......II, 73
Herndon, Row, letter to, I, 95
Herndon, "Uncle Billy," death.....I, 187
Herndon, Wm. H.............
   III, 3; VIII, 217
— character.....II, 57
— discretion of.....V, 290
— L.'s partner.....II, 57
— letters to..............I, 316, 325, 350, 351, 354;
   II, 1, 49, 56; VI, 62; VII, 94
Herpert, Wilton M., officer...
   VIII, 331
Herran, Pedro Alcantara, Gen., minister from New granada.....VIII, 189
Herrington, A. M.....IV, 50
Herron, F. J., refusesto serve...VIII, 277
— resignation.....VIII, 278
Hewett, Josephus.....I, 355
Hicklin and Spratt, proceedings against.....X, 332
Hickman, John, and "irrepressible conflict".....V, 214
— antislavery zeal.....V, 155
— L. asks cheers for...V, 155
— Republican support of.....V, 117
Hicks, —, Lincoln's autobiographical sketch to..VI, 40
Hicks, G. Montague, endorsement on letter of..VII, 175
Hicks, Thos. S., gov. of Md., consulted .............VI, 252
— plan of arbitration proposed by...............VI, 253
— reply to.............VI, 251
“Highlander,” vessel, watch to master of...........X, 18
Hill, J. G., witness to epigram III, 349
Hillhouse, Thos., appointment of.................X, 138
Hilton, Ala., captured..X, 259
Hilton Head, S. C, salute at X, 214
Hise, John.............IV, 50
“History of Illinois,” Ford’s IV, 190
Hodgenville, Ky., Lincoln family at.............VI, 22
Hodges, A. G., consultation with ......................X, 276
— discharge of Price referred to............X, 256
— letter to, on slavery..X, 65
— on emancipation..X, 65
Hoffman, Hen. W., anxiety of ......................X, 239
Hoffman, H. W. (contd.)
— vote reported to..............X, 262
Hoffman, Ogden, letter to...
IX, 258
Hogeboom, Judge, general appraiser .............X, 139
Holbrook, Fred, gov. of Vt., requests Lincoln to call for volunteers .............VII, 249
Holcomb, Jas. B., Peace Commissioner .............X, 160
Hollander, —, arrested.............VIII, 312
Hollister, F. Dav., tax commissioner.............VIII, 9
Holman, —, ..........IX, 124
Holmes, Wm. J., affidavit in Wright case........IX, 120
Holt, Jos., Sec. of War, candidate for Vice-Pres., X, 115
— letter to.............VI, 354
— transmits documents.VI, 188
Hommer, —, doorkeeper, I, 316
Homestead law......VIII, 106
— enactment of.......IX, 242
— operation of........IX, 242
See also, Public Lands.
Honesty of Lincoln, VIII, xlv
Honor, political, of Lincoln...
I, 326
Hood, John B., Gen., assistance of hundred-day troops to defeat.............X, 237
— Davis visits.............X, 235
— reported wounded...IX, 137
Hooker, Jos., Gen., advice to VIII, 297
Hooker, Jos. (contd.)
— antagonism to Halleck.....
   VIII, 320
— asks command of regiment
   VI, 293
— commands Army of Potomac....VIII, 204, 206
— Porter's corps...VIII, 73
— Dahlgren carries dispatches
to.....................VIII, 320
— desires presence of Marchant...........VIII, 218
— early movement of, not desirable........VIII, 275
— of, suggested..VIII, 264
— at Fairfax Station........
   VIII, 317
— Geary's part in night fight of................IX, 194
— indorses plan.....VIII, 243
— informed of capture of Grand Gulf.......VIII, 269
— of news in Richmond papers.....VIII, 263, 264
— inquiry to............VIII, 284
— letters to...........VII, xxxvi;
   VIII, 264, 275, 320
— L. suggests breaking Lee’s line...........VIII, 315
— proposes visit to........
   VIII, 243
— L.'s opinion of...VIII, 206
— Meade proposed for command under.........IX, 44
— Moore assigned to.VIII, 292
— order in Humphrey case...
   X, 338

Hooker, Jos. (contd.)
— promotion of...VII, xxxvii
— relations with Slocum.....
   IX, 142
— reply to.............VIII, 245
— reported in retreat.........
   VIII, 263
— resignation of....VIII, 320
— telegrams to................
   VIII, 218, 243, 145, 249, 261,
   263, 264, 265, 269, 273, 292,
   314, 315, 324, 328, 331, 333
— under orders to Halleck.....
   VIII, 323

Hope, —, Dr., question answered..............VI, 23

Hopkins, Hen., Rev..VII, 60

Horse race, Lincoln's participation in ..........III, 210

Horsman, J.............IV, 51

Hospitals, chaplains for.....
   VII, 8, 36, 60

Hough, Lotty, Mrs., recommendation of........X, 238

Hough, R. M., Col., letter to
   XI, 54

Houk, Dav. A., letter to, IX, 1

"House divided".......III, 2

House of Representatives,
   U. S., asked to postpone adjournment........VII, 278
— bill to abolish slavery in D. of C...............II, 96
— Cameron censured.VII, 193
— certificates of election to...
   IX, 192
— effort to prohibit slavery in
acquired Mexican territory

---

first Northern majority in...

---

Homer doorkeeper in. I, 316

---

Ill. land grants...II, 21

---

interrogatories in...I, 338

---

Lecompton constitution defeated..................III, 29

---

L. elected to................

I, 298; V, 288; VI, 34

---

— vetoes bill on internal revenue act............X, 330

---

L.'s speech on admission of Wis....................II, 18

---

— internal improvements....................II, 28

---

— Mexican War.I, 327

---

— proposed land grants

II, 101

---

— Judiciary committee's report................II, 12

---

— Military committee's report................II, 12

---

— salary of Judge of Western Va..............II, 55

---

— on Taylor and veto power..................II, 59

---

— vote on Mexican war...

V, 75

---

McCormick doorkeeper.I, 316

---

message to........................

VI, 326, 334, 335, 337; VII, 61, 62, 67, 140, 146, 175, 176, 217, 219, 227, 274; VIII, 173, 212, 215; X, 10, 26, 87, 91, 330, 334

House Representative's (contd.)

---

— to, on action of Gov.

Stanton.............VII, 212

---

— affairs in Mexico............

VII, 62, 146, 176; VIII, 212

---

— Asiatic coolie trade.....

VII, 67

---

— Baltimore police commissioners.........VI, 335

---

— blockade rights..VII, 61

---

— Circuit Court of U. S. for Cal............VII, 217

---

— foreign commerce......

VII, 61

---

— foreign relations......

VII, 274

---

— Indian outbreak.VIII, 215

---

— memorial from N. Y. State.............VII, 219

---

— organization of army medical department......

VII, 227

---

— outrage to Faris-el-Hakim.............VII, 175

---

— Pike's dispatch from the Hague............VII, 140

---

— relations with New Granada.......VIII, 188

---

— report of Committee on Post-Office and Post-Roads

I, 348; II, 4

---

— interview with Confederate Peace Commissioners...

XI, 10

---

— resolutions in............I, 318

---

— Sargent made Sergeant-at-Arms.............I, 316
House Represent's (contd.)

— Thirteenth amendment passed
— treason in
— Whig caucus in
— Winthrop nominated Speaker

Houston, John B., deported
— discharged

Hovey, Chas., Brig.-Gen., appointment
— Humphrey's sentence modified by
— Sherman complains of appointment of

Howard, —, agent
Howard, Jos., released
Howard, Mark, refused collectorship
Howard, O. O., letter to, on battle of Gettysburg
— reinforces, Rosecrans
— with Sherman

Hoyne, Thos

Hoyt, Chas., letter to

Hoyt, Mark, telegram to

Hubbard, G. S., letter to

Hudgin, Moses, affidavit of

“Hudson,” news from

Hudson’s Bay Company, claims adjusted

Hudson, N. Y., address at

Hughes, Archbishop, letter to

Hughes, —, Judge, in Richmond

Huidפקopher, H. C., Col. enlists Confederate prisoners

Human nature, unchanging

Humanity, common right of

Humor of Lincoln

Humphreys, And., sentence modified
— reports fight

“Hunchback,” position of

Hundred-day troops, thanks to

Hungary, freedom of

Hunkerism

Hunt, —, Belgian consul, seizure of papers of

Hunt, —, Mrs., property restored to

Hunt, Randall, Cabinet possibility

Hunt, Ward, letter to

Hunter, Dav., Gen., answer to “ugly letter” of
— command merged
— commands Burnside’s division
Hunter, Dav. (contd.)
— negro force...VIII, 239
— co-operates with Wright...X, 157, 161
— deports Frederick citizens...X, 179
— letters to.............VI, 65, 86; VII, 97; VIII, 239, 260; IX, 14
— misunderstands orders...X, 161
— order of military emancipation revoked.VII, 167, 273
— ordered to relieve Frémont VII, 10
— orders to, on operations about Charleston.VIII, 248
— proclaims martial law in Fla., Ga. and S. Car.VII, 170
— reinforces McClellan........VII, 257, 259
— requests service with Fré-
   mont...................VI, 352
— Schaadt reports to........VIII, 259, 260
— telegrams to.............X, 170, 175, 178
Hunter, R. M. T., Confederate Peace Commissioner.....X, 348, 349
— at Hampton Roads Confer-
   ence ....................XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— Seward ordered to meet...X, 351
See also, Confederate Peace Commissioners.

Hurlbut, S. A., Gen., asked to reconsider resignation,......IX, 51
— assigned command by Grant IX, 51
— court of inquiry for...X, 91
— esteem held in........IX, 51
— letter to........................II, 58, 364; VI, 65
— opposition, to new State government in La.X, 267
— receives news of Grant.....VIII, 281
— suspends execution of Luck-
ett.......................IX, 263
— telegrams to...VIII, 232, 281
Hurd et al., against Rock Island Bridge Co.....II, 340
Hunt, —, Democratic partizan II, 112
Hutchins, W. A., letter to...IX, 1

I
Idaho, resources of...IX, 230
Idee, —, Rev. Dr., letter to...X, 109
Idleness a pensioner.....I, 307
Illinois, address to...I, 242, 243
— admission of.........V, 224
— appointment of U. S. Mar-
   shal for................II, 106
— apportionment of offices....IV, 15
— attempt to abolitionize old parties in...........IV, 6
— bitterness of L. and Douglas debate in........III, 153
Illinois (contd.)
— "Black Republican" convention............III, 306
— Butterfield appointed. II, 119
— circular of Whig State convention...............I, 142
— claims on public land sales IX, 91
— Clay invited to visit .I, 231
— compact with Trumbull.... IV, 35
— condition of Whig party in I, 256
— constitutional convention of 1847..............V, 76
— "deep snow" in.......VI, 29
— Democratic differences in III, 198
— — Congressional convention, 1850........IV, 47
— — District convention, Naperville, 1850........IV, 50
— — platform of 1851............III, 117
— — State convention, 1858... IV, 42
— District conventions in...... I, 255
— distinguished sons in Mexican war..........II, 85
— doubtful for Taylor...II, 27
— Douglas campaign scheme in..................VI, 52
— — elected U. S. Senator... V, 277
— — speaks in............... II, 315; III, 19, 54, 108, 200,
Illinois (contd.)
— supported at Baltimore by.................X, 114
— "plain people"...V, 95
— L.'s candidacy for Sen.....III, 1
— canvass for Taylor.....VI, 37
— opinion on election law II, 177
— speeches in, see under names of various places in which they were delivered.
— McCallister and Stebbins bonds, Freeman's connection with...........VIII, 139
— L.'s opposition to payment of........V, 133
— militia offered by.....X, 82
— miscegenation illegal in.....IV, 91
— negro not a citizen of.V, 27
— status of, in..........III, 218; X, 267
— N. Y. "Tribune" in.II, 363
— office holders threatened in IV, 246
— opposition to Nebraska bill in.............III, 337
— political warfare in..I, 253
— position of, on "popular sovereignty".....III, 63, 115

Illinois (contd.)
— Rep. party, importance of State to, 1860.......V, 257
— organized in........III, 273; XI, 103
— platform, 1854.....IV, 7
— 1856...........III, 337
— prospects for, 1860......V, 234
— to be kept intact in....V, 92
— vote of, in 1856...V, 92
— Rep. State Cent. committee asks L. to serve....II, 264
— Rep. State convention, 1854 III, 279
— 1857.............IV, 16
— 1858.............IV, 43
— Republicans for Douglas in II, 363
— resolutions in Circuit and District Court of, on death of Judge Nath. Pope.II, 135
— Reynolds governor of.I, 252
— Scott campaign a failure in VI, 37
— slavery decreased in.V, 225
— feeling toward in.II, 91
— prohibited in......IV, 25
— tried in.............V, 27
— unsuited to...........IV, 369
— slaves imported into......III, 141
— not freed by residence in V, 32
— Supreme Court packed.....IV, 222
Abraham Lincoln

Illinois (contd.)
— territorial history of............ III, 141
— Thirteenth amendment rati-
   fied by....................X, 353
— Trumbull’s attempt to aboli-
   tionize Democratic party of
   IV, 171
— Whig call for convention in
   II, 154
— caucus on Clay...V, 76
— defeats in...........I, 253
— district conventions.....
                               I, 260
— Whig party of, abolitionized
   IV, 171
— dissolves in.....III, 204
— plans to organize in.....
                               I, 143
— platform of 1851........
                               III, 117
— recommendations to.....
                               I, 240
— Whig senators defeated,    1842.....................I, 254
— State Cent. Com. ap-
   pointed...............I, 242
— victory of 1840.......I, 256
— Whigs bargain for U. S.
   Sen....................IV, 15
— demand election of L...   IV, 15
— Young, —, Judge, Sen. from
   I, 252

See also, Sangamon County.

Illinois legislature, carried
by Abolitionists....IV, 170

Illinois legislature (contd.)
— Comp. of 1850 approved...
                               IV, 166
— — endorsed by.....II, 203
— — extract of L.’s protests in...
                               I, 166
— disapproves of Abolition so-
   cieties...............I, 51
— inaction of............I, 17
— L. and Douglas in...III, 210
— L. a member of........
                               II, 269; III, 209; V, 288;
                               VIII, xx
— L.’s campaign for....VI, 31
— — defeat for Speaker of...
                               VI, 34
— — election to.......VI, 32
— — protest in...........VI, 33
— — re-elections to.....VI, 33
— — refusal of re-election to
                               VI, 34
— — remarks in.............
                               I, 92, 153, 154, 156
— — resolution in.......I, 152
— — speech before.......I, 19
— Linder’s speech in...II, 132
— Lovejoy’s preamble and res-
   olutions..............III, 321
— Neb. bill approved...II, 286
— plan to run Douglas Repub-
   licans for............III, 199
— “popular sovereignty” ap-
   proved...............III, 204
— refusal to make fair appor-
   tionment for Whigs....III, 156
— repeals Wilmot proviso in-
   structions.............III, 117
Illinois legislature (contd.)  
— vote of L.'s own precinct in race for ...............VI, 31

Illinois and Michigan canal,  
— benefits of .................II, 35
— continuance of ..........I, 157
— enlargement of ..........VIII, 109
— L.'s vote on ..............II, 270

Illinois Central R R. Co.,  
— L.'s bill to ............II, 288
— suit for taxes ..........II, 179

Illinois State Bank, charter of ...............I, 21, 22, 33
— commissioners for ..........I, 30
— connection of .............I, 24
— constitutionality of ..........I, 21
— L.'s speech on ...........I, 19
— proposal to revise charter of I, 21
— secrecy of employes ....I, 25
— stockholders quarrel ....I, 23
— suspension of specie payments by .............I, 28
— usury charged of ........I, 27

See also, National Banks; State Banks; U. S. Bank.

Illinois Supreme Court, decision on power of Gov. to remove Sec. of State ...............III, 254
— election laws decision ....V, 86
— L. practises in ...........XI, 98
— packing of ...............IV, 222
— proposed re-organization of I, 161
— prostitution of to political ends ...............IV, 377

Illinois “State Journal” Cabinet article in ..........II, 100
— L.'s editorial in ..........VI, 78
— — speech in ............III, 188

Illinois “State Register” ........
— II, 50, 360; III, 308; IV, 278
— Douglas organ ............IV, 281
— opposes Lecompton constitution ...............IV, 225

Imboden, John D., Brig.-Gen., retreats ........IX, 180

Immigration, act to encourage ..........IX, 291; X, 290
— advantages of ..........X, 291

Imposts, see Tariff.

Improvements, Internal, see Internal Improvements.

Inaugural address, First ........
— care given to ..........XI, 118
— — conditions at time of ..........VI, 169
— — care given to ..........XI, 118
— — conditions at time of ..........VI, 169
— Second .................XI, 44

Inaugural addresses, style of I, xxvi

Indemnity, French, payment of ...............I, 131
— recommended to owners of “Jules et Marie” ..VIII, 132

Independence, how lost ........
— love of liberty bulwark of ..........XI, 110
— war in defense of ..........VI, 284

Independence, Declaration of, see Declaration of Independence.
Independence Hall, address in . . . VI, 156; VIII, xxiii
— on raising a flag over . . .
   VI, 159, 163
— first entrance into . . .
   VI, 163
— L.'s speech in . . . XI, x
— reply to Mayor of Philadelphia in . . . VI, 155
Indian massacre in Minn . . .
   VIII, 140
— reserves, treason in VII, 101
— system, necessity of remodeling . . .
   VIII, 108; IX, 243
— Congress remodels . . .
   X, 300
— tribes subordinate . . . VIII, 107
— outbreak of, in Northwest . . . VIII, 215
Indian affairs, Department of, see Department of Indian affairs.
— government hindered in administering . . . VII, 46
Indian Territory, Confederate control of . . . VII, 46
— rebellion in . . . VIII, 107
Indiana, Clay, C. M., canvases for L. in . . . VI, 44
— Henry, petitioned to liberate slaves on visit to . .
   IV, 382; V, 39
— County elections, 1863 . . .
   IX, 169
— Douglas' campaign scheme in . . . VI, 52
Indiana (contd.)
— elections of 1864 . . . X, 241
— Hundred-day troops of . . .
   X, 237
— L.'s campaign work for Clay in . . . I, 290
— early life in . . . IV, 81
— poetry of early life in . .
   I, 291
— removal to . . . VI, 27
— Lincoln family in . . .
   II, 14, 181; V, 287
— removes from . . . VI, 28
— petitions Congress to hold slaves . . . V, 170, 223
— political importance of, in 1860 . . .
   VI, 47
— in 1864 . . . X, 226
— regiment, address to . . XI, 55
— regiments ordered to be received . . . . XI, 120
— troops offered to government . . . X, 82
— invitation to visit . . . VI, 99
Indiana legislature, address to . . . VI, 113
Indianapolis, Ind., address at . . . VI, 111
— invitation to visit . . VI, 100
Indians, Cherokee, loyalty of . . VIII, 44
— cost of removing, 1838 . .
   I, 130
— disbursements for, 1863 . .
   X, 292
— killing of L.'s grand-father by . . . . VI, 25
General Index

Indians (contd.)
— outbreak of ........VIII, 108
— possessory rights of. IX, 243
— proclamation concerning . . . X, 57
— removal of west of Mississippi ........ IX, 243
— sentence of ........VIII, 73, 92
— Sioux attack Minn. settlements ........ VIII, 107, 133
— executed ........VIII, 134
— pursuit of, into Hudson’s Bay territory .... IX, 299
— record of trial of ........ VIII, 140
— supply of arms to, prohibited ......XI, 57
— wish protection of Federal troops ........ VII, 46

Industrial interests of United States, represented in Great Britain .......... VII, 49

“Influence of Lincoln, The,” by R. G. Ingersoll ... VII, v

Ingalls, Rufus, Col., dispatch from ........ VII, 244
— telegrams to ........ VIII, 264

Institutions, perpetuity of ........ II, 235

Insurgents claim Northern support ........ VII, 52

Insurrection, consequences of .... VII, 41
— depressing influences of ........ VII, 44
— existence of, declared ........ VII, 51

Insurrection (contd.)
— policy for suppression of ........ VII, 51
— slave, impossibility of ........ V, 316
— Southampton, 1832 ... V, 316
— war on people ........ VII, 56

Insurrectionary States, purchase of products of ........ X, 230

Intelligence, general, plea for I, 50

Intemperance, in the army .... IX, 144
— in early settlements ... I, 199
— evils of ........ IX, 145
— L. charged with .......... III, 209
— L.’s tolerance of ........ I, 193, 201

See also Temperance.

Interest on State debt, I, 154

Interior, Dept. of, see Department of the Interior.

Internal improvements, appropriations for ... II, 33, 39
— Cass party opposed to .... II, 66
— Cass’ position on ........ II, 67
— compared to protection of commerce on high seas .... II, 34
— Congressional grants for .... II, 20, 22, 101
— constitutionality of ... II, 38
— cost of, under J. Q. Adams II, 33
— Democratic theory of ... II, 29
— interest of government in ... II, 22
Abraham Lincoln

Internal Improv'ts (contd.)
— L.'s method of appropriating for... II, 47
— L.'s speech on...II, 28, 53
— power to execute...II, 29
— public utility of...I, 1
— Taylor's position on...II, 63
— tonnage duties for...II, 41
See also Canal; Illinois and Michigan Canal; Railroad; River; Road.

International Postal Conference .................IX, 240

Interrogatories, Lincoln's to Douglas .............IV, 64
— Douglas answers...IV, 83

Interstate Slave-trade, Campbell's reply on...IV, 45
— L.'s position on...VI, 80
— Rep. pledge to prohibit... IV, 336

Invasion, meaning of...VI, 113

Iowa, admission of... II, 195, 196, 208, 219; IV, 38, 39
— Hanks family in...VI, 26
— Hundred-day troops.X, 237
— endorsement as to allotment commissioners for...VII, 74
— L.'s lands in...VI, 31
— opposed to Clay...II, 17
— Presidential election, 1864... X, 306
— troops offered by...X, 82
— to serve in Missouri... VI, 288
— U. P. railroad in...X, 33

Iron for completion of U. P.
R. R. ........................X, 36

Iron-clad steamers, number of,
1863....................IX, 236

"Irrepressible conflict," authorship of phrase...V, 215
— use of phrase by Seward... VI, 3

Irwin, Jas. S., letter to, XI, 98

Irwin, Robt., signers invitation
— witness.................I, 232

Island of Vache, transport ordered to...IX, 301

Italy arbitrates collision...
..............VIII, 132
— King of, and "Trent" affair
— relations with.............VII, 111
— VIII, 98; X, 169
— reply to envoy from.X, 169

Iverson, Alfred, speech of...
— II, 70

J

Jackson, —, execution suspended ..................XI, 37

Jackson, And., cost of administration ..................I, 126
— degree for................IV, 82
— elected President...II, 293
— fined for contempt.VIII, 312
— letter to Coleman....I, 245
— L. in role of..............IV, 93
— popularity of............II, 73
— position on habeas corpus...
— VIII, 311
Jackson, And. (contd.)
— — internal improvements...
   II, 68
— — National bank....I, 122
— — Supreme Court.III, 180
— — "shelter under coat-tails" of..............II, 72
Jackson, Thos. J., Gen., at Harrisburg .......VII, 179
— at Winchester.....VII, 198
— crosses Potomac...VIII, 317
— Frémont defeats....VII, 219
— moves toward Centreville...
   VII, 178
— near Front Royal..VII, 187
— position on Shenandoah
   VII, 220
— prepares to attack Banks...
   VII, 198
— reinforced.........VII, 228
— reported wounded.VIII, 263
Jackson, W. M.,.......IV, 50
Jacksonville, Fla., negro troops at...........VIII, 239
— Hunter at...........VIII, 239
— port closed........X, 14
Jacksonville, Ill., railroad through .............I, 2
Jacob, Rich. T., Lt. Gov. of Ky., invited to Washington
   X, 331
— ordered out of State.X, 331
— permitted to return..X, 341
— "stationary" attitude of....
   X, 276
James, B. F., letters to........
   I, 278, 282, 285, 286
— position on Mexican war...
   I, 353
James River, gunboats on....
   VII, 259
— McClellan's movements on
   VII, 239, 259
— O. National guard on.....
   X, 219
Jameson, E. H., telegram to.
   IX, 207
Jaquess, J. F., Rev. Dr., mission for............VIII, 285
Japan, detention of vessel built for ...............XI, 33
— Tycoon of, opposes U. S...
   IX, 229
"Jorgen Lorentzen".VII, 134
Jay, John, letter of Washing-
   ton to..................IX, x
— opposes slavery....V, 358
Jayne, Julia M., letter to
Springfield "Journal".I, 221
Jayne, Wm., Herndon's indis-
   cretion with.........V, 290
— letter to.............X, 21
— Territorial gov.....VI, 231
Jealousy, folly of.......II, 57
Jefferson, Thos., Pres., de-
   feated opponents of...V, 218
— devotion of, to abstract
   truth..................V, 127
— letter to Benj. Austin.I, 244
— L. denies depreciating......
   VI, 60
— La. purchased by...VII, 50
Jefferson, Thos. (contd.)
— Northwest Territory, author of ordinance for government of V, 167
— on judicial authority III, 179
— owns slaves IV, 255
— position on internal improvements II, 38
— National bank II, 60
— principles of, axioms of free society V, 126
— slavery, opinion on... II, 195; IV, 264; V, 318, 358; VIII, x
— recognizes danger in... V, 159
— veto power, interpretation of II, 61
— view on admission of Mo... II, 169
— public improvements.... II, 38

Jews, expulsion of... VIII, 200

Johnson, —, State Sen. of Ky., letter to VI, 266

Johnson, And., gov. of Tenn., advice to, on State government IX, 116, 127; X, 8
— asked to suggest successor X, 340
— concerned about Schurz... X, 176
— confers with Halleck... VII, 268
— information about Lincoln family in Tenn... II, 182

Johnson, And. (contd.)
— letters to VIII, 137; IX, 126
— opinion on operations about Murfreesboro VIII, 183, 185
— proclaims election X, 21, 248
— proposes to raise negro troops... VIII, 233
— reports on emancipation ordinance... X, 341
— requests return of troops... VIII, 76
— request to send Getty to Burnside... VIII, 285
— telegram on Gillam X, 179
— Heiskell... X, 179
— telegrams to VII, 150, 212, 215; VIII, 71, 183; IX, 87, 113, 165, 186; X, 62, 105, 278
— time to reach Washington... X, 345

Johnson, Bradish, letter to... VIII, 327

Johnson, Herschel V., for Vice-Pres... VI, 12

Johnson, John O., assistance for XI, 103
— Republican organizer XI, 103

Johnson, Reverdy, letter to... VI, 254
— on feeling in Louisiana... VII, 292
— report of... VIII, 151
General Index

Johnson, Rich. M., advocate of negro equality...IV, 90
Johnson, Wm. S., vote of against slavery...V, 297
Johnson's Island, O., parole for Stephens at...X, 356
— prisoners released at...X, 279
Johnsonville, Tenn., gunboat destroyed at...X, 259
Johnston, —, letter to...I, 289, 294, 298
Johnston, John D., letters to...II, 135, 144, 147, 149, 150, 152
— letters to, literary style of...I, xviii
— proposed flatboat trip of...VI, 29
— returns to family from St. Louis...VI, 31
Johnston, Jos. E., Gen., defeat of...X, 237
— news from...VIII, 281
— treason of...VIII, 305
Johnston, Sally Bush, marriage of...VI, 27
— step-mother of Pres...VI, 21
Johnston, W. H., threatens Vicksburg...IX, 66
Joint Debates, see Debates with Douglas.
Joliet, Ill., Dem. Cong. convention, 1850...IV, 47
— Douglas' speech at...IV, 66
Jonas, A., letter to...VI, 45
Jones, Alb.,...IX, 125
Jones, Thos. D., recommended XI, 47
Jones, Wm., Sir., quotation from...IX, xxix
Jonesboro, Ill., debate at...IV, 1, 71
Jordan, Warren, letter of...X, 17
— telegram to...X, 329
“Journal,” Sangamon, see Sangamon Journal.
Judd, —...II, 275, 290
Judd, Frank R., execution suspended...X, 329
Judd, Norman B., arranges joint debates with Douglas...III, 189
— confidence of L. in...V, 284
— endorses L.'s bill...II, 289
— letters to...V, 91, 93, 281, 282, 290, 291
Judgment, against Thos. Lincoln...II, 96
Judicial authority, loyalty to...III, 178
— system, reorganization of, in Ill...I, 160; VII, 38
Judiciary, decisions of, final...IV, 85
— provisional, in La...VIII, 64
— Peabody, Chas. A., judge in La...VIII, 65
“Jules et Marie,” indemnification for...VIII, 132
Justice, L.'s sense of...I, 57; V, 289
Justice of the Peace, L.'s opinion on...XI, 102
Abraham Lincoln

K
Kane County, Ill., K convention in ............III, 281
Kankakee County, Ill., II, 275
Kansas, admission of .............III, 353; IV, 75, 240; V, 10
— Douglas on ..........III, 295
— bill to form ............II, 204
— Blunt encourages “Judge Lynch” in ..........IX, 88
— constitution of, defeated ..III, 353
— detested by citizens of ...III, 353
— forced upon ............IV, 94, 96, 198
— Democrats “won’t stand,” “Black Republican” president .............XI, 115
— Dred Scott in ..........IV, 205
— election in ..........III, 353
— enabling act ..........IV, 98
— Douglas on ..........IV, 147
— Gov. empowered to give commissions and fill vacancies .............IX, 34
— Lane adjusts matters in ....VIII, 256
— Lecompton constitution in ..........III, 109
— L’s reply to Douglas on ....II, 315
— speeches in ..........V, 260
— subscription for ..........VI, 64
— negroes held in ..........IV, 205
— outrage at Lawrence ....IX, 107

Kansas (contd.)
— removal from Blunt’s department .............IX, 35
— right of, on slavery .V, 11
— Schofield, removal of ..............IX, 104
— squatter sovereignty in ..........V, 132
— troops in, question of raising .............X, 100
— of, captured ..........IX, 282
— vote on Lecompton constitution in ..........IV, 29

Kansas City, Mo., outbreak near ..........IX, 297
Kansas-Nebraska bill .V, 21
— introduction of ..........III, 352
— principle of ..........VI, 25
Kapp, Fred, telegram to, about troops from N. Y. ....VIII, 322
Kaskaskia, Ill., slavery in ....II, 251; V, 224
“Kearsarge,” destroys “Alabama” ..........X, 280
Keenan, —, Mrs., pass for ....X, 73
Kelley, B. F., Gen., telegram to ..........VIII, 317
Kelley, W. D., Judge, opposition to ..........X, 132, 181
— raises negro troops.VIII, 331
— suspicion of ..........VI, 59
Kellogg, —, introduces Lincoln ..........II, 89
Kellogg, Wm., letter to ..........VI, 77; IX, 10
General Index

Kellogg, Wm. (contd.)
— note to Chase on... VIII, 333
— visit to L.........VI, 100
Kelly, — ..........IV, 50
Kelly, Moses, Register of
Wills ..........VII, 8
Kelly's Ford, Va., Meade's
success at..........IX, 204
Kennedy, —, apprehensions of
VIII, 79
Kent, Jas., Chancellor, ambi-
tion of............II, 41
— "Commentaries" of, on Am.
law ..........................II, 39
— L.'s opinion of........II, 41
— methods of..........II, 41
— summary on appropriations.
II, 39
Kentuckians, remarks to.....
V, 195
Kentucky, arming of VIII, 175
— arrests.............VII, 6
— — letter to Seward on....
VII, 6
— assessments for rebel depre-
dations.............X, 253, 255
— bravery of......VIII, 176
— Buckner, statement to.....
VI, 325
— Buell menaces Bowling
Green..................VII, 84
— citizens disturb public peace
X, 146
— contested election cases in..
I, 258
— delegation of, letter to.....
VI, 294
Kentucky (contd.)
— difficulty about land titles in
VI, 26
— Douglas campaign scheme
in......................VI, 51
— election, difficulties in......
X, 266
— — strongly Republican.......
IX, 62
— emigration of grandfather
of Pres. to..............VI, 24
— gradual emancipation in...
II, 279
— L. born in......VIII, xvii
— Lincoln family in.......... 
II, 181; V, 287; VI, 24, 25
— martial law established in...
X, 147
— military force, remonstrance
at presence of...........VI, 349
— pacification of........X, 276
— raid in...........VII, 268, 269
— removal of Josiah Lincoln
from.....................II, 15
— Mordecai Lincoln from
II, 181; VI, 25
— President's grandfather
to......................V, 286
— Thos. Lincoln to........
II, 15; VI, 24, 25
— slavery in...........VI, 26
— slaves, liberated....VII, 282
— — number of, in 1860.....
VII, 133
— "stampede" in........VII, 275
— status of negroes in........
III, 100; IV, 25
Kentucky (contd.)
— suspension of habeas corpus in.....................X, 147
— Thirteenth amendment, rejected.....................X, 352
— troops, negro.............X, 61
— quotas adjusted........X, 60
— Union in, fair prospects for VI, 351
— feeling in.............VII, 53
— men in, misunderstanding among.............X, 342
— value of, to Union cause VI, 360
— Western, raid in........X, 252

Kentucky legislature, resents Fremont’s proclamation VI, 359

Ketchum, —, Gen., telegram to.........................VIII, 36

Key, John J., Maj., dismissal of.........................VIII, 46

Key, Thos. M., Col., with Cobb, interview with. X, 335

Keyes, E. D., Lt.-Col. commands Fourth Corps VII, 116
— order to....................VI, 239
— memorandum of questions and answers between VII, 264

Key West, Fla., Bingham appointed judge at........ IX, 53
— blockade................XI, 80
— port opened..............XI, 81

Kimball, —, Gen., dispatches of ......................IX, 277

Kimball, Lee..............II, 50

King, —, Gen., reports Jackson reinforced ..............VII, 199

King, Sen., difficulty with.... VI, 330

King, Rufus, Constitutional Father .....................V, 300
— vote on slavery.............V, 297

King, Turner R., opposition to.........................II, 116
— recommendation for........ II, 108, 113, 115

King, Wm. R., acting Vice.-Pres. ......................II, 293
— death of.....................II, 302

Kings, divine right of........ II, 253; V, 65

Kingsbury, —, Capt., approves Ellsworth gun carriage .....................VI, 361

Kingston, Tenn., Burnside takes .........................IX, 111
— Rosecrans holds road to..... IX, 167

Kinney, —....................II, 273

Kinney, —, Capt., introduced to Grant .................X, 62

Kinney, Alex. B., release for X, 278

Kirby, Spencer, letter to........ IX, 215

Kirkland, C. P., letter to........ VIII, 136
— telegram to................IX, 217

Klein, Joseph, affidavit of.I, 72

Knob Creek, Ky., Lincoln’s house on ................VI, 26
General Index

Knob Creek (contd.)
—— remembrance of...VI, 39

Know-nothings, compact to elect Lincoln.........IV, 14
See also American party.

Knox County, Ill., Douglas in IV, 237

Knox, T. W., "N. Y. Herald" correspondent, court-mar- tialed .............VIII, 230

Knoxville, Tenn., Burnside takes ...............IX, 111
— and Cincinnati R. R. .X, 86
— Grant and Foster at.......IX, 286
—— position at .... IX, 253
— scheme for cutting railroad near.............VII, 106

Koerner, G., Gov. of Ill., introduced to Halleck.VII, 85

Koppel, Herman, breach of blockade by.......VIII, 202

Kuhn, —, appeal for mercy...IX, 104

L

Labor and capital, equality of X, 51
— question of.......VII, 56
— relation between....V, 230

Labor, basis of all government VI, 119
— a commodity....VIII, 126
— capital dependent upon.....V, 247
— cessation of, effect of.....I, 314

Labor (contd.)
— combination with education V, 251
— conflict of free, with slave- labor...............V, 214
— demand for, increases price of..................VIII, 127
— education demanded by free V, 252
— effect of protection upon...
I, 307
—— slave-labor on free.............V, 204; VIII, 126
— essential to enjoyment....
I, 307
— free, nature of..........
V, 250; X, 51
— independent of capital...
V, 248
— injured by U. S. notes.....
VIII, 192
— L.'s views on..X, 51, 52, 53
— meritoriousness of...I, 307
— "mud-sill" theory of......V, 248, 251
— negro, in U. S. Army......IX, 247
— products of, property of la- borer....................I, 307
— relation of capital to.V, 248
— source of all supply...V, 247
— strikes possible by American system of........V, 336
— transportation a loss of...
VI, 128
— true standard of value.....VI, 128
Abraham Lincoln

Labor (contd.)
— useless, a burden upon useful...............I, 309
— forms of.....I, 301, 308
— produces same effect as idleness..........I, 314
— robber of useful......I, 307

See also, Capital; Wealth.

Laborer, fatality of situation of
— L. hired as..............V, 361
— L.'s views on hired.....VII, 58

Laborers, education of.V, 251
— extract on, from annual message of 1861.....X, 51
— scarcity of........IX, 231
— slaves employed as..............VII, 284, 285

Lafayette, boast of....IX, vii
— Washington's letter to......

V, 312

Lafourche Parish, La., exempted ..............VIII, 163

La Harpe, Ill., residence of Lincoln's cousins....II, 14

Lai, —, appeal IX, 104

Laidley, —, Major, projectile tested by........IX, 283

"La Manche," claim of...X, 10

Lambert, Wm. H., Maj.,

I, vii; XI, 142

Lamborn, —, on administration..............I, 125
— prosecutes murder trial....

I, 171

Lamon, Ward H., letter to...

II, 365

Lamon, Ward H. (contd.)
— passed to Richmond......XI, 78
— reference to........II, 290
— Springfield farewell scene described by......VI, 110

Land bill, Clay's......I, 248

Land resolutions.......I, 140
— titles, difficult in Ky.VI, 26

Lands, public; see, Public lands.

Lander, F., Brig.-Gen., division of ...............VII, 117

Lane, —, Col., reports Owensboro, Ky., in possession of Confederates .....VI, 357

Lane, Geo. W., detained at Norfolk ......XI, 59, 78

Lane, J. H., Gen., assigned command ......VII, 90, 99
— assistance in Kan........

VIII, 256
— empowered to raise regiments.............VI, 294
— letter to, answering inquiries IX, 34
— on Gen. Hunter........

VII, 99
— L. appoints........VI, 339
— operations in Mo...VII, 76
— Senate inquiry on appointment.............VI, 337
— Schofield's removal demand-
ed by................IX, 104

Lane, Jos., candidate for Vice-

Pres. ..............VI, 13

Lane, S. H., Sen., introduces Winston .........X, 192
Langdon, John, Constitutional Father ...............V, 299
— vote of, on slavery..V, 297
Langford, —, in Fisher murder case .............I, 174
Lanphier, Chas. H., editor of “State Register”.....
   III, 308; IV, 279, 336
— endorsement of.......IV, 338
Lardner, John L., Capt., receives thanks of Congress..
   VIII, 267
Larned, —, Maj., appointment of ...............VIII, 227
La Rue County, Ky., formation of ..................VI, 24
La Salle County, Ill...II, 272
La Salle, Tex., blockade...... XI, 80
Last public address...XI, 84
Latin, knowledge of....V, 287
Lavely, —, paid by L...I, 317
Law, advice on study of...... VI, 59
— to student of...XI, 114
— distinction of...V, 320
— Kent’s “Commentaries” on American........II, 39
— L. a student of....V, 288
— admitted to practice of.
   VIII, xx
— resumes practice of...... VI, 37
— L.’s absorption in practice of.................VI, 37
— division of attention to VI, 38
Law (contd.)
— license to practice...... VI, 33
— notes of argument in case at II, 366
— notes for lecture on...II, 140
Law, fugitive slave; see Fugitive slave law.
— martial; see, Martial law.
— sedition, Douglas’....V, 325
Lawlessness, denunciation of.
   I, 33
— growth of..........I, 37
   See also, Lynching.
Lawmakers, respect for...I, 8
Law of nations, on blockade.
   VII, 249
— privateers............VII, 281
   See also, Great Britain.
Lawrence, —, the Rev., supports Lincoln.......II, 272
Lawrence, Kan., massacre at IX, 107, 161
Lawrenceburg, Ind., troops for .................VII, 2
Laws, —, Grant stops at lines X, 354
Laws, bad, to be obeyed...I, 44
— class of, to distribute bur- dens and benefits...IX, 81
— enforcement of.............. VI, 180; VII, 111
— failure of..............I, 44
— reverence for.......I, 43, 50
— support of..............I, 43
Laws, U. S. Statute, condi-
   tion of..........VII, 39
Laws, U. S. Statute (contd.)
— Congress asked to consider plan to revise and rewrite... VII, 41
Lawyers, Kent one of most learned ..............II, 41
— popular belief in dishonesty of......................II, 143
Leavenworth, Kan., complaints from.......VIII, 256
— predicted growth of...VI, 6
— speech at.............XI, 115
Leavitt, —, Judge, case before VIII, 274
Le Blond, F. C., letter to.... IX, 1
Lecture, "Discoveries, Inventions and Improvements"... V, 99
— notes for, on Niagara Falls II, 138
Lecompton Constitution, acceptance of ....IV, 232, 233
— attempt to force...III, 109
— defeat of............IV, 29
— Douglas approves.III, 166
— — claims credit of..... III, 27
— Democratic party, condemned for action on.... VI, 16
— — splits on...........IV, 276
— Douglas’ disagreement on... IV, 187; V, 46
— — opposition to.......... III, 56; IV, 28, 225, 238; V, 12
Lecompton Const’n (contd.)
— failure of......V, 329, 341
— framers of, promote slavery III, 250
— L.’s position on............ III, 163, 165; IV, 229
— opponents of supported.V, 17
— provision for amendment of III, 246
— re-introduced as English bill V, 14, 15
— rejected by Kan............ IV, 244, 245
— slavery provided for in...... III, 291
— Trumbull opposes...III, 168
— vote on.................III, 165
Lee, —, Judge-Advocate, instructed to revise proceedings .............VIII, 187
— letter to, from Nicolay..... VII, 211
— on sentences of Indians VII, 92
Lee, Custus, Gen., captured... XI, 76
Lee, J. C., letter to ....VI, 64
Lee, Sam. Phillips, Rear-Adm., draft of telegram to... IX, 15
— recommended for thanks of Congress............VII, 161
— telegram to.............IX, 16
Lee, Robt. E., Gen., conference with Grant....X, 187
— Hooker defeated by........ VIII, 263, 264
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Robt. E. (contd.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>— L.'s mortification at escape of. IX, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Longstreet withdrawn from IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— losses of his army IX, 70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— McClellan's lost chance to defeat. VIII, 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— magnitude of his escape IX, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Meade avoids IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— pursues IX, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— movements of IX, 171, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— re-inforces Early..X, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— retreats across Potomac. VIII, 22, 29, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— returns toward Harper's Ferry. VIII, 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Russell letter returned by XI, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— situation of, in front of Burnside. VIII, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— strength of army of, before Richmond. IX, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— in October 1863. IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— surrender of XI, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— treason of VIII, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— introduced to Thomas. X, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Leg islative freedom of V, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Legislative, duty of IV, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lellyett, John, letter to X, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lennon, John, execution suspended X, 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lester, John H., confiscation of money of X, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Letcher, R. P., contested election case of I, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Letter, circular, to Governors of various States. VII, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Letters. For letters to and from Abraham Lincoln, see the names of their respective writers and recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Letters, form of reply to VI, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Letters of Lincoln, literary style of I, xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lewis, Alph., encourages cultivation of Arkansas plantations IX, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— introduced to Thomas. X, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lewis, Jas. T., Gov. of Wis., offers troops. X, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lewis, Thos., on committee of Hungarian freedom. II, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lewisburg, Va., success of Averill and Duffie at IX, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Lexington, Ky., Burbridge at X, 125, 214, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— early home of Mary Todd Lincoln. II, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— forces near VI, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lexington (contd.)
— Johnston's camp near...... VIII, 281
— L.'s trip to.............I, 185
— proposed railroad connections with.............VI, 31
— residence of Thos. Lincoln near.............II, 15
Libby Prison, exchange of Rogers from..........X, 54
Libel; see, Slander.
Liberia, commercial treaty with ..............VIII, 98
— colonization in..VIII, 5, 97
— independence of...........VI, 33
— L. favors negro colonization in..............II, 209
— official correspondence with X, 285
— policy on.............VII, 33
— proposal to furnish gunboat to..............X, 285
Liberty, bulwark of...XI, 110
— civil and religious..VII, 154
— — cause of, not to be surrendered.............V, 94
— — desire for........VI, 120
— — L.'s opinion of his own efforts for........V, 95
— Clay's love of..II, 164, 171
— definitions of...........X, 77
— Hungarian, sympathy with II, 127
— of the press...............VIII, 302; X, 108
— of speech..............VIII, 302
— preservation of........II, 235

Library of Congress, publications presented to.VIII, 146
License, to pass blockade......
— of commercial intercourse VIII, 238
Lima, Peru, joint commission at ..............IX, 226
“Lincoln,” by Paul Laurence Dunbar ..........IV, xvii
“Lincoln,” by S. Weir Mitchell ..........II, xv

Lincoln, Abraham. For incidents of his life, transactions, correspondence, etc., see the various subject-entries throughout this Index.
Lincoln, Abraham, cousin of President ..........II, 14
Lincoln, Abraham, grandfather of the President...II, 11, 180; V, 286; VI, 24, 56.
— family of..............II, 181
— killed by Indians........V, 286; VI, 24, 57
— removed to Ky......VI, 57
— surviving family of..VI, 25
Lincoln, Abraham, Mrs., birth and rearing of........II, 181
— Grant and Meade invited to dine by..........X, 36
Lincoln, A. Mrs. (contd.)
— letters to........IX, 61, 130
— result at Chickamauga telegraphed to........IX, 137
— situation at Fort Sumter and Fort Wagner telegraphed to IX, 106
— telegrams to...VIII, 148, 296, 317, 322; IX, 46, 110, 112, 130, 134, 216; X, 89, 131, 134, 140, 206, 219, 220; XI, 66

Lincoln and Douglas debates; see, Douglas, debates with.

"Lincoln and Emancipation," by Jas. A. Garfield... XI, v

"Lincoln and the Race Problem," by Theo. Roosevelt... II, v

"Lincoln as a Writer," by Rich. Watson Gilder... I, ix

"Lincoln Bibliography," compiled by Dan. Fish XI, 137

Lincoln, Dav., first cousin of President’s father....II, 14
— letters to....II, 11, 14, 181

Lincoln, Edw. Baker, death of ................II, 135

Lincoln, Isaac, great-uncle of President ................ II, 15, 180; VI, 24, 57
— descendants of.......VI, 24

Lincoln, Jesse, letter to........ II, 180

Lincoln, John, great-uncle of President...II, 15; VI, 24, 57
— descendants of....VI, 24

Lincoln, Josiah, last knowledge of.............II, 14
— uncle of President II, 14, 180; VI, 25

"Lincoln Literature," XI, 137

"Lincoln, the Man of the People," by Edwin Markham ..........III, xvii

Lincoln, Mary, great-aunt of President.II, 14, 180; VI, 25
— descendants of........VI, 25

Lincoln, Mordecai, cousin of President ............II, 14

Lincoln, Mordecai, uncle of President II, 14, 190; VI, 25
— death of.............II, 180
— legend of.............II, 180
— settlement of........II, 14

Lincoln, Nancy, great-aunt of Pres. .................VI, 25

Lincoln, Robt. T., assigned to Grant’s staff........X, 343
— at Harvard............VI, 43
— letter of, to Nicolay...I, v
— telegrams to............ IX, 15, 24, 30, 281, 286; X, 241; XI, 60

Lincoln, Sally Bush Johnston, step-mother of President, affection for Lincoln.
— II, 44, 153
— Lincoln’s loyalty to..II, 144
Abraham Lincoln

Lincoln, Thos., cousin of President..................II, 14
Lincoln, Thos., father of President ..................
II, 14, 180; VI, 21, 24
— death of..................II, 181
— illiteracy of.............VI, 25
— employment of...........VI, 25
— letter to..................II, 96
— removal of, from Ky.V, 287
— to Coles County, Ill.....
VI, 31
— to Ky.................VI, 57
— Virginia birth of...VI, 57
Lincoln, Thos., great-uncle of President..II, 15; VI, 24, 57
Lincoln-Trumbull bargain; see Matheny, Jas. H.
Linder, Dan., discharge of................IX, 275
— sent to L................IX, 272
Linder, U. F., letter to..II, 3
— reply to..................I, 19
— speech of..................II, 131
— telegram to................IX, 275
Literary style of Lincoln, R. W. Gilder.............I, ix
Litigation, discouragement of. ................II, 142
— enormity of instigating.....
II, 142
Little, S., request for draft.. IV, 199
Little, S. H., signs Whig circular .............I, 166; II, 272
"Little Hickory," Polk known as ..................II, 73
Little Rock, Ark., oath of allegiance in...........IX, 277
— reconstruction in........X, 11
Lloyd, Robt., bill for services as axeman.............I, 13
Loans, money raised on........
VIII, 193
— national, legislation on........
IX, 233
— receipts from, 1861-62......
VIII, 103; X, 292
— refunding of............X, 102
Loans of U. S. Treasury; see Treasury, U. S.
Local issues, dangers of V, 131
Locke, Erie, letter to..VI, 100
Locofoco party, effect of Taylor's nomination on...II, 27
— exultation of...........II, 273
— opposition to...........I, 352
— position on Mexican war...
I, 352
Logan, Chris................II, 50
Logan, John A., Gen., at Carbondale, Ill............X, 266
— extended leave for........
IX, 71; X, 266
— invited to capitol........X, 266
Logan, Step. T., appointment of..................I, 242
— assists L..................II, 140
— candidacy of...........XI, 101
— draws resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope...
II, 136
— opinion on Ill. election law
II, 178
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logan, Step. T. (contd.)</td>
<td>practices law with L..........I, 189; XI, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signs Whig circular..I, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logue, Felix, affidavit in</td>
<td>Wright case........IX, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>industrial exhibition at.....VI, 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>letter to working-men of..VIII, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London, Eng.,</td>
<td>Confederates in...VI, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London and Hampshire railroad, troops ordered over...VI, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London Times,” estimate of</td>
<td>Second Inaugural...XI, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long, Alex., letter to.....IX, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long John,” defense of.....</td>
<td>XI, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longstreet, Jas., Lt.-Gen.,</td>
<td>inquiry on position of..VII, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marching toward Richmond VI, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>movement to Tenn...IX, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reported battle with Hooker VIII, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rumors of movement toward Washington.........X, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>uncertainty of his movements........VIII, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>withdrawal from Lee's army IX, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loomis, Dwight,</td>
<td>recommends Goodman ........VIII, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loomis, F. B.,</td>
<td>offers garrison X, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loring, W. W.,</td>
<td>defeated by Grant ..............VIII, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>driven back........VIII, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Lost Townships,” letter</td>
<td>I, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louaillier, —,</td>
<td>denounces Jackson's martial law..VIII, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudon, Robt., sentenced</td>
<td>X, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudon, Va.,</td>
<td>Burnside drives Confederate force from.....IX, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana, admission of</td>
<td>arrangement for freedmen of IX, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>banks prevented from loaning money........X, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Banks' ability for work in X, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— confers with citizens of IX, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— paper relating to...X, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— blockade of ports of........VI, 248, 257; X, 14; XI, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Butler recommends repeal of ordinance of secession IX, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— requested to aid election plans..............VIII, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— candidacy of Federal officers VIII, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— civil government to be supported in........X, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— support promised to..... X, 267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Louisiana (contd.)
— constitutional convention meets.................X, 268
— military insult to.................VIII, 327
— status of negro in.................X, 267
— court officers' salaries, provision for.............VIII, 66
— destitution in.................X, 227
— elections in.................XI, 89
— negotiations for.................VIII, 61
— proclamation declaring.................X, 38
— day for.................VIII, 81
— promised.................VIII, 328
— Congressional.................VIII, 79, 80
— letters to Shepley on.................VIII, 79, 80
— emancipation in.................IX, 56, 108; XI, 86
— Federal Union, relation to.................XI, 90
— Free-State constitution adopted in.............XI, 89
— Hahn elected Governor.................X, 38, 39
— invested with full powers in.................X, 42
— letter to Trumbull on affairs in.................X, 333
— loyal voters in number of.................XI, 89
— military protection assured to...............VII, 297

Louisiana (contd.)
— supremacy assured to Hurlbut.................X, 269
— negro franchise authorized.................XI, 89
— L's position on.................XI, 89
— withheld in.................XI, 89
— schools established.................XI, 89
— negroes in convention, question of.................X, 39
— organized in.................VIII, 175
— new Constitution adopted.................IX, 203; X, 185; XI, 85, 86
— established.................VIII, 79, 80
— reception of.................X, 186
— supported.................X, 267
— organization of.................V, 299
— Phelps' influence in.................VII, 292
— police regulations in.................VII, 295
— provisional court established in.................VIII, 64
— Peabody made judge of.................VIII, 65
— purchase of.................II, 195; V, 299; VII, 50
— rebellion declared in.................VIII, 163
— reconstruction in.................IX, 273; XI, 89
— Banks reports on.................IX, 282
— Flanders reports on.................IX, 200
General Index

**Louisiana (contd.)**
- inaugurated....VIII, 80
- L.'s plan for, frustrated VIII, 80
- Slidell's pleasure in failure of......X, 267
- re-establishment of relations with U. S......X, 313, 334
- restoration to Union.............VII, 299
- salaries of public officers scaled.............X, 268
- Shepley, instructed in affairs in............IX, 201
- situation in......VII, 297
- slavery in, regulated by act of Congress....V, 299, 300
- starvation in.............X, 227
- State constitution amended VIII, 327
- government, correspondence on...........XI, 87
- Federal support necessary to..............XI, 91
- Hurlbut's opposition to....................X, 267
- in conformity with Constitution urged........VII, 297
- military hostility to...X, 268
- number of constituents...............XI, 89
- organized......XI, 89
- part taken by L. in XI, 85
- status of...........X, 267

**Louisiana (contd.)**
- Thirteenth Amendment ratified................XI, 89
- supported in...XI, 91

**Louisville, Ky., Anderson at...**
- VII, 5
- appeals from, against withdrawal of troops from.....VIII, 26
- Boyle at...VIII, 20, 21, 26
- questioned about situation at............VIII, 26
- Buell at......................VII, 70, 73, 74, 98, 118
- Churchill banished to......XI, 48
- Harris arrested at...X, 214
- L.'s proposed visit to..............I. 175
- Meade discharged at...........X, 234
- negroes sold at...VIII, 257
- Palmer at............XI, 40
- situation of............VII, 2
- Thomas at..X, 24, 26, 125
- Wright responsible for.....VIII, 26
- withdraws troops from VIII, 26

**Louisville "Journal," attitude of ................VI, 67**

**Lovejoy, Elijah, killing of...**
- I, 51

**Lovejoy, Owen, abolition radicalism of......IV, 347**
- candidate for Congress....IV, 179
Lovejoy, Owen (contd.)
— canvass for L
IV, 76, 77, 80
— catechism of
III, 217
— character of
X, 111
— complaint against L
III, 287
— counsellor of L
III, 305
— erection of monument to
X, 110
— fear of, by friends of L
IV, 174
— L. supported by
IV, 174, 176
— acquaintance with
X, 111
— negro equality
V, 3
— nomination of
II, 290, 365
— opposes admission of slave States
IV, 80, 304
— Douglas
IV, 8
— pre-amble and resolutions of
III, 320; IV, 12
— share in Republican party
III, 224
Lowe, F. F., letter to on “New Almaden” mine
IX, 85
— act of Congress
IX, 190
— telegram to
IX, 24
Lowe, J. G., letter to
VI, 108
Lowell, Jas. Russell, author
IX, 284
— opinion of L
V, xxvi
Lower California, proposed seizure of
I, 342
“Loyal Brigade of the North,”
offer of
VIII, 323
Lucas, J. M., letter to
II, 114, 358
Luckett, Hen, F., execution suspended
IX, 263
Ludlow, —, Col., telegrams to
VIII, 290
Lusk, Edward, letter to
V, 90
Luther, Martin, quotation from
IX, xx
Lutherians, response to
VII, 153
Lyman, —, Dr.
II, 272
“Lynch, Judge,” Blunt encourages
IX, 88
Lynchburg, Va, raid near
IX, 181
Lynching, denunciation of
I, 38
See also, Lawlessness.
Lyon, Nath., Brig.-Gen., gallantry of
VI, 356
Lyons, Lord, correspondence on African slave-trade
VIII, 290
— “Trent” affair
VII, 91
— gratitude of
X, 84
— proposed as mediator
VI, 252
M
McCall, G. A., Gen., at Fredericksburg
VII, 206, 208
McCallister and Stebbins bonds, see Illinois.
McCallum, —, Gen., Sullivan’s sentence suspended by
IX, 139
McClaran, Chas., assessed...
XI, 35

McClellan, Geo. Brinton, Gen., advised to break enemy's line....VII, 140
— aloofness of....VII, 157
— Antietam, battle of....
VIII, 34
— appointed general-in-chief..
VII, 13
— Aquia Creek R. R. broken
VII, 195
— army re-organized..VII, 156
— asks reinforcements....
VII, 253, 254
— Blenker's division detached from...........VII, 225
— Burnside reinforces....
VII, 257
— censured for relieving Hamilton...........VII, 157
— commands Dept. of Potomac
VIII, 72
— commands West Va. forces
VI, 332
— communication with White House cut off.....VII, 242
— complains of support....
VII, 141; VIII, 57
— congratulated .............
VII, 202, 261; VIII, 34
— consulted on appointment..
VII, 151
— Corinth army opposed to...
VII, 260
— Democratic candidate.....
X, 116

McClellan, Geo. B. (contd.)
— disposition of force.......VII, 242
— Dix assigned to...VII, 221
— evacuation of Fredericksburg reported to..VII, 147
— fears enemy in force......
VII, 235
— Halleck cannot reinforce...
VII, 257
— — repeats order to move...
VIII, 66
— illness of............VII, 71
— informed of enemy's movements.............VII, 207
— informed of Jackson's reinforcement............VII, 228
— Lee attacks...........VII, 239
— letter to...................
VII, 24, 61, 93, 94, 138, 157; VIII, 25, 57, 59; IX, 13
— — on Hamilton's reinstatement.............VII, 174
— L.'s course in event of election of............X, 204
— Malvern Hill, battle of...
VII, 239
— moves his army...VIII, 70
— Noggle case referred to...
VII, 308
— James River, falls back from
VII, 259
— Lane expedition placed under............VII, 90
— McDowell placed under.....
VII, 174
— — cooperates with.VII, 169
Abraham Lincoln

McClellan, Geo. B. (contd.)
— memorandum of questions and answers... VII, 262
— mounts reported sick.... VII, 67
— supplied to.... VIII, 69
— ordered to move.... VIII, 54
— to suspend habeas corpus.... VII, 89
— overcautiousness of.... VIII, 57
— plans movement.... VII, 93
— opens communication with Pope.... VIII, 19
— Porter ordered to... VIII, 25
— Potomac, crosses.... VIII, 53, 54, 59, 68
— Rawley case referred to... VII, 308
— recruits with drafted men.. VIII, 69
— relieved from command.... VIII, 72
— restoration to command difficult.... IX, 13
— Richmond, campaign against VII, 141, 183
— fails to take.... VII, 198
— retreat from.... VII, 239
— suffers reverse before... VII, 238
— urged to attack. VIII, 58
— Sharpsburg, meets enemy at VIII, 35
— size of force.... VII, 142
— Stanton, quarrel with.... VII, 304, 305

McClellan, Geo. B. (contd.)
— strength on Peninsula.... VII, 274
— subsistence threatened.... VIII, 57
— support promised... VII, 163
— supported by gunboats.... VII, 248
— takes field.... VII, 129
— reviewing situation.... VII, 186
— urged to attack.... VII, 143; VIII, 67
— views desired.... VII, 230
— war, plan to end.... X, 189
— Washington, plan to defend VII, 254
— Winchester, urged to attack VIII, 57
— Wool's command attached to VII, 143
— department merged with VII, 208
— Young case.... VII, 61

McClernand, John A., Brig.-Gen.,.... II, 354, 355
— charges against.... IX, 68
— leave extended.... X, 178
— letter from Stanton IX, 120
— letters to.... VI, 286; VII, 18; VIII, 181, 201
General Index

McClemand, J. A. (contd.)
— relieved.............VII, 18
— seeks release of prisoners.. X, 324

McClure, A. K., Col., interview on Cameron....VI, 92
— L.'s personal appearance described by ........III, x
— telegram to........IX, 14

McCoy, —, Col., at Vienna, Va. ............VI, 328

McCullough, Fanny, letter to......VIII, 286

McCullough, Fanny, letter to VII, 153

McCurdy, Robt. H., letter to VII, 278

McDonough Co., Ill...IV, 68

McDowell, Chas., delegate... IV, 50

McDowell, Irwin, Maj.-Gen., at Front Royal.....VII, 202
— commands Dept. of Rappahannock............VII, 169
— First Corps....VII, 116
— Third Corps....VII, 236
— Frémont's telegram sent to VII, 205
— informed of Jackson's force VII, 204
— McColl detached from...... VII, 212
— occupies Rappahannock..... VII, 147
— opposed by Anderson..... VII, 177
— reports whereabouts of Shields and Jackson....... VII, 211
— Saxton's dispatch sent to... VII, 206
— telegram to, to move to the Shenandoah.......VII, 180
— on force at Fredericksburg............VII, 181
— suggesting movement... VII, 194
— urged to attack....VII, 198
— Washington, detained to defend...........VII, 239
— West Point, supplied from..... VII, 169

McDowell, Jas., Gov...II, 15
“Macedonian,” claim of, paid X, 285

McElrath, —, Mrs., deportation .................X, 224

McGaughey, —, candidate... II, 105

McGuire, Geo. W., sentenced IX, 84

McHenry, Jas., favors slavery V, 296

Mack, Dav., paper by...II, 117

Mackay, Alf., telegram to..... X, 105

McKee, —, proceedings against IX, 37

Mackinaw trout, gift of.X, 355

McKinley, Wm., on “Abraham Lincoln, the Great Republican” .............V, v

McKinney, J. F., letter to.... IX, 1
Abraham Lincoln

Maclean, John, Dr., degree for
X, 326
— Dred Scott decision...II, 320
— judicial career...VII, 38
— letters to...II, 266; X, 326
— Presidential possibility...
II, 16
Macomb, Ill.............IV, 68
Macon Co., Ill., Hanks family in .......................V, 286
— Lincoln family in...........
VI, 29, 288
McLean Co., Ill., delegates of II. 365
— Douglas' early home....
III, 106
— gratitude to...III, 106
— speech in...III, 54
— suits for taxes...II, 179
McLellan, C. W...........I, vii
McMichael, Mort., letter to...
X, 181
McNeil, C. F., letter to...VI, 8
McPheeters, Sam S., Rev. Dr., case of...
VIII, 168; IX, 269
— indorsement on...IX, 271
McPherson, Jas. B., Gen., assigned command.....X, 41
McVeigh, Wayne, telegrams to .......................IX, 168
Madison Co. Ill.,......II, 275
Madison, Jas., Pres., course toward defeated opponents.
V, 218
— opposed to U. S. Bank.....
II, 60
Madison, Jas. (contd.)
— position on slavery...........
V, 297; VIII, xi
Magnanimity of Lincoln....
X, 228, 264
Magoffin, Beriah, Gov. of Ky.
VII, 144, 349
Magrath, F. M., Gen., treason of......................VIII, 305
Magruder, John B., Gen., treason of..................VIII, 305
Mail contract, Lincoln's brother bids on......II, 135
Mail matter, free appropriation for...................VII, 43
Mails, U. S., detention of...
I, 323
— continuance of...VI, 299
— government rights in.....
VIII, 252
— inviolability of...VIII, 252
— remuneration for carrying...
I, 324
Maine, boundary question.....
I, 135
— Butler proposes to raise troops in...............VI, 353
— compared to So. Car.II, 233
— liquor laws of...III, 129
— negro franchise in...........
III, 143
— status in................
III, 99; IV, 26
Majority, rights of ...........
V, 7; I, 339
Malthiot, E. E., on committee  
VIII, 327
General Index

Malhiot, E. E. (contd.)
— letter to ............ VIII, 326
Mallory, Jas., case of. X, 324
Mallory, R., consents to raising regiment in Ky. VI, 295
— at slave State conference. VII, 128
Maltby, Harrison, letter to. II, 297
Malvern Hill, battle of. VII, 239
Manassas Junction, Va., left unprotected. VII, 141, 142
— military line from. VI, 332
— Ricketts ordered to. VII, 195
Manchester, Eng., letter to workingmen of. VIII, 194
Mangum, W. P., Vice-Pres. of. II, 302
Manierre, Benj. F., letter to. IX, 215
Manifest destiny, reference to V, 101
Mankind, duty to. VI, 120
Manly, Miss, refuses allegiance X, 37
Mann, Horace, Mrs., letter to. X, 68
Mansfield, J. K. F., Gen., advice asked. VI, 293
Manufactures, Calhoun's views in regard to. I, 245
— importance of. I, 244
— protection of. II, 40
Marchant, Hen. A., Capt., leave for. VIII, 222
Marchant, H. A. (contd.)
— ordered to Washington. VIII, 218
Marcy, R. R., Gen., telegram to. VII, 200
Marine, see Commercial Marine.
Markham, Edwin. III, xlvii
Marsh, —, letter to. VI, 99
Marsh, Geo. P., proposed minister VI, 223
Marshall, —, services of II, 85
Marshall Co., Ill., Lincoln speaks in. IV, 68
Marston, —, Gen. VIII, 167
— proclamation of. XI, 129
Martel, Charles. IX, xxxii
Martial law. VIII, 42
— Hunter proclaims. VII, 170
— in Ky. X, 147
See also, Habeas Corpus.
Martin, Wes., deported XI, 33
Martin, Wm., appointed collector VIII, 13
Martinsburg, Va., Banks at. VII, 187
— besieged. VIII, 317
— re-captured. X, 142
— Tyler at. VIII, 315
Maryland, call for militia. VIII, 318
— constitution adopted. X, 243, 270
— ratified. X, 239
— election of 1864 in. X, 271
— violence of. IX, 185, 196
Maryland (contd.)
— emancipation in........X, 30
— misunderstood........X, 31
— plans in ..........IX, 247
— hopes for...........X, 43
— invaded .............X, 142
— L.'s canvass in.....VI, 37
— majority in.........X, 271
— views on..........VII, 125
— loyalty of..........X, 243
— dependent on Ky......VI, 360
— negroes in...........VIII, 127
— recruited in........IX, 150
— protection for voters......IX, 196
— reorganized........X, 303
— slavery in...........VII, 124
— slaves in............VII, 132
— soldiers' vote.......X, 262
— Union Committee, reply to X, 270
— feeling in............VII, 293; X, 270
— sustained by.........VII, 53
— voting test in........IX, 197
Maryland legislature, anticipates arming people VI, 255
Mason and Dixon’s line, insurgent support north of...VII, 52
Mason, Jas. M., on Constitutional Fathers .......V, 335
— homespun suit..V, 337, 363
Massachusetts, Butler’s proposal to raise troops in...VI, 352
Massachusetts (contd.)
— delegation, reply to...XI, 118
— L.’s canvass in.......VI, 37
— movement against foreigners in.............V, 131
— slavery, view of, in...II, 91
Massachusetts legislature, invitation declined...VI, 10
“Massachusetts,” detains “Perthshire” ........VII, 32
Massacre, see Fort Pillow.
Mass-meeting, to honor Grant X, 112
Matheny, C. W...I, 63; II, 50
Matheny, Jas. H., appointed I, 242
— candidate............IV, 14
— friend of L...........IV, 171
— L. and Trumbull bargain...III, 204; IV, 14, 36, 77, 171
— Trumbull attacked by......III, 212; IV, 15
Mathers, John, letter to.......III, 188
Matteson, Joel A......IV, 50
— defeats L.............II, 274
— letter to.............VI, 96
Matthews, Jas. L., exiled...VIII, 172
May, W. L., signs call...I, 181
Maynard, Hor., telegram to...X, 7
Mayo, Z. B., legislative candidate ............IV, 50, 51
Meade, Geo. G., Gen., advised on advance.........IX, 128
— asks to be relieved...IX, 28
Meade, Geo. G. (contd.)
— Collins’ sentence suspended by..................X, 72
— confidence in................IX, 39
— Dawson case referred to...
X, 85
— demands inquiry......X, 61
— dissatisfaction with............IX, 28
— Edds’ desertion..............IX, 117, 119
— Ewell’s movements reported to................IX, 167
— gratitude to..............IX, 28
— Halleck reports fall of Vicksburg to........IX, 22
— urges against Lee.IX, 22
— Harrow granted leave by...
IX, 276
— Hooker asked to take command under.......IX, 44
— King’s sentence suspended by..................IX, 212
— Lee, engagement with, not desired for........IX, 46
— letter to................IX, 104
— L. advises attack............IX, 123, 171
— L.’s views on movements of, after Gettysburg....IX, 39
— Maryland soldiers’ vote reported by..............X, 263
— Murphy pardoned...IX, 166
— pardons various prisoners........IX, 170
— Rappahannock Station captured.................IX, 204

Meade, Geo. G. (contd.)
— strength of....IX, 128, 129
— Sullivan’s sentence suspended.................IX, 139
— sword to...............IX, 106
— telegrams to.............IX, 89, 113, 117, 119, 123, 125, 139, 166, 170, 188, 192, 199, 204; X, 34, 72, 75, 85, 89, 107
— Wellers’ sentence suspended IX, 199
— Wheaton granted leave....IX, 113

Meade, R. K............II, 43
Meagher, T. F., Gen., raises corps.............VIII, 322
Meconkey, S. B., Mrs., letter to..................X, 96
Medical dept. of army reorganized..............VII, 227
Medill, Jos....II, 361; VI, 56
Meeker, Geo. W., signer of resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope....II, 136
Meigs, M. C., Gen., instructions indorsed......VII, 166
— Quarter-master Gen........VI, 290
— Seward advises calling.....VI, 227
Memorandum on Amsterdam projectile ............X, 35
— on Andrews.......VIII, 323
— on Cabinet officers..X, 158
— on Carter’s appointment...IX, 164
Abraham Lincoln

Memorandum (contd.)
— on churches ........... X, 30
— on co-operation with successor ........... X, 203
— on draft ............... IX, 194
— on Dresser ............ I, 269
— on Fugitive-slave law .... XI, 115
— on Mrs. Hunt .......... X, 72
— on instructions to McDowell VII, 166
— on interview with Phila. P. M. ........... X, 132
— on Koppell .......... VIII, 202
— on Merryman .......... VIII, 273
— on questions and answers .. VII, 262
— on release of prisoners .... X, 279
— on restoration of peace .... XI, 71
— on Sands case ........ IX, 68
— on Smith, Gen. W. F .... VIII, 223
— on Weigand appointment .. VIII, 231
Memphis, Tenn., Davis' services at ........ VII, 267
— Douglas' speech at ........ V, 121, 199
— joint movement on .... VI, 333
— indorsement on church at .. X, 99, 148
— U. S. purchasing agency ... X, 230

Menard Co., Ill., see Sangamon Co.

Menzies, John W., defeated . . IX, 62
— at White House .. VII, 124
Mercer, Sam., Capt. order to . . . VI, 238
Mercier, Henri, at Richmond . VIII, 214
Meredosia, Ill., Lincoln at . . . V, 90
“Merrimac” engages “Cumberland” .... VII, 155
Merryman, E. H., instructions to . . . I, 236
— charges against . . VIII, 273
“Merey,” assisted ....... XI, 9
Messages, see Congress, House of Representatives, Senate.
Methodist conference, Lincoln's reply to . . . VII, 163
Methodist church, division of .. III, 355; IV, 233; V, 55
— given to Ames ........ X, 5
— modifying order on . . X, 7
Methodist delegation, Lincoln's reply to . . X, 99
Mexican war, appropriation for . . . V, 74
— Ashmun amendment on .... IV, 192
— burden of ........ II, 30
— call for troops .... V, 74
— effect of acquisition of territory by .... IV, 40, 186
— L. on unconstitutionality of .. V, 73; VI, 35
— L.’s position on .......... III, 210, 230; VI, 35
Mexican war (contd.)
— speech on..........I, 327
— support of, confirmed.... IV, 191
— vote on.............V, 75
— origin of.............I, 327
— justified..............II, 23
— Taylor’s suggested position on..................II, 56
— vote on................I, 327
— Whig party on........II, 84
See also, Mexican War.

Mexico, alleged interference with ...........VIII, 173
— American army in.....VI, 35
— Ashmun’s resolution sent to V, 75
— boundary claim of.....I, 333
— condition of...........VII, 146
— Corwin’s speech sent to...... V, 75
— possible invasion of...IV, 292
— race equality in.......III, 92
— record of Congressional vote sent to..............V, 75
— resolutions concerning..... I, 318
— revolution of Texans against II, 197
— Shields in............IV, 12
— slavery in territory acquired from........IV, 271, 293
— Texas affected by events in IX, 56, 64
— treaty with...........II, 200
— troops invade........VI, 35
— Wilmot proviso and...IV, 12

“Miami,” gunboat........VII, 155
Michigan, invited to visit........ VI, 100
— signature of papers for........ VII, 306
Middleburg, Va., firing near... VIII, 328
Middle Dept., transferred to
Halleck ...............X, 176
Middleport “Press,” article from .....................................VI, 8
Middleton, —, appeals for Abrams ..............IX, 125
Mifflin, Thos., vote on slavery V, 296
Milderborger, John, tele-
gram to............IX, 206
Miles, Dixon S., Col., case of VII, 66
— movements of.........XI, 67
— telegram to...........VII, 178
Military academy, U. S., prejudice against.....IX, 12
Military arrests, constitution-
— policy pursued in........ VIII, 290
— duty, evasion of........IX, 227
— emancipation, see Emancipa-
tion — glory...............I, 341
— officers, see Army and Navy, officers
— seizure, rule for........IX, 288
Militia, call for 42,034..VI, 263
— of 75,000...........VI, 246
Militia (contd.)
— 100,000 .......... VIII, 318
— discharge of three-months forces .......... VI, 332
— Mo., enrollment in ........ IX, 149, 163, 165
— Gamble’s plans for raising ........ VII, 15
— organization of .......... VII, 36
— Pa., called .......... VIII, 23
— response to call for .......... VI, 305
— Tenn. refuses quota ......... VI, 259
— Washington guarded by ........ VII, 187

“Milk-and-water Lincoln resolutions” ........ X, 113
Miller, Anson, appointed .... X, 183
Miller, J. W., Sen., on Cass .. II, 76
Miller, Jas., Treas. of Ill, letter to .......... V, 133
Millersburg, Va., action near .... VIII, 330
“Milliken’s Bend” .......... IX, 183
— Kirby’s movements near .... VIII, 332
Mills, John T., interview .... X, 189
Milroy, Robt. H., Maj.-Gen., arrest of .......... IX, 184
— character of .......... IX, 266
— command under Grant ......... IX, 266
— court of inquiry .......... IX, 184
— disobedience of .......... IX, 184
— exonerated .......... IX, 184
— fears for .......... IX, 184
— L’s rebuke to .......... IX, 11
— opinion on loss of division .......... IX, 183
— reports Lee’s losses ......... VIII, 270
— surrounded .......... VIII, 315
Milton, John, quoted ........ VIII, xxvi
Milwaukee, Wis., address at .. V, 236
Miner, Edw. G., letter to .......... II, 355

Ministers, see Chaplains.
Minnesota, enabling act for .... III, 115
— Indian outbreak .......... VIII, 108, 139
— Indians sentenced .......... VIII, 92
— invitation to visit .......... V, 138
— rule on admission of .......... IV, 29
— Sioux Indian massacre ....... VIII, 107, 133

Minnick, John R., execution stayed .......... VIII, 245
Minority, rights of .......... V, 7; VI, 318
— to rebel .......... I, 339
Mississippi, ceded .......... V, 298
— free-labor in .......... X, 27
— lynching in .......... I, 38
— negroes organized in ......... VIII, 175
— organized .......... V, 299
— prohibits African slave-trade .......... II, 245
Mississippi (contd.)
— Thirteenth amendment ratified.................X, 352
Mississippi, Dept. of, see
Dept. of the Mississippi.
Mississippi River, communication with Atlantic. IX, 245
— "goes unvexed"...IX, 101
— negro troops recruited on...
IX, 37, 65
— opening of........IX, 246
— Bank's part in...IX, 56
— Thomas directs operations on....................X, 24
Missouri, admission of...........
II, 169; V, 224
— affairs in..........XI, 38
— arrests in.........VIII, 171
— assassinations in......X, 64
— assessments in.......VIII, 171
— brigadiers assigned to, unfit
VII, 77
— Cameron's letter on...........
VI, 338
— civil authority in.....VIII, 146
— negro troops in...........
VIII, 191; IX, 148
— distress in..........VIII, 197
— election of 1864....X, 234
— emancipation plans of....
IX, 52, 246
— — gradual, defeated........
IV, 332, 354; V, 63, 334
— — letter to Schofield on....
VIII, 329
— enrolled militia, Schofield on
IX, 148
Missouri (contd.)
— factions in......VIII, 276, 282
— Frémont in.........VI, 332
— French settlements in......
V, 224
— law-test for voters..IX, 197
— Lincoln family in........
II, 181; VI, 24
— L.'s position on.......II, 243
— loyal voters in.......IX, 198
— loyalty dependent on Ky...
VI, 360
— majority against Govt......
VII, 76
— military discipline in........
IX, 147
— militia law, question of......
VIII, 147, 153
— Moss' depredations..IX, 146
— outbreak in.........IX, 297
— party violence in...IX, 178
— peace in.............X, 340
— preservation of order in....
IX, 149
— Price invades.............
VII, 76; X, 341
— property destruction in....
XI, 38
— provisional government in....
IX, 176
— provost-marshal, abuses of
XI, 33, 35
— — orders to.......VIII, 187
— question of...........II, 169
— — raising troops in......
VI, 339; VII, 15
— Rosecrans in...........X, 63
Missouri (contd.)
— slavery contested....II, 196
— — increased ........V, 225
— — not permanent...........
VII, 123
— slaves, number of, 1860.......
VII, 133
— — trouble with...VIII, 184
— troops, status of...VIII, 90
— — German, trouble with...
VII, 85
— Union men banished from...
IX, 146
— voting in.................IX, 149
See also, Dept. of the Missouri
Missouri Compromise, destruc-
tion of..............II, 283
— disregarded.............IV, 205
— Douglas' position on......
VIII, 293
— — reversal on...........V, 210
— history of.................II, 192
— — hope of Clay in...III, 104
— — repeal of................
II, 190; IV, 8, 37, 38, 187;
VI, 37
— — arguments for...II, 268
— — arouses L................
III, 174; V, 288
— — opposition to....II, 305
— — Chicago papers on.....
VIII, 293
— Robertson's part in..II, 279
See also, Compromise
Missouri "Democrat," editorial in....................VI, 83

Missouri legislature, interference with...........IX, 264
Missouri "Republican," Lincoln-Crittenden correspond-
ence in..................V, 90
— Douglas' speech in...IV, 66
Mitchell, —, Gen., nomination
VIII, 232
Mitchell, J., Rev., Commissioner
VIII, 1
Mitchell, S. Weir, "Lincoln"
II, 15
Mobile, Ala., blockaded......
XI, 80
— Naval victory........X, 211
— salute ordered........X, 214
Mobile Bay, Ala., orders to
officer in command...X, 260
Mob law, horrors of......I, 39
Modesty of Lincoln........
I, ix; V, 95, 138, 286; VI,
122, 128, 133, 135, 139, 140,
141, 142, 143, 144, 153, 154,
162; VIII, xxi; XI, 117
Mohammed Pacha, letter to...
VII, 7
Molina, Don Luis, minister...
IX, 261
Molonoy, R. S.,.............IV, 78
— candidate..................IV, 47
Monarchy, ulterior aim of
Confederate leaders .......
VII, 56; X, 51
Money, constant circulation of
I, 103
— people withheld from use of
I, 102
Money (contd.)
— reduction of quantity I, 103
— valuable only in circulation I, 102

See also Banks, Finance, Greenbacks, Loans, Money, Public Money, Treasury.

Money lending at exorbitant rates I, 6

Monocacy, inquiry on X, 154
— Wallace defeated at X, 156

Monroe Co., Ill., fear of Republican party to use name in IV, 10
— “Free Democracy of” IV, 10, 171
— Trumbull in IV, 176

Monroe, Jas., Pres., opposed to slavery V, 358

Montgomery, Wm., bill of V, 118

Moody, S. B., appointment of VIII, 12

Moore, C. H., introduces Lincoln III, 350

Moore, Thos. P., case of I, 258

Moore, Treadwell, Capt., VIII, 292

Moorefield, Va., Fremont at VII, 195
— waits orders at VII, 196

Moorhead, J. K., telegram to VIII, 325

Morality, plea for I, 50

Moreau, A. B., XI, 100

Morally head, — VII, 6

Morgan, E. D., Gov. of N. Y., letter to VI, 101
— position on Asst. Treas. X, 138
— reply to VI, 138
— requested to see Pres VI, 286
— requests L. to call for volunteers VII, 249
— telegram to VII, 254

Morgan, Geo. D., acts for Navy Dept. VII, 191

Morgan, Geo. W., Brig.-Gen., moves command VIII, 55, 71

Morgan, R. P., letter to I, 289

“Morning Light,” vessel VII, 134

Morrill bill, see Tariff.

Morril, L. M., on House reorganization IX, 191

Morris, E. Joy, proposed minister VI, 267

Morris, Geo. U., thanks to VIII, 138

Morris, Gouverneur, opposes slavery V, 304

Morris, Hen. M., Capt., thanks to VI, 161

Morris, I. N., letter to VI, 87; IX, 94, 125

Morris Island, S. C., batteries on VIII, 246, 248
— DuPont at VIII, 246

Morris, Jas. R., letter to IX, 1
Abraham Lincoln

Morris, Martin M., letter to...
   I, 262, 265
Morris, Robt., vote on slavery
   V, 297
Morris, W. M., letter to V, 124
   — invites L.........V, 124
Morrison, J. L. D., Col., can-
   didate............II, 105, 111
   — deserts L........II, 275
   — services in Mexican war...
      II, 85
Morrison, W. R., Col., letter
to ................VIII, 72
Morrow, R., letter to..IX, 63
Morse, John T., opinion....
      I, xxii
Morton, Mary E., confisca-
tion of property.....IX, 287
Morton, O. P. Gov. of Ind.,
demands seizure of Owens-
boro, Ky.............VI, 357
   — desires soldiers to remain for
      November elections..X, 242
   — letter to on defense of In-
diana....................VII, 1
   — offers cavalry regiment...
      VI, 292
   — ordered to forward regi-
ments...................VI, 343
   — requests L. to call for volun-
teers......VII, 250; X, 83
   — telegrams to VII, 242; VIII,
      35, 210; IX, 35; X, 106
Moss, —, Col., depredations of
   IX, 146
Mott, Gresham, Maj.-Gen.,
brevetted .........X, 187
Moulton, —, complaint
   against ................IX, 49
Mountain Department, see
   Department of the Moun-
tain.
Mount Jackson, Va., Fremont
   at.................VII, 24, 27
   — preference for.....VII, 216
“Mud march”......VIII, 177
“Mud-sill theory” of labor,
   see Labor.
Mulattos, number in 1850....
      III, 355
   — in free and slave States
      II, 335; III, 356
   — in N. H............III, 355
   — in Va.............III, 356
   — slavery cause of.....II, 336
Muller, Jas. N., candidate....
      VI, 269
Murfreesboro, Tenn., opera-
tions near.....VIII, 183, 185
   — Rosecrans at.....VII, 173
Murillo, Manuel, recognition
   of .....................VIII, 188
Murphy, Isaac, Gov. of Ark.,
   congratulated .........X, 85
   — Steele cooperates with.....
      IX, 304
   — telegrams to....X, 37, 43, 49
Murphy, John, pardoned....
      IX, 166
Murray, Bronson....VII, 290
Murray, Thos. K., affidavit in
   Wright case.........IX, 120
Myers, Clemence J., clerkship
   for ....................X, 178
General Index

N
Naper, —, Capt., IV, 50
Naperville, Dem. Dist. conv., 1850 IV, 50
Naples, Ill. Lincoln at..VI, 46
Napoleon, Lafayette's boast to IX, vii
— compared to L....I, x
Nashville, Tenn., Buell's movement toward VII, 73
— position on VII, 106
— citizens of Tenn. made to move north of.......X, 93
— Confederate defense of.... VII, 106
— Grant at.............X, 41
— police corps at....VIII, 255
— railroad to Louisville in Federal hands.....VII, 4
— report of finding of Todd's body........VIII, 183
— strategical importance of... VII, 73
— surrounded by disloyal people..............VII, 73
— Thomas at......X, 251, 315
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230
Nashville "Press,".....X, 21
Natchez, Miss., blockade..... XI, 80
National banks, circulation of VIII, 193
— influence of...........I, 25
— number organized..X, 294
— proposed system of...... II, 264, 301; X, 294
National (contd.)
— public credit supported by.. IX, 233
See also, Banks; State Banks; United States Bank.
National census, population shown by........VII, 59
National debt, increase in.... I, 248
— incurred by Civil War..... X, 127
— part of, due to Texas debts VI, 317
— seceding States obligated in VI, 317
— suggested position of Taylor on..................II, 55
See also, Public debt.
"National debt," Lincoln's own .................I, 316
National Democracy, Doug-
las repudiates......IV, 265
National Democrats, conven-
tion of.............IV, 42
National Fast Day, proclama-
tions appointing............. VI, 341; VIII, 235
National government, duty on currency.......VII, 232
"National Intelligencer," sale of negroes in.....VIII, 257
National Union League, reply to.............X, 122
Nationalization of slavery.
See Slavery.
Native Americans, support of II, 27
Naturalization, abuse of....
IX, 228
— laws, Republican position on
VI, 19
— L.'s views of Mass. law on
V, 129
— proof of to be required on
demand ...........IX, 228
— proposed plan to register...
IX, 228

Naval Academy, U. S., ap-
pointment to.........IX, 91
— officers; see, Army and Navy
— services of.........IX, 239
Navy, U. S., act to further ef-
ficiency of..........VII, 104
— Army to co-operate with...
VII, 118
— Cushing, Lt. Wm. B., thanks
of Congress to.....X, 281
— Dahlgren, John A., Com.
thanks of Congress to....
VII, 267
— Davis, Capt. Chas. Hen.,
thanks of Congress to....
VII, 267
— destruction of "Alabama"...
X, 280
— efficiency of.........X, 296
— Foote, Capt. Andrew H.,
thanks of Congress to....
VII, 253
— general exhibit of, 1864....
X, 296
— increase of ................
VI, 264; IX, 238; X, 290,

Navy, U. S. (contd.)
— introduction of additional
grades in ............VII, 37
— Lardner, Capt. John L.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 267
— message on payment of....
VIII, 192
— number of vessels, 1863....
IX, 236
— observance of Sunday in...
VIII, 77
— pensioners of.........X, 301
— Porter, Com. David D.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 267; VIII, 208
— rank of Vice-Adm. created
X, 297
— report of Sec. of...X, 296
— registration of Southern offi-
cers...................VI, 321
— Rowan, Com. Stephen C.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 267
— scattered at beginning of
war.....................VI, 298
— Stringham, Capt. Silas H.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 268
— "Uncle Sam's web-feet"....
IX, 101
— Winslow, Capt. John A.,
thanks of Congress to....
X, 280

See also, Commercial ma-
rine; Navy Department;
Welles, Gideon.
Navy Department, U. S., directions to VII, 190
— disbursements of VIII, 103; X, 292, 297
— Evarts, Wm. M., empowered to act for VII, 191
— N. Y. Naval Brigade at Fortress Monroe XI, 131
— Welles' conduct of XI, 128
Navy yards, changes in IX, 237

Nebraska, admission of II, 236; IV, 75; V, 10
— application of Mo. Comp. to II, 203, 204
— Democratic need of Sen. from II, 268
— Douglas' bill to organize III, 203
— L.'s interest in XI, 106
— "popular sovereignty" in XI, 106
— Republican plans for III, 206
— slavery in II, 195, 204
— Territorial government II, 204
— veto of act prohibiting slavery in, condemned VI, 18
— violence in II, 239

See also, Douglas, S. A.; Kansas-Nebraska Bill; Le- compton Constitution; Nebraska bill.
Nebraska bill, agitation caused by IV, 232

Nebraska bill (contd.)
— appropriation of V, 231
— Chase's amendment to III, 267, 285
— conspiracy in III, 8, 264, 265, 284; IV, 219
— Crittenden on V, 45
— Douglas instructed to introduce III, 42
— introduces III, 55, 203; IV, 187
— to "settle slavery question forever" IV, 187, 188
— orders Ill. legislature to approve II, 286
— effect of III, 337; IV, 213, 231
— on slavery in Territories IV, 220
— excitement caused by IV, 5
— L.'s anxiety for defeat of II, 187
— not modeled on New Mexico and Utah bills IV, 273
— origin of III, 236; IV, 231; VI, 105
— pro-slavery measure II, 316
— provision of, as to slavery III, 299; IV, 217
— reasons for Douglas' vote against III, 267
— source of strength of in II, 306
— structure of II, 238
Nebraska bill (contd.)
— test of party fidelity...II, 188
— unrest caused by...III, 174
— Violence of...........II, 283
See also, Douglas, S. A.; Kansas-Nebraska bill; Le-
compton Constitution.
Nebraskaism, definition of...
IV, 231
Negro, betterment of......
XI, 130, 131
— Cameron advises arming of
X, 66
— camps for.........IX, 301
— Confederates arm........
XI, 55, 56
— children, education of......
IX, 56
— citizenship of.......IV, 256
— — Douglas opposed to......
III, 216
— — L. charged with advocat-
ing...................III, 93
— — — disapproves of.......IV, 184
— colonization of...........II, 206, 337; V, 11, 117; VII,
50; VIII, 1, 97; X, 36
— dehumanized .............V, 42, 187, 350, 352; XI, 110
— Douglas disclaims kinship
with.....................III, 147
— — for, "as against croco-
dile"....................V, 204
— — objects to citizenship for
IV, 22, 181
— Douglas' estimate of..V, 273
Negro (contd.)
— enslavement of, effect upon
whites ...............IV, 224
— employed in Federal army..
VIII, 186
— equality, basis of reconstruc-
tion...................XI, 131
— — Douglas on........IV, 254
— — universal feeling on....
II, 207
— franchise, conditional, in La.
XI, 89
— — Me..............III, 143
— freed by emancipation pro-
clamation............VIII, 155
— freedom of, impossible un-
der Dred Scott decision...
V, 177
— fugitives cared for.........
VII, 258
— — Phelps report on.......VII, 258
— happiness of.........I, 179
— how reckoned in represent-
tation..................V, 48
— human rights of........II, 259
— illegal reasons for increase
of...................II, 222, 223
— imported, Supreme Court on
IV, 181
— impressment of...........
X, 125; XI, 5
— incapable of self-govern-
ment...................IV, 23, 181
— induced to assist Union...
X, 195
— inferiority of........III, 217
Negro (contd.)

— laborers in U. S. service... IX, 247
— — competition of............. VIII, 126
— liberality in La. to. X, 268
— L.'s address on colonization of........... VIII, 1
— L. attacked by......VI, 28
— — on equality of............. II, 229; III, 355; IV, 89; V, 3, 87
— miscegenation with, in Ill...
  IV, 91
— number of free, in U. S.... II, 225
— — U. S. Army.............. IX, 246; X, 190
— order of retaliation to pro-
tect........................IX, 48
— physical difference of..... IV, 90
— position of parties on..... II, 338
— power to make citizen of... IV, 185
— proportion of.....VIII, 127
— problem of.........II, 207
— re-enslavement of........ X, 191, 195
— relations of whites with... III, 187; V, 351; VIII, 127
— rights of..........III, 186
— share in Dec. of Ind....... V, 187, 201, 270
— Sickles investigates condi-
tion of...................X, 9

Negro (contd.)

— slavery of, in Kansas.IV, 205
— — an evil............XI, 108
— — not necessary condition of..............IV, 24
— — — soldiers, duty to....XI, 130
— — — question of pay, clothing and bounty to......X, 133
— — — status of, in Ill......IV, 25
— — — under Dred Scott deci-
sion .......................II, 319; III, 6, 7; IV, 232, 233; V, 2, 3
— — — in Ky..............IV, 25
— — — La.................X, 267
— — — Me.................IV, 26
— — — N. Y..............IV, 25
— — — suffrage, opposed by Doug-
las.........................IV, 26
— — — — L............V, 145
— — — — Supreme Court of Va. de-
nies freedom to...III, 175
— — — troops; see, Troops, U. S.; Negro.
— — unwilling to emigrate..... VIII, 98

See also, Colonization; Freedmen; Inter-State slave trade; Slavery; Slaves, etc.

Negro-worshippers, Republicans so called.......V, 186

Nelson, Dav., seeks office..... VIII, 71

Nelson, Thos. A. R., answer to.................X, 248

Nelson, Wm., Gen., inquiry to VIII, 20
Abraham Lincoln

Netherlands, King of the, arbitrator ..............VI, 221

Neutrality, violation of ...... XI, 127
— to be avoided .......XI, 127

Nevada, admission of ........ VII, 48; X, 257, 298
— commended ..........VII, 138
— mineral resources in ........ IX, 230

"New Almaden" mine, case of ..........IX, 85, 86

Newbern, N. C., blockade of. .. XI, 80
— difficulties of Westcott at ...... VIII, 234
— salute ordered at .......X, 214

Newell, W. A., Gov., appeal of ..........IX, 125
— letter to ..............VIII, 258

New England, blamed. ..V, 319
— Butler proposes to raise troops in ........ VI, 352
— L.'s canvass in ......II, 89
— the Lincolns of ........V, 287
— loss of trade to ......V, 363
— poor soil of ...........V, 361
— search for Cabinet member from ..........VI, 86
— share of, in opening Mississippi ..........IX, 398
— wealth of . . . . ..V, 361

New Granada, constitution of VIII, 189
— convention with . . . VIII, 189
— revolutionary war in ...... .VIII, 190

New Granada (contd.)
— treaty with U. S. ..VIII, 188

New Hampshire, abolition in V, 8
— Butler proposes to raise troops in ........ VI, 352
— draft of ...............XI, 7
— free-negro vote in ...II, 326
— governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers.VII, 249
— movement against fugitive-slave law in .........V, 131
— mulattos in ..........III, 355
— papers of, signed by L .... VII, 306
— Presidential election in .... X, 306
— S. C. contrasted with ......... III, 214

New Haven, Conn., speech at V, 339

New Jersey, abolition in ..V, 8
— college of, confers degree. ..X, 326
— contested election in.I, 258
— free-negro vote in ...II, 326
— governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers.VII, 249
— opposition in ........VI, 153
— Parker, gov. of ......IX, 35
— Presidential election in .... X, 306
— proposed new regiments from ..........IX, 48
— share in opening Mississippi IX, 398
— tax commissions for.VIII, 10
### General Index

**New Jersey (contd.)**
- troops accepted from VI, 333
- — backwardness in raising IX, 35
- — quota of IX, 36
- — raised in IX, 42
- trouble with provost-marshal in VIII, 258

**New Jersey Legislature, address to** VI, 150, 152
- invitation to VI, 106

**Newland, — , contested election case** I, 258

**New Mexico, admission of** IV, 75; V, 11
- Barrett ordered to VII, 139
- compromise on IV, 271
- Indian disturbances in IX, 231
- mineral resources of IX, 230
- proposed slavery in II, 93; VI, 104
- route to, endangered IX, 297
- Scates, Chief Justice of XI, 60

**New Orleans, La., Banks ordered to** X, 279
- blockade raised VII, 158; XI, 79
- Bouligny surveyor for VII, 278
- Bullitt collector of VIII, 152
- Butler ordered to VIII, 203

**New Orleans (contd.)**
- Canby at X, 186
- capture of VII, 161, 245
- Constitutional convention at X, 268
- Dennison collector of IX, 283
- — excepted from declaration of rebellion VIII, 156, 241
- first flat-boat trip to VI, 28
- military supremacy in X, 268
- Porter’s services at VII, 267
- — salute ordered at X, 214
- second flat-boat trip to VI, 30
- taken by Farragut and Butler VII, 294
- Twiggs’ sword sent from VII, 142
- U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230

**New Orleans “Picayune”**
- VIII, 73

**Newport, Ky., salute ordered at** X, 214

**Newport News, Burnside at** VII, 277

**Newport, Vt., port of entry** X, 198

**New Salem, Ill., Lincoln’s arrival at** V, 288
- — concern in mill at I, 4
- — employment in VI, 30
- — postmastership at VI, 32
- — residence at VI, 32
Newspaper, recommendation of ..................................................X, 131
New York City, address at...
       VI, 145
       — Asst. Treas. appointed at...
       X, 137
       — Barney's removal....X, 139
       — Chase, letter to, on Custom
       House at......................X, 6
       — Cooper Institute address...
       V, 293
       — Dennison special naval officer at................ VI, 274
       — Dix for Mayor of...IX, 202
       — Douglas in. III, 159; IV, 215
       — draft riots in....VIII, 266
       — Freedman's Aid Society in
       IX, 263
       — Hillhouse, Thos., appointment of....................X, 138
       — Hogeboom, Judge, general appraiser at................ X, 139
       — Irish troops raised in......VIII, 322
       — mass-meetings at.............VII, 278; X, 112
       — Mayor of, reply to.............VI, 149
       — opposition of Sen. Morgan to appointment of Field at
       X, 137
       — recruiting in......VII, 298
       — reduction of quotas in.X, 23
       — reply to Workingmen's Association of..................X, 50
       — revision of enrollments in...
       X, 22

New York City (contd.)
       — salute ordered at.......X, 214
       — Seward at........VII, 243
       — spurious proclamation circu-
       lated in....................X, 103
       — sub-treasury proposed at...
       I, 116
       — Vanderbilt presents ocean
       steamer......................VII, 279
       — Webb proposed for appraiser at..............VI, 273
New York "Day Book," issue revealed by.....IV, 200
New York "Evening Post," complaint of........X, 136
       — speech to Ind. regiment
       from.........................VII, 164
New York "Herald," canard in ....................VI, 51, 53
       — correspondent of, excluded
       VIII, 230
       — exhibition in.............VI, 9
New York "Journal of Com-
       merce," imprisonment of
       publisher of................X, 103
New York legislature, address to.........VI, 139
       — invitation to............VI, 105
New York Naval Brigade, transportation of..............VI, 289; XI, 131
New York Navy Yard, arms steamer............VII, 190
New York Regiment, 189th, address to............X, 252
New York State, abolition of
       slavery in.................V, 8
New York State (contd.)
- call for 12,000 militia...... X, 143
- canals in, enlarged........ VIII, 109
- Democratic divisions in.... II, 88
- - victory in...........I, 256
- Douglas' campaign tactics in VI, 51
- - strength in........VI, 52
- drafting in............IX, 92
- effort to carry........VI, 52
- free-negro vote in.....II, 326
- German troops of..VI, 273
- governor of, requests L. to call for volunteers.VII, 249
- Hunt movement in......VI, 52
- locks of canals in, to be enlarged........VII, 219
- negro suffrage in...III, 220
- Presidential election in.... X, 306
- reduction of quotas for draft in..................X, 23
- Republican convention of 1854 in..................IV, 5
- revision of enrollments in.. X, 22
- Seymour, Gov., asks suspension of draft in.......IX, 52
- share in opening of Mississippi.................IX, 398
- status of negro in...... III, 99; IV, 25
New York "Times," Douglas' speech in........V, 293
New York "Times" (contd.)
- Lincoln's gratitude to....... VII, 119
New York "Tribune," correspondents of, detained...... VIII, 290
- error of in regard to Texas boundary ..........II, 53
- on Douglas and Republicans III, 120
- "The Prayer of Twenty Millions" in........VIII, 15
- question of gradual emancipation in............VII, 123
- vote of Republican Congressmen explained by..... III, 62; V, 119
New York "World," imprisonment of publisher..X, 103
Niagara Falls, notes for lecture on..................II, 138
Niagara Falls, N. Y., Confederate commissioners at...... X, 170
Nicaragua, difficulties with...
IX, 227
- reply to minister from...... VI, 222
Nicolay, John G., letter of, to Hay .................X, 113
- - Judge Lee.......VII, 211
- on L.'s literary style.I, xiv
- private secretary to L...... VII, 211
- telegram to............X, 247
Nichols and Crosby, letter to
IX, 284
Nichols, Edw. T. Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress. VII, 162
Nicholson letter, writer of... II, 77; XI, 106
"Niles Register," Nicholson letter in............II, 77
— L. refers to.............I, 334
Noble, Warren P., letter to... IX, 1
Noell, —, of Mo., on emancipation .............VII, 123
Noggle, Chas. L., cashiered... VII, 308
Nolin Creek, Ky., Lincoln born on..............VI, 39
Norfolk, Va., blockade raised... X, 272
— capture of............VII, 245
— Crumpton executed at.... X, 74
— destitution in............IX, 62
— military occupation of...... X, 322
— "Monitor’s" passage to...... VII, 129
— order concerning blockade at.............VIII, 74
— re-opening of port of...... X, 288
— seizure of Navy Yard at... VI, 306
— Sigel in command at...... VII, 209
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230
— Wright, Dr., tried at...... IX, 114

North, arrayed against South...
III, 222
— divided sentiment in.VI, 213
— electoral strength of...V, 7
— L. underrated by..VII, xvii
— moral principle in...II, 303
— negro troops raised in..... VIII, 288
— new hope in.............VII, 89
— numerical superiority of... V, 220
— responsibility of for slavery VIII, 120
— position on slave trade..... III, 226
— Presidential greed in...... II, 306
— reason for negro immigra-
tion to.............VIII, 128
— sectionalism alleged of..... II, 306
— slavery question in.VII, 127
— Southern opinion of.VI, 216
"North American Review," article in.............IX, 284
North Anna, Grant on..X, 107
North Carolina, acts of rebel-
lion in.............VI, 257
— cession of Tenn.............II, 193; V, 298
— contested election case in...
I, 258
— declared in insurrection.... VI, 346; VII, 251; VIII, 156, 161, 240, 241
— Federal recruiting in...... VI, 356
General Index

North Carolina (contd.)
— sentiment in...VII, 54
— free-negro vote in...II, 326
— Lincoln family in

II, 180; VI, 24
— N. Y. meeting for...VII, 20
— order to employ contrabands

in...VII, 287
— ports of, blockaded

VI, 257; IX, 135
— re-construction in...IX, 222
— Rowan’s services in

VII, 267
— Stanley gov. of...VII, 212
— Union sentiment in

VI, 195, 305
Northampton County, Va.,
paroles in...IX, 90
— lays down arms...VII, 54
See also, Accomac County, Va.
Northwest Territory, acquirement of...V, 223
— Jefferson on government in

V, 167, 168
— Indian outbreak in

VIII, 215
— slavery in...II, 194
— prohibited in...XI, 109
— States formed from...II, 193
— Va. original owner of

V, 224
Norton, —, fraud upon

II, 272; III, 308; IV, 280, 385
Norton, J. O., signs call for
Whig convention...II, 154
Norton, Milt. D., discharge

X, 257
Norway; see Sweden and Norway.
Norwich, Conn., Lincoln at...

VI, 1
Nueces Desert, property of
Mexico.............VI, 36
— Taylor’s march across

II, 24
Nueces River, boundary ques-
tion of.............I, 331
Nullification question, Clay’s
part in...........II, 170, 171
— disturbing element...V, 78
— slavery at bottom of...V, 54
— Whigs aid in suppression of

V, 20
Nullification rebellion, how
checked.............VI, 215

O
“O Captain, My Captain”
by Walt Whitman...IX, lxv
Oaks, —, Col., reports riots...

X, 168
Oath of allegiance, administra-
tion of...IX, 303; X, 333
— prisoners take........X, 44
Occoquan River, movement
on.................VII, 94
O’Conner, Hen., letter to...

II, 299
Ocracoke, N. C., blockaded...

XI, 80
Odell, M., finds Fowler....

X, 178
Abraham Lincoln

Officers; See Army and Navy officers.

Official duty, view of. VIII, 16

Offutt, Denton, contract of...
  VI, 30
  — employs L..............VI, 29
  — failure of..............VI, 31

Oglesby, R. I., Gen., inquiries about ...............VIII, 56

Ohio, Democrats defeated....
  V, 335
  — Douglas aids..............V, 140
  — election, 1863............IX, 169
  — 1864..................X, 241
  — invitation to.............V, 138
  — movement to repeal fugitive-slave law..............V, 132
  — national guard, services of X, 220
  — Republican party, L. called to aid..................V, 140
  — State convention, 1859, platform of..............V, 136
  — troops, call for 30,000.... VIII, 318
  — offers 30,000 infantry... X, 82
  — hundred-day, thanks to X, 219
  — Vallandigham's arrest.... VIII, 278

Ohio delegation, reply to....
  X, 121

Ohio legislature, address to...
  VI, 121
  — invitation of to make address to ...............VI, 107

Ohio regiment, remarks to...
  X, 123
  — 12th, pardon for soldiers of X, 70
  — 148th, address to........X, 208
  — 164th, address to........X, 199
  — 166th, address to........X, 202

Ohio "Statesman," attacks L, .....................V, 141

Okolona, enemy in. VII, 205

"Old horse turned out to root," ....................II, 70

"Old horses and military coat-tails" ..................II, 70

"Old Rough-and-Ready,".... II, 26

Old Sangamon, flatboat on...
  VI, 30

See also Sangamon river.

Old Whig party,........... V, 95

"Old Zach," L.'s interest in...
  II, 50
  — speeches on..............II, 50

Olden, Chas. S., Gov. of N.
  J. letter to................VI, 106
  — requests L. to call for volunteers..................VII, 249

Olustee, Fla., negro troops at X, 191

O'Neill, —, Capt.,...........X, 75

O'Neill, John, letter to....IX, 1

Opdyke, Geo. letter to....... IX, 215
  — money advanced by........ VII, 192
General Index

Opdyke, Geo. (contd.)
— recommends Dennison...........
       VI, 274
Oquawka, Ill., Lincoln at.......
       V, 94
Oporto, Portugal, exhibition
at..........................XI, 34
Oratory of Lincoln...........
I, xv, xvii
Ord, E. O. C., Gen., breaks
Confederate lines....XI, 68
— dispatches messenger, X, 348
— engagement of........XI, 67
— Hampton Roads conference
   XI, 13, 14, 15
— Stanley’s execution suspend-
ed.......................X, 344
— telegram to............XI, 59
Ordinance of ’87.............
   II, 194; III, 141; V, 167;
   XI, 109.
— adoption of............V, 209, 296
— how lost...............V, 168
— slavery prevented in North-
west Territory by.....II, 250
— — resisted by.........V, 184
— — spread by...........V, 263
— States admitted under...
   V, 169
— violation of............V, 170
Ordinance of secession, in
Louisiana ..............VII, 294
— — proposed repeal of...
     IX, 203
Oregon, admission of...III, 295
— vote of Trumbull on......
       III, 294
Oregon (contd.)
— boundary question of...VI, 36
— commission as Sec. of, de-
   clined by L...........II, 130
— division of............II, 257
— governorship of, offered L.
     II, 129
— political situation of...VI, 57
Orr, Jas. L., Speaker of House
    IV, 359
— on Kan.-Neb. bill....VI, 24
— on slave code........IV, 359
Orsini, attempted assassina-
tion of...................V, 319
Orth, G. S., telegram to X, 241
Osgood, —, deserts L..II, 275
Osterhaus, P. J., objection to
   X, 174
Ottawa, Ill., debate with Doug-
   las at....................III, 200
“Our Heroic Themes,” by
   Geo. Hen. Boker...VIII, liii
Owen, Robt. Dale, introduced
   XI, 116
— presents cavalry.....VI, 292
Owen, —, dismissed......X, 45
Owens, Mary, letter to.......I, 17, 52, 55
Owens, Sam. A. release of...
   X, 278
Owensboro, Ky., seizure of...
   VI, 357
P
Pacific Railroad; see Union
Pacific Railroad.
Paddock, Orville, indorse-
ment of..................II, 115
Abraham Lincoln

Paducah, Ky., gunboat ordered from VI, 357
Paine, E. A., recommended by Lincoln V, 94
Palmer, — II, 275
Palmer, John M., Gen., IV, 16
— letter to II, 187; III, 199
— telegram to for exact copy of order XI, 40
Palmerston, H. J., Temple, Viscount, Prime Minister of Eng., L. compared with VIII, xlviii
Pamunkey River, troops on VII, 177
Panizzi, Ant., librarian VIII, 146
Paraguay, relations with X, 285
Pardon, to deserters XI, 51
See also, Amnesty; Clemency; Prisoners.
Paredes, Mariano, in Mexican war II, 24
Paredes, Victoriano de Diego, charge d' affaires VIII, 189
Paris, Ill., fragments of speech at on Nebraska bill XI, 105
Parke, John G., Gen., breaks Confederate lines XI, 68
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 13
Parker, Joel, Gov. of N. J., appeal of IX, 125
— letter to IX, 13
— — on draft IX, 42
— N. J., letter on raising troops in IX, 35
Parks, — Judge II, 272
Parole of prisoners; See Prisoners.
Parrott, — friendship of VI, 7
Parrott gun, letter to Hooker on VIII, 296
Parsons, Geo. M., interested in publishing Ohio speeches V, 289
— letter to V, 285
Partizanship, complaint of I, 176
Party exigency, requirements of VIII, 79
Paschall, N. P., letter to VI, 70
Passage of lines, for Southern products XI, 37
Patent, application of Lincoln for VII, 120
— office, decline in receipts of VII, 45
Paterson, Wm., vote on slavery V, 297
Patrick, — Gen., Baldwin referred to X, 201
Patriotism of Lincoln praised VII, 127
Patriots, value of X, 264
Patten, Geo. VIII, 146
Patten, Geo. Evans, letter to XI, 119
Patterson, Robt., Maj.-Gen., force strengthened VI, 332
General Index

Patuxent River landings, negro troops at .. IX, 179
“Pawnee,” steamer .. VI, 226
Paxton, E. F., Gen., death reported .. VIII, 263
Paymasters, temptations of .. VIII, 227
Paymaster-General, letter to X, 134
Pay-system in the Army .. VIII, 227
Peabody, Chas. A., Judge in La. .. VIII, 65
Peace, announcement on terms of .. X, 161
— desire for .. VI, 161, 164; IX, 101
— L.’s terms of .. XI, 31
— memoranda on .. XI, 71
— proposals for .. X, 204
— prospect of .. X, 159
— secured by gradual emancipation .. VIII, 124, 129
Pearce, J. A., Sen., appeal of VII, 237
“Pearl,” British vessel .. X, 18
Pearl River, Miss., blockade .. XI, 80
Peay, —, Mrs., message to .. I, 180
Peck, — .. II, 291
Peck, —, Gen., telegram to .. VIII, 333
Peck, J. M., Rev., letter to .. II, 23
Peekskill, N. Y., address at .. VI, 145
Peirpoint, F. H., Gov. of Va., called to Washington .. XI, 78
— confidence in IX, 63; X, 321
— conference with Foster .. IX, 62
— letter to .. IX, 131
— requests L. to call for volunteers .. VII, 250
— telegrams to .. VIII, 26; X, 182
Pemberton, John C., Gen., defeated .. VIII, 281
Pendleton, Edw., on slave trade .. VIII, x
Pendleton, Geo. H., letter to IX, 1
Pennsylvania, abolition in .. V, 8
— delegation, reply to .. XI, 116
— Democratic defeat in .. V, 335
— election 1863 .. IX, 169
— 1864 .. X, 241
— factions in .. VI, 54
— guarded .. VIII, 261
— invasion of .. VIII, 25; XI, 40
— legislature, address to .. VI, 162
— invitation to .. VI, 109
— Lincoln family in .. II, 15; V, 287; VI, 24, 57
— militia called out .. VIII, 23, 318
— loyalty of .. VI, 99
— private messengers pass through .. VII, 192
Pennsylvania (contd.)
— raid in........VIII, 261, 322
— Republicans, importance of, to.....................V, 257
— Reserve Corps presents Meade with sword...IX, 106
— telegram to Curtin on safety of....................VIII, 257
— troops, Curtin asks for.....VIII, 25

Pensacola, Fla., blockaded........X, 272
— re-opening of........X, 288
— salute ordered........X, 214
— U. S. purchasing agency at X, 230

Pension office, demands on, increased ............VII, 45
— rolls, additions to...X, 301

Pensions, disbursements, 1863 X, 292
— soldiers and sailors, payment of.............X, 301
— suspension of........VII, 45

People, authority of........V, 279
— faith in..................V, v
— rights of.............X, 50, 51

Peoria, Ill., speech at........II, 191; III, 225

Perkins, Geo. F., sentenced..IX, 189

"Perry," position of..VII, 215

Perrymans, John D., letter to X, 248

Person of Lincoln, Sumner's description of........IX, xxxix

"Perthshire," case of........VII, 32

Peru, claims of........IX, 272
— efforts for peace........X, 285
— joint commission with........IX, 226
— relations with U. S...X, 284

Petersburg, Va., action near........XI, 64
— blockade of............XI, 80
— evacuation of........XI, 70, 84
— Grant at..............XI, 67, 68
— L. visits................XI, 70

Petit, John, Sen., declarations of........IV, 200
— Dec. of Ind. declared a lie V, 37

Peyton, Bailie, letter to........X, 248

Pharasaism, warning against........XI, 117

Phelps, —, case of........I, 153


Phelps, J. W., Gen., removal from La........VII, 292
— report on fugitive negroes VII, 258

Philadelphia, Pa., address at........VI, 159
— in Independence Hall........VI, 156
— anxiety on situation in........VIII, 22
— Brooks, Phillips, sermon on L. at...............VI, v
— Lee's desire to capture........IX, 28
— L. at....................XI, x
Philadelphia (contd.)
— Navy Yard to arm steamers to defend........VII, 190
— negro troops raised in......VIII, 331
— nomination of Taylor at....II, 26
— partizanship of postmaster at.................X, 132
— reply to Mayor of...VI, 154
— Republican party, first national convention at.....IV, 311
— Sanitary Fair........X, 109
— L.'s speech at........X, 127
— salute ordered........X, 214
— Whig convention, 1847......V, 76
Phillips, Wendell, abolition radical ............IV, 347
Phillips, John, letter to.X, 276
Phillips, Dr., nomination of..IX, 44
Phillips, J. A., letter to.....VI, 108
Piatt, John Jas., consulate for XI, 47
— "Sonnet in 1862"...V, xxxiii
"Picayune," see New Orleans.
Pickering, W., Gov. of Wy., telegram to........X, 219
Pickett, Geo. E., letter to....I, 191
Pickett, Thos. J., proposes Lincoln for presidency.....V, 127
— suspended........VIII, 251
Pickett, Thos. J. (contd.)
— testimony against.....X, 80
Pickett's brigade, moving toward Tenn........IX, 135
Pierce, Franklin, Pres. of the U. S................II, 293
— Democratic nomination for Pres................IV, 166
— high character of...III, 331
Pierce, H. L., invites L. to Boston .................V, 124
Pierrepont, Edwards, Hon., commissioner......VII, 109
Pike, J. S., U. S. minister to Hague .............VII, 140
Pinckney, —, Prof.....II, 272
Pinckney, Chas., Constitutional Father.......V, 300
Piqua, O., Indian agency at...II, 81
Piracy, slave-trade so declared II, 246
See also, Privateers.
Pirates, capture of.....VII, 33
Pitts, —, Judge, of Eastern Va................X, 20
Pittsburg, Pa., address at....VI, 124
— salute ordered........X, 214
Platforms; see Political platforms.
Platt, P. W. ..........IV, 51
Pleasanton, —, Gen., dispatch from .............IX, 18
Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., Beecher's sermon on Lincoln ...............X, v
Plymouth church (contd.)
— L. invited to speak in V, 293; VI, 8
Plymouth, N. C., blockade of XI, 80
— evacuation of X, 260
“Pocahontas,” steamer, under sailing orders VI, 226
Poetry, difference between feeling and expression I, 291
— of L., estimate of I, xvii
— on Matthew Gentry I, 295
— on early Indiana life I, 291
Point Lookout, Md., Com. of, sends prisoner to L IX, 272, 274
— discharge of prisoners at VIII, 167; XI, 129
Police Regulations in La VII, 295
Policy; see Expediency.
Political creeds, Douglas on IV, 11
— must be uniform V, 4
— education VI, 129
— equality II, 207; III, 309; IV, 254; XI, 131
— excitement, 1860 VI, 125, 130, 131, 155
— freedom VI, 120
— platform VI, 276
— system, L. on V, 276
— powers, how derived VIII, 157
— principle V, 115
Political (contd.)
— sagacity of L VII, xvii, xxvi
— sentiments VI, 157
— toasts to L I, 14
— views of L I, 14
Politicians, character of I, 14
Polk, Jas. K., Pres., attitude on Mexican War, etc I, 318, 327, 328, 330, 336, 338, 341, 342, 344
— comparison with Kent II, 41
— internal improvement bills, objection to II, 68
— position on II, 30
— quotation on II, 38
— veto of II, 38, 67
— message May 11, 1846 I, 318
— Dec. 8, 1846 I, 330
— nicknames of II, 73
See also, Mexico; Mexican War.
Pollock, Jas., letter to VI, 344
Pomeroy, S. C., Sen., circular by X, 19, 29
— committee of X, 25
— complaints of IX, 40
— letter to X, 98
Pope, John, Maj.-Gen., achievements of VII, 145
— British territory, instructed not to cross VIII, 244
— Bull Run disaster X, 3
— deportations of XI, 33
— Fisk investigated XI, 35
Pope, John (contd.)
— in charge of Capital......
  VII, 235
— McClellan's position, views
on ...............VII, 235
— provost-marshal system, in-
vestigates ............XI, 35
— ordered to correct abuses
of ........................ XI, 33
— St. Louis, assessments in
  XI, 48
— society opposed to......
  IX, 267
— telegram to, approving Mo.
  plan .......................XI, 59
— on conviction of Indians
  VIII, 73
— Whiting, release of..XI, 39

Pope, Nath., Judge, letter to...
  II, 124
— resolutions on death..II, 135

Popular government, strength
of ..........................X, 264

Popular sovereignty..III, 23
— African slave trade revived
by ..........................V, 137
— danger to Republican party
in ..........................V, 137
— definition of.............
  III, 161; V, 149
— destruction of......III, 138
— domestic matters not re-
lated to.............III, 161
— Douglas on.....III, 160, 162
— exercise of, in Ill..III, 141
— ill-feeling caused by......
  III, 352

Popular sover'ty (contd.)
— L.'s contempt for..III, 184
— meaning of........ XI, 105
— plausibility of ......VI, 4
— Quixotism of........ III, 161
— real and false..V, 149, 261
— relation to slavery..III, 161
— slavery kept out of Kan. by
  III, 89
— nationalized by...V, 137

Population of U. S..VIII, 121
— anticipated ................
  VI, 160; VII, 59, 60
— from first to last census....
  VII, 59
— in 1861............VIII, 121
— increase rapid and inevita-
  ble.........................V, 254
— increase of, to share burden
  of emancipation..VIII, 121
— ratio of increase by decades
  VIII, 122, 123
— slave, in 1850........II, 220

Porter, —, in Fisher murder
case ..................... I, 174
— letter to..............II, 278

Porter, D. D., Adm., confiden-
tial instructions to..VI, 232
— Ellet reportsto VIII, 73
— order to.............VI, 232
— thanks of Congress to.....
  VII, 162, 268; VIII, 208
— under orders of Navy Dept.
  VI, 272

Porter, Fitz-John, Gen.,....
  VII, 157
— court-martialed...,VIII, 186
Porter, Fitz-John (contd.)
— defeats Branch....VII, 195
— indorsement on sentence of VIII, 199
— questions and answers..... VII, 265
— relieved..............VIII, 73
Port Hudson, La., Bank's operations at..VIII, 291, 292
— negro troops at.....X, 191
Port Royal, N. C., purchasing agency at.............X, 230
Portsmouth, Va., destitution in ....................IX, 62
Portugal, Barney, minister to X, 6
— cultivation of cotton.VII, 110
— Harvey, J. E., U. S. minister to.................V, 61
— invitation to Oporto exhibition......................XI, 34
Postal service, efficiency of... VIII, 105
— legislation for benefit of... VIII, 106
— treason in.........VII, 101
Postmaster-General, dismissal from Cabinet...........X, 157
— letter to..............II, 109
— on post-master at Tiffin, O.................VII, 151
— report of, 1861.......VII, 43
— views of..............X, 297
See also, Blair, Montgomery.
Postmasterships, distribution of ..................IX, 42
Post Office Dept., conduct of commended ..........X, 229
— extravagance of......I, 133
— improvement in...VIII, 104
— increasing business..IX, 239
— resignation of Blair.X, 228
— statistics of, 1861........ VIII, 104, 105
— — 1863............IX, 240
— subscriptions through..... II, 4, 5
— summary of condition of... VII, 43
Potomac Campaign, inquiries about .................VII, 24
Potomac River, Confederates cross ...................IX, 22
— Jackson crosses.............. VIII, 27, 28
— Lee's escape across.IX, 39
— McClellan begins to cross... VIII, 68
See also, Army of the Potomac.
Potter, Howard, letter to..... XI, 42
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., address at .....................VI, 142
— Douglass at.........IV, 169
Poverty of Lincoln
I, 268; III, 209; IV, viii; V, x, 93, 138; VI, 32.
Powell, E. N., signs resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope.....II, 137
Powell, Lazarus W., Sen.,... VIII, 210, 211
General Index

Powell, L. W. (contd.)
— letter to..................VII, 95
Powers, political, how derived .................VIII, 157
"Powhatan," Porter in command of...............VI, 232
— ordered to prepare for sea..................VI, 233
Pratt, J. A., discharge of Bowen .................X, 256
"Prayer of Twenty Millions" .................VIII, 15; XI, xii
Preble, Geo. H., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to...... VII, 162
Preferment, L.'s love of............... IV, 214
Prentice, Geo. D., letter to...VI, 66
Presbyterian church, possession of...............X, 148
— differences in......................III, 355; IV, 233; V, 55
Presbyterian General Assembly, reply to..VIII, 287
President of the United States, Constitutional power of, on amnesty........IX, 248
— nomination of L......................VI, 12; X, 117
— — acceptance of.................VI, 14; X, 136
— — due to speech..............XI, x
— position of, on internal improvements............II, 39
— power of, to acquire territory...............IV, 292
President (contd.)
— representative of people....II, 64
— responsibility of........VI, 160
— salary of compared to laborer's..................II, 37
— Senate free from control of V, 18
— unique task of L as........... VI, 134, 140
Presidential candidate, opinions of, how approved.II, 65
Presidential elections; see, Elections, presidential.
Presidential electors; see, Electors, presidential.
Preston, —,..........................II, 118
Preston, —, Maj.-Gen., wounded ..................IX, 137
Preston, Margaret, Mrs., telegram to.............VIII, 13
Preston, Wm. Ballard, on committee............VI, 243
— treason of..............VIII, 305
Price, Margaret C., Mrs., son discharged ..........X, 256
Price, Philemon B., discharge of ................X, 256
Price, Sterling, Maj.-Gen., Curtis engaged with..X, 259
— Halleck's operations against VII, 76
— Missouri raid of...........X, 341
Abraham Lincoln

Price, Winifred E., Mrs., remains in Mo. X, 345

Prices, effect of duties upon... I, 301

Prickett, —, execution suspended ..........IX, 278

Priest, —, paid by L... I, 317

Principle, political, necessity of uniting upon...V, 115

Prison depots, recruiting in... X, 228

Prisoners, political, amnesty to .............VII, 100
— excluded from amnesty may apply for clemency...X, 59
— Order No 2, on......VII, 108
— released on parole.VII, 103

Prisoners of war from Corinth army........VII, 260
— discharge of.VIII, 167; X, 44
— in Tenn...VII, 212, 213
— on representations.......XI, 50
— taking oath.......XI, 50
— Halleck on parole of.......VIII, 53
— L.'s sympathy for..X, 40-48

Privateers, Confederate use of VI, 308
— treatment of.......VI, 283

See also, Blockade; Piracy;

Prize courts, standing of..... IX, 225

Prize property, sale of X, 296

Prizes, detention of crews of... XI, 128

Prizes (contd.)
— number of............IX, 236
— recapture of........VII, 33
— value of............IX, 236

Proclamation, admission of
Nev., Oct. 31, 1864..X, 257
— W. Va., Apr. 20, 1863... VIII, 250
— on rebellion, July 25, 1861... VII, 291
— aliens, May 8, 1863.VIII, 266
— amnesty, Mar. 26, 1864..... X, 58
— and reconstruction, Dec. 8, 1863............IX, 218
— to soldiers, Mar. 10, 1863 VIII, 224
— blockade, Apr. 19, 1861.... VI, 248
— Apr. 27, 1861.....VI, 256
— Feb. 18, 1864......X, 14
— Nov. 19, 1864.....X, 272
— Apr. 11, 1865....XI, 79
— by Gen. Hunter, May 17, 1862............VII, 167
— Gov. Johnson, Jan. 28, 1864.............X, 21
— call for 75,000 militia, Apr. 15, 1861..........VI, 246
— volunteers, May 3, 1861 VI, 263
— 300,000 volunteers, Oct. 17, 1863............IX, 172
— 500,000 volunteers, July 18, 1864.............X, 164
— 300,000 volunteers, Dec. 19, 1864.............X, 316
General Index

Proclamation (contd.)

— commerce, Jan. 10, 1865......X, 336
— commercial intercourse, Apr. 2, 1863......VIII, 240
— regulations, Aug. 18, 1864..............X, 197
— convening Senate, Feb. 28, 1863........VIII, 219
— Feb. 17, 1865......XI, 35
— on discriminating duties, Dec. 16, 1863......IX, 260
— emancipation; see Emancipation Proclamation.
— Indiana, Mar. 17, 1865......XI, 57
— intercourse with rebel States, Aug. 16, 1861......VI, 345
— military emancipation revoked, May 19, 1862......VII, 170
— national day of prayer, July 7, 1864..............X, 149
— fast day, Apr. 12, 1861......VI, 341
— Mar. 30, 1863......VIII, 235
— Thanksgiving day, July 15, 1863..............IX, 32
— Oct. 3, 1863......IX, 151
— Sept. 3, 1864......X, 211
— Oct. 20, 1864......X, 245
— opening of ports, Apr. 11, 1865..............XI, 82, 83
— port of Alexandria, Va., Sept. 24, 1863......IX, 135

Proclamation (contd.)

— Key West, Fla., Apr. 11, 1865..............XI, 81
— pardon to deserters, Mar. 11, 1865..............XI, 51
— raising blockade, May 12, 1862..............VII, 158
— reconstruction, July 8, 1864......X, 152
— suspending writ of habeas corpus, Sept. 24, 1862......VIII, 41
— Sept. 15, 1863......IX, 121
— July 5, 1864......X, 144
— in Fla., May 10, 1861......VI, 271
— taxes in southern States, July 1, 1862......VII, 251
— thanksgiving for victories, Apr. 10, 1862......VII, 144
— U. S. vessels of war in foreign ports, Apr. 11, 1865......XI, 82, 83
— Washington's birthday, Feb. 19, 1862......VII, 107

Products of insurrectionary States..............X, 230

Property, freedom to acquire......V, 361
— public opinion based on......V, 330
— rights of......VII, 285, 288
— respected......X, 54

See also, Confiscation of property.

Prosperity, diffusion of......I, 245

Protection, discussion of......I, 300
Protection (cont'd.)
— suggested position of Taylor on II, 56
— supposed cases of I, 302
— Whig views on I, 244
Protective War Claim Association, of the Sanitary Commission XI, 42
Protest against slavery, resolutions VI, 33
Providence, Lincoln's belief in I, 219; X, 280
— trust in VI, 110, 119, 121, 123, 133, 151, 160, 183, 184; IX, xviii; X, 215; XI, 10
“Providencia,” bark VII, 88
Provost-marshal, abuses of XI, 35
— control of churches by X, 4
— outrages of XI, 33
— report of, on draft IX, 103
— selection of, in O VIII, 223
— trouble with N. J. VIII, 258
Prussian vessels, duties on IX, 260
Pryor, Rog. A V, 272, 358
— authorship of V, 215
— brought to Washington V, 215
— objections to exchange of XI, 39
— re-imprisonment XI, 40
Public address, Lincoln's last, Apr. 11, 1865 XI, 84
Public credit, support of IX, 233
Public debt, in 1861 VII, 34
— 1863 X, 293 294
— interest on VIII, 103
— time as a reducer of VIII, 124
Public defense, organization VII, 190
Public discussion, rights of VIII, 309
Public domain, right to II, 104
Public dues; see Currency.
Public improvements, advantage of II, 35
— inequality of II, 37
— Jefferson on II, 38
Public lands, Collamer on reserved sections of II, 18
— enhancement in value II, 109; II, 19
— grant of, to States II, 101
— L. 's remarks on II, 18, 101
— principle of disposal of IX, 241
— receipts from, 1861-1862 VIII, 103
— 1863 X, 292
— report of Secy. of Int. VIII, 106
— on purchase of I, 92
— sale of I, 15; VII, 45; VIII, 87; IX, 241; X, 299
— small parcels favored VI, 120
Public money, application of II, 38, 39
General Index

Public money (contd.)
— expense of handling..I, 111
— L.'s plan to apportion..II, 47
— method of handling..I, 105
— profit of handling...I, 109
See also, Banks; Currency; Finance; Greenbacks; Loans; Money.

Public officers, benefit of.....
I, 105
— defalcations of......I, 113

Public opinion, authority of..
II, 310
— debauchery of...V, 189, 350
— dissatisfaction at loss of life in 1864.............X, 164
— during election of 1864.....
X, 117
— government rests upon.....
II, 310
— policy founded upon..V, 331
— property basis of....V, 330
— questions settled by..V, 331
— supreme force of...III, 252;
IV, 222, 224; V, 188

Public order, maintenance of.
VI, 92

Public property, in Confederate States........VI, 299

Publicity, justice of......I, 16
Puget Sound Company,
claims of.............X, 40, 289
— Gunn appointed at..........
VIII, 273
— Smith removed at.VIII, 270
Purnell, W. H., telegram to...
X, 269

Purple, Norman H., election
case of....................I, 153
— endorses L.'s bill....II, 289
— signs resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope......
II, 136

Q

Quaker ancestry, Lincoln's....
II, 15; V, 286; VI, 24

Queen, Walt. W., Lt.-Com.,
thanks of Congress to......
VII, 162

Quincy, Ill., Douglas' reply at
IV, 335
— L. at.....................VI, 45
— L.'s rejoinder at....IV, 373

Quincy, Josiah, letter to.....
IX, 118

Quito, Ecuador, convention
signed at...............X, 40

Quoits, Lincoln's skill at....
III, 209

R

Race amalgamation, Douglas
on ......................III, 92

Radford, Reub., affidavit of...
I, 67

Raid, Confederate..VIII, 216

Railroad, to Washington, construc-
tion of.............VIII, 198
— to Springfield, expediency of
I, 2
— near Knoxville, scheme to
cut.................VII, 106
— military, possession of.....
VII, 184
Railroad (contd.)
— between Richmond and Frederick, condition of... VIII, 270
— speech on grants to...II, 101
Rails, Lincoln mauls...V, 361
Ramsey, —, Maj., note to... XI, 120
Ramsey, Alex., Gov. of Minn., letter to.......VIII, 18
— requests L. to call for volunteers.........VII, 250
Randall, —, execution sus-pended.................XI, 37
Randall, A. W., Gov., suggests vacation for Lincoln... X, 189
— transmits Robinson's letter to..................X, 193
Randolph, —, pardoned...X, 49
Randolph, Edm., Atty.-Gen., on U. S. Bank.........II, 60
Randolph, Geo. W., member of committee from Va. State convention........VI, 243
Randolph, John, reports violation of Ordinance of '87. V, 170
Randolph, W. M., pardoned...X, 29
Rankin, Dav., transfer of...I, 10
Ranney, Nat., in McPheeters case..................IX, 269
Ransom, Geo. D., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to... VII, 162
Rapides Parish, La., destitu-tion in................X, 227
Rappahannock, advice to Hooker on........VIII, 292
— Burnside's plan for crossing VIII, 165
— gunboats on........VIII, 89
— Hooker's retreat across.... VIII, 263
— McDowell on.........VII, 147
— transportation provided on. VII, 213
— troops on.............VIII, 213
Rappahannock Station, Va., Meade's success at...IX, 204
Ravillac, fate of...........IX, lvi
Rawley, Geo. A., cashiered.... VII, 308
Ray, C. H., Dr.,...........II, 357
— elected ................II, 271
— letter to..............XI, 111
— reports debates........XI, 112
Raymond, Hen. J., letter to... VI, 74
— explanation of Greeley cor-repondence........X, 192
— letter to..............VI, 83
— peace mission of........X, 204
Read, Geo., Constitutional Father............V, 299
— vote on slavery........V, 297
Read, Thos. Buchanan, "Sheridan's Ride"........X, 251
"Rebecca," Lincoln's pseudo-nym................I, 231
Rebel depredations, assess-ments for........X, 253, 255
Rebel depredations (contd.)
— prisoners, see Prisoners of war.
— States, forbidding intercourse with forbidden. VI, 345
Rebellion, difference from secession VI, 312
— “sugar coated” VI, 313
Reciprocity, with Can. X, 290
— with Sandwich Islands... IX, 304
See also, Treaties.
Recommendation, for office... II, 106, 123
— letter of L. asking... II, 123
Reconstruction, Cabinet approves plan of... XI, 86
— differences on... XI, 85
— difficulties of... IX, 248
— in Arkansas... X, 11
— in La... IX, 282; XI, 91
— in Tennessee... IX, 116
— policy of... VIII, 80
— proclamation on... X, 152
— Sickles makes tour on. X, 9
Rectortown, Va., McDowell at VII, 204
Reddick, Wm.,... IV, 50
Red River, Banks’ expedition on... X, 227
Reed, Alex., Rev., letter to... VIII, 217
Reed, J. H., letter to... VI, 60
Reeder, A. H., deception of... II, 284
Reeside, Jas., mail contractor I, 133, 348
Refugees, to be protected... VIII, 170
Regulations; see, Commercial regulations.
Religious denominations, reply to... VIII, 28
Religious feeling, of Lincoln VIII, 235; X, 270
Religious freedom, accompanies prosperity... VIII, xxxvi
Remann, — recommendation of... II, 122
Renshaw, J. M., restraint of... X, 78
Renshaw, Wm. B., Com. thanks of Congress to... VII, 162
Renwick, G. W,... IV, 50
Representation, slave basis of V, 48
— increased by slave population... II, 233
Representatives, U. S., House of, see House of Representatives, U. S.
“Republican,” offense of... VIII, 255
“Republican, Abraham Lincoln, the Great,” by Wm. McKinley ... V, 1
Republican banquet, L.’s speech at... II, 308
Republican Club, address at, by Frank S. Black... IV, v
— — Theodore Roosevelt II, v
Republican institutions, sustenance of... II, 5
Abraham Lincoln

Republican party (contd.)
— fugitive-slave law, repeal demanded..............III, 261
— fusion favored by L................. V, 130, 233
— hostility to South.IV, 7, 12
— Ill., formation in............. III, 204; XI, 103
— L. "first, last and only choice" .....................III, 212; IV, 16, 174
— prospects in........III, 155
— represented in legisla-
ture........III, 156; IV, 11
— standard bearer in........III, 158
— State Central committee
formed................II, 264
— L's part in campaign of
1854................III, 225
— prophecy fulfilled.............VI, 117
— zeal to preserve...V, 128
— numbers in 1856........III, 15
— principles of................ IV, 328; V, 117, 125, 147
— protests admission of slave
States................IV, 73
— purpose of........V, 260, 267
— danger to........V, 260
— representatives of, vote for
Crittenden-Montgomery bill
V, 119, 278
— revolutionary ideas denied...
V, 313
— sectionalism of................ IV, 4, 246, 369, 349; V, 28

Republican party, anti-slavery
sentiments of........VI, 59
— attempts to disrupt..V, 319
— Clay, C. M., canvasses Ill.
for..........................VI, 47
— conservatism of.......V, 148
— creed of...............V, 1
— Democratic party, difference
from......................XI, 107
— determination to win.V, 217
— disadvantages of..III, 155
— divisions in.........V, 131
— Douglas and.............II, 363; IV, 227, 273
— anticipates compromise
with......................V, 277
— draws support from....V, 216
— endangers success of...
V, 268
— endeavors to attach.....III, 347
— influence on...V, 122, 148
— earnestness of........V, 274
— effort to defeat........VI, 57
— fear of, to use name.IV, 177
— formation of...............II, 308; III, 272, 314

Republican National con-
vention, 1856......IV, 311
— 1860.................VI, 12
— Southern representation
at.....................VI, 43
— nomination accepted.....VI, 14

Republican institut'ns (contd.)
— vindication of......X, xxi

Southern representation
at VI, 43
nomination accepted VI, 14
Republican party, anti-slavery
sentiments of VI, 59
— attempts to disrupt. V, 319
— Clay, C. M., canvasses Ill.
for......................VI, 47
— conservatism of...V, 148
— creed of........V, 1
— Democratic party, difference
from.............XI, 107
— determination to win.V, 217
— disadvantages of..III, 155
— divisions in........V, 131
— Douglas and........II, 363; IV, 227, 273
— anticipates compromise
with.............V, 277
— draws support from...V, 216
— endangers success of...V, 268
— endeavors to attach....III, 347
— influence on...V, 122, 148
— earnestness of........V, 274
— effort to defeat........VI, 57
— fear of, to use name.IV, 177
— formation of........II, 308; III, 272, 314

Republican party, anti-slavery
sentiments of VI, 59
— attempts to disrupt..V, 319
— Clay, C. M., canvasses Ill.
for......................VI, 47
— conservatism of...V, 148
— creed of........V, 1
— Democratic party, difference
from.............XI, 107
— determination to win.V, 217
— disadvantages of..III, 155
— divisions in........V, 131
— Douglas and........II, 363; IV, 227, 273
— anticipates compromise
with.............V, 277
— draws support from...V, 216
— endangers success of...V, 268
— endeavors to attach....III, 347
— influence on...V, 122, 148
— earnestness of........V, 274
— effort to defeat........VI, 57
— fear of, to use name.IV, 177
— formation of........II, 308; III, 272, 314
General Index

Republican party (contd.)
— — denied ............ V, 310
— — slavery, opposes extension of..................III, 63
— — — in D. of C.......... III, 63, 262
— — paramount issue in..... V, 339
— — position on............ V, 119; XI, 107
— — purpose to prevent..... V, 181
— Southern apprehension of.. IV, 2; VI, 170
— — man desired on national ticket.........V, 234, 273
— struggle against Lecompton constitution.....III, 62, 163
— success of, course in event of...............V, 218
— — disunion threatened by...
V, 219
— L. enlisted for......V, 257
— — temper of.............V, 268
Republican platform, 1854...
III, 205; IV, 336
— — Lincoln denies part in...
III, 224
— 1856..................III, 337
— 1860..................VI, 15
Republican position, Whig adherence to........II, 69
Republican State Central committee ........II, 264
Republican State convention, III., 1854......III, 279
— 1856..III, 1; IV, 16, 43, 311

Repub’n state conv’n (cont.)
— 1858, L. appeals to.III, 133
Retaliation, order of...IX, 48
Revenue, collection and dis-bursement of...........I, 102
— deficiency in...........I, 245
— internal, receipts from, 1863
X, 292
— postal, receipts from, 1864..
X, 297
— proposal to collect in specie
I, 103
— service, treason in,VII, 101
— Whig position on......I, 245
See also, Treasury U. S.
Revolution of 1775, see, American Revolution.
Revolution, right of.....I, 339
— effect of.................I, 339
Reynolds, John, Gov. of Ill.,...
I, 252
— acts in Morton case...... IX, 287
— delegate...............IV, 42
— opposes Douglas............ IV, 169, 170
— supports Trumbull......IV, 9
Rhode Island, abolition of slavery in.............V, 8
— Butler’s proposal to raise troops in...........VI, 352
— signature to papers of..... VII, 306
— Sprague, governor of...... VII, 261
Rice, A. H., presents ox...... X, 261
Rice, Elliott W., Col.. XI, 133
Richardson, —, charges L. with Know-nothingism... VI, 46
Richardson, —, detained at Richmond ........VIII, 290
Richardson, Wm. A., on Mexican war...........I, 329
Richardson, Va., advice on investment of........VIII, 297 — Blair's mission to...XI, 11 — blockaded........XI, 80 — Brooks a prisoner in....... X, 41, 49 — Burnside's plan for entering VIII, 88, 89 — Campbell in..........XI, 73 — Confederate capitol........... VI, 306 — evacuation of....XI, 70, 84 — Foote attempts escape from X, 339 — Frémont urged to move on VII, 165 — Hooker's plan against..... VIII, 243 — L.'s plan against..VIII, 263 — visit to.................... X, 94; XI, 72, 73, 94 — losses in operations against X, 164 — McClellan's retreat from... VII, 239 — McDowell ordered to attack VII, 168 — plan of attack on...VIII, 59 — prayers for Pres. in.XI, 92

Richmond (contd.)
— reinforces Jackson.VII, 228 — supplies cut off from....... VII, 177

Richmond “Enquirer”......... V, 272, 358 — “irrepressible conflict” first appears in...........V, 215 — issue revealed by...IV, 200 — “State equality” in....II, 310
Richmond “Sentinel”........... VIII, 291; X, 31

Richmond, —, Dr., candidacy of....................II, 271
Ricketts, J. B., Gen., ordered to Manassas.......VII, 194
Ridgely, Reddick............II, 50
Right and wrong, slavery a struggle between.......V, 65
Right, eternal, makes might... V, 338
Rights, of the people.....X, 50 — enormity against..I, 106 — of property, respect for.... VII, 127; X, 54 — State, see, State rights.
Riney, Zach., school of, VI, 26
Rio Grande, erection of fort on .................I, 327 — commencement of hostilities on ..............II, 52 — Texas claims boundary on.. I, 332; VI, 36
See also, Mexican War; Mexico.
Rionese, —, appeal for, IX, 104
Riot, in Coles Co., Ill., X, 141
General Index

Riot (contd.)
— in N. Y. City....VIII, 266
Ripley, —, Gen., Owen introduced to ..........XI, 116
Ritchie, Geo. Thos...XI, 142
Rivas, Don Rafael, minister from New Granada.VIII, 189
River patrol, Rosecrans' plan for ...............VIII, 214
“River Queen,” steamer, Hampton Roads conference on .................XI, 30
Rivers, improvement of, under J. Q. Adams............II, 33
— tonnage duties for clearing II, 42
See also, Internal Improvements.
Road, improvement of, under J. Q. Adams.........II, 33
— location of, by L......I, 12
— Jefferson's policy on.II, 38
— tonnage duties for construction of........II, 42
See also, Internal Improvements.
Roberts, J. J., Pres of Liberia VIII, 5
Roberts, Marsh. O., claim of XI, 131
Robertson, Geo., draft of letter to............VIII, 78
— letter to....II, 78; VIII, 87
Robinson, —, Lt.-Col., inquiries to..............X, 253
Robinson, Chas. D., letter to X, 193
Robinson, H. R., leaves Whig party ..................II, 49
Robinson, J. J., witness....... III, 349
Robinson, John M., Rev., exiled ............VIII, 173
Rochester, N. Y., address at VI, 135
Rockford, Ill., convention at... III, 311
Rockingham Co., Va., emigration of L.'s grandfather from V, 286
— home of Dav. Lincoln.II, 181
— Lincoln family in............ VI, 24, 57
Rock Island, Ill., Huidekoper enlists Confederate prisoners at ..................X, 210
Rock Island Bridge Co., case of ......II, 339, 340; XI, 54
Rockwell, N. J., letter to..... I, 286
Rogers, A. F., Col., exchanged X, 54
Rogers, John, Capt., promoted IX, 253
Rogersville, Tenn., Burnside's loss at............IX, 204
Rolling Fork, Ky., home of Lincoln near.........VI, 26
Rollins, Jas. S., plea for Mo. exiles ...............VIII, 172
Roman Catholic chaplains, appointment of........VII, 8
Romance, early, of Lincoln... I, 87
Abraham Lincoln

Rooks, Elizabeth, Mrs., affidavit in Wright case...... IX, 120

Roosevelt, R. B., letter to... IX, 202

Roosevelt, Theo., on "Lincoln and the Race Problem," II, v

Roosevelt, Theo., letter to... XI, 42

Rosecrans, W. S., Maj.-Gen., advice asked on Confederate raids ............VIII, 216
— advised to hold Kingston road.........IX, 167
— asked to attack......IX, 154
— for news of Grant....... VIII, 280, 282
— to report........IX, 133
— to review Ward case.... X, 82
— battle of Stone River...... VIII, 227
— Belgian consul, returns papers of...........X, 124
— believes L. dissatisfied with VIII, 254; IX, 107
— Bragg's dispatch repeated to IX, 134
— Brown, investigates complaints of........X, 134
— Burnside cannot reinforce... IX, 167
— relieves........IX, 141
— Chattanooga to be held by... IX, 131, 137, 154
— checks dangerous sentiment in North...........IX, 107

Rosecrans, W. S. (contd.)
— Corinth troops sent to...... IX, 133
— engagement at Bristow Station reported to...IX, 179
— fails to attack Bragg....... VIII, 284; IX, 66
— Haggard case and......... VIII, 279
— instructions on Hooker and Slocum...............IX, 142
— letters to.VIII, 227; X, 36, 63, 123, 273
— L.'s appreciation of IX, 107
— Louden sentenced....X, 93
— Missouri, invasion of, repelled...............X, 341
— prevents outbreak in...... IX, 297
— at Murfreesboro, Tenn.... VIII, 173
— orders religious denominations to take oath....X, 63
— ordered to allow soldiers to vote.............X, 235
— popularity of.VIII, 226, 229
— promotion of, imperative.... IX, 265
— proposes to patrol river...... VIII, 214
— reinforcements for.IX, 137
— Sanderson ordered to join..... X, 19
— Sherman advances to aid of IX, 167
— telegram to.............. VIII, 214, 228, 232, 254, 279,
General Index

280, 282; IX, 132, 133, 134, 142, 178, 207; X, 82, 93, 124, 234
— — on Davies and Mitchell
VIII, 232
— Tennessee, engaged in relief of....VIII, 71; IX, 64
— Vallandigham under control of........VIII, 278
— wishes to antedate commis-
sion............VIII, 228
Rosette, John E., letter to...
II, 313
Ross, Dr., Rev., case of,.....
IV, 202
Ross, John, letter to, VIII, 45
Ross, Wm., Col......II, 356
Rough and ready clubs, ad-
vice on............II, 50
— formation of........II, 50
Rowan, S. C., Com., thanks of
Congress to...........VII, 267
Ruckel, Dan. E......VII, 131
Rumsey, Anne Maria..X, 29
Running, L.'s excellence in...
III, 209
Russell, Caleb, letter to.....
VIII, 174
Russell, John H., Lt.-Com.,
thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 162
Russell letter, Lee returns...
XI, 62
Russell, Lord John, corre-
spondence on "Trent" affair
VII, 91
— solicitude of........VI, 277
Russia, Cameron offered minis-
try to..............VII, 80
— Clay, C. M., minister to...
VII, 307
— consul of, dismissed......
VI, 281
— Emperor of, and "Trent"
affair...............VII, 107
— relations with .....VIII, x1
— telegraph connection pro-
posed..............VIII, 99
— to England via...IX, 229
Rutledge, John, supports sla-
very...............V, 304

S

"S. B. Carson," steamboat.....
II, 349
Sabbath observance, order for
VIII, 76; XI, 126
“Sabine,” movements of......
VII, 129
— commander of, refuses to
land troops.........VI, 301
Sabine Pass, Tex., cotton
shipped from.......X, 186
Sack, Hen., sentence com-
muted..............X, 106, 107
Sagacity, political, of Lincoln
VII, xvii, xxvi
Sailor's Creek, fight at, XI, 76
Sailors' Fair, at Boston, Mass
X, 260
— ox presented to......X, 261
Sailors, loyalty of......VI, 321
St. Albans, Vt., port of entry
X, 337
Abraham Lincoln

St. Augustine, Fla., blockaded XI, 80
St. Clair Co., Ill., II, 273, 275
St. Genevieve, Mo., slavery in V, 224
St. John's, Fla., blockaded XI, 80
St. Joseph, Mo., disloyal persons armed in IX, 186
St. Louis, Mo., factions in VIII, 250
— fair at X, 105
— Frémont's troops in VII, 76
— Ind. troops in VI, 343
— insurrection in VII, 75
— L. at I, 178
— lynching at I, 39
— proposed substreasury at I, 117
— rebel depredations in X, 255
— salute ordered at X, 214
— Sanitary fair in X, 105
St. Louis County, Mo., assessments in XI, 35
St. Louis "Democrat," editor of, arrested IX, 27
St. Louis "Intelligencer," on candidates V, 276
St. Louis of France, Lincoln likened to IX, liii
St. Mark's, Fla., blockaded XI, 80
St. Mary's, Ga., blockaded XI, 80
St. Nicholas Hotel, telegram to IX, 193
St. Thomas, W. I., neutrality of XI, 127
Salem, Ill., Lincoln a grocer in III, 209
— relocation of road from I, 55
Sales, public land, see Public land sales.
Saloman, Edw., Gov. of Wis., requests L. to call for volunteers VII, 250
Saltmarsh, —, mail contractor I, 348
San Domingo, negro colony at IX, 301
San Francisco, Cal., proposed telegraph to Russia, VIII, 99
"San Jacinto," collision of VIII, 132
— movements of VII, 129
San Salvador, relations with X, 285
Sanders, Geo. N., commissioner X, 160
Sanderson, —, VI, 96
Sanderson, —, Col., ordered to Rosecrans X, 19
Sands, —, charges against IX, 65
Sands, N., letter to IX, 202
Sands, Thos., sentenced IX, 188
Sandwich Islands, treaty with IX, 304
Sandy Hook, communication with X, 142
Sandford, —, letter to II, 278
General Index

Sangamon County, Ill., address to.....................I, 1
— — literary style of..I, xvi
— Douglas in........III, 108
— L. deputy surveyor of........
   VI, 32
— — removes to...........V, 288
— — representative from.....
   II, 269
— L.’s residence in........
   II, 15; VI, 30
— report of road committee..
   I, 12
— Whig representatives in...
   II, 49
— Yates’ vote in............II, 273
Sangamon “Journal,” Lincoln’s speech in........II, 52
— postage on..............I, 11
Sangamon River, canoe trip down ..................VI, 30
— improvement of...........I, 3
— Lincoln family settles on...
   VI, 29
Sanitary commission, original
draft of Eman. Proc. sent...
   IX, 181
— Protective War Claim
Association of...............XI, 42
Sanitary Fair, Baltimore, X, 76
— benevolent motives of.....
   X, 128
— inception of movement.....
   X, 127
— in Philadelphia...........X, 109
— — speech at..............X, 127
— St. Louis...............X, 105
Sanitary Fair (contd.)
— Washington...........X, 48
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez
de, treaty with..I, 147, 334
Santiago, Chili, church burned
at ..........................IX, 292
Sarcasm of Lincoln.........VIII, 78
Sardinia, Marsh, Geo. P., min-
ister to......................VI, 223
Savannah, Ga., blockaded....
   XI, 80
— evacuation of...........X, 325
— Sherman captures...X, 325
Sargent, —, ..................II, 272
Sargent, Hor. Binney, Col.,
bearer of invitation, VI, 107
Sargent, Nat., candidacy of..
   VI, 269
— letter to...............VI, 56
Saumenig, Chas., Lt., news de-
sired of ....................X, 253
Saunders, P. A., signer of in-
vitation to Henry Clay, I, 232
Saxton, Ruf., Gen., at Harper’s
Ferry ..............VII, 199, 206
— driven from Charleston....
   VII, 199
— guns sent to............VII, 185
— inquiries for Banks, VII, 185
— telegram to..............VII, 178
Scates, Walt. B., appointment
of ..........................X, 60
Schadt, —, Capt., character of
   VIII, 260
— indorsement of........VIII, 259
Schaefer, Louis, letter to....
   IX, 1
Abraham Lincoln

Scheldt dues..............X, 332
— liquidation of........IX, 226

Schenck, Robt. C., Gen., at Baltimore ............VIII, 213
— collects light-house dues...

IX, 112
— discourtesy to........IX, 41
— elected to Congress...X, 87
— near Vienna..............VI, 327
— opinion on elections.IX, 196
— on Milroy's position....IX, 184
— order revoked.......IX, 198
— ordered from Winchester...VIII, 316; IX, 12
— question of transferring command..............VII, 224
— resigns commission...X, 87
— telegrams to.............VIII, 210, 334; IX, 17, 25, 30, 124, 141, 179

Schermerhorn, I. M., letters to...............X, 221, 223

Schley, —, appeal from, X, 179

Schmedding, F., invites Lincoln ...................X, 105

Schofield, J. M. (contd.)
— imbecility of...........IX, 161
— Kansas objects to........IX, 104, 161
— Lawrence outrage, charged with shielding perpetrators of........IX, 161
— — suggestions to, on........IX, 107, 161
— letter to, published.IX, 161
— letters to................VIII, 283, 294, 329; IX, 147, 186
— Missouri dissatisfied with...

IX, 155
— elections, order concern-
ing.............IX, 188; X, 234
— — empowered to repress violence in........IX, 176
— preserves order in.IX, 148
— nomination of...........IX, 268
— recommendations in McKee case................IX, 37
— supersedes Curtis.VIII, 294
— telegrams to..............VIII, 329; IX, 27, 104, 146, 150, 154, 204, 205
— warned against factions...

VIII, 283

Schouler, W., letter to, II, 100

Schurz, Carl, at Mt. Jackson, Va. ....................VII, 226
— correspondence with........VII, 226; VIII, 39, 55, 84, 176
— L's query as to office for...

VI, 224
Schurz, Carl (contd.)
— rebuke of VIII, 84
— ordered to Washington X, 186
— proposed for Brig.-Gen. VI, 273
— represents German element VI, 224
— wishes to leave service X, 39, 55
— remove his division VIII, 244
Schuyler County, Ill., home of Richmond II, 271
Scott, Thos. A., Assist. Sec. of War VII, 179
— telegram to IX, 150
Scott, W. H. H., Dr., telegram to IX, 120
Scott, Winfield, Gen., disfavor of I, 344
— Fort Sumter, opinion on VI, 189, 204, 205, 300
— Frémont, consulted on VI, 296
— orders relief of VII, 10
— Lyon, consulted on VI, 356
— habeas corpus, empowered to suspend VI, 258, 295
— Hooker referred to VI, 293
— letters to VI, 68, 92, 188, 238; VII, 3, 42
— L. on electoral ticket of VI, 37
— L.'s tribute to VII, 54
— Meigs recommended by VI, 290
Scott, Winfield (contd.)
— order to VI, 188
— on Md. leg VI, 255
— patriotism of, Blair's opinion on VI, 230
— pres. of Bureau for Employment of Disabled Soldiers XI, 42
— recruiting in N. C. VI, 356
— retirement of VI, 13
— views of VII, 233
— Whig nominee II, 12; IV, 166
Scrap book, Lincoln-Douglas debates in XI, 111
"Scribner's Magazine," Lincoln's letter to Wadsworth XI, 131
Scrip, see, Confederate scrip.
Scripps, John L., complains of postmasters X, 168
— defeats Arnold X, 141
— telegram to X, 141
Sebastian, Wm. K., Sen. from Ark., offers to resume seat IX, 51
Sebastopol III, 21
Seceded States, status of XI, 87, 88
Secession, act of, needs no repealing IX, 203
— anarchy the essence of VI, 179
— difference from rebellion VI, 312
— disintegration the principle of VI, 318
Abraham Lincoln

Secession (contd.)
— doubt on majority being in favor of.............VI, 319
— “driving out” and “seceding from”.............VI, 318
— inconsistent with Constitution.....................VI, 316
— issue of.......VI, 304, 313
— logic of................VI, 317
— ordinances of..................VI, 175, 299; VII, 294; IX, 203
— sophistry of.......VI, 313, 314
— views on..........IX, 203

See also, Federal Union.

Secrecy, oath of........I, 25

Secretary of State, letter to II, 106

See also, Seward, W. H.

Secretary of the Interior, letters to, II, 107, 112, 115, 122
See also, Smith, Caleb.

Secretary of the Navy. See Welles, Gideon.

Secretary of the Treasury, letter to.............II, 105
See also, Chase, Salmon P.

Secretary of War, conference with Scott .............VI, 92
See also, Cameron, Simon; Stanton, Edwin M.

Sectionalism, appeal to........IV, 7
— cause of.............VI, 165
— elements of.............IV, 4
— fragment on...........II, 299
— of Rep. party........IV, 5

Sedgwick, John, Gen., success on Rappahannock........IX, 204

Sedition law, Douglas', V, 325

Segar, Jos., Hon., telegram to IX, 111
— request for exemption........VIII, 253

Self government, negro incapable of.................IV, 23

Senate, U. S., bounty payments, desired to extend...IX, 276
— Cass' speech..............II, 76
— defection of Southern Senators.................VII, 101
— Douglas' bill on Territorial population...........III, 295
— exchange of prisoners, correspondence regarding...IX, 303
— extra session, 1865..XI, 35
— first Northern majority.V, 28
— Hamlin in.............VI, 44
— Hampton Roads conference, report of.............XI, 28
— Kansas troops, report upon capture and treatment of...IX, 282
— Lane, inquiry on appointment of.................VI, 338
— L.'s candidacy for........II, 263; III, 1; IV, 173
— — defeat for...........II, 274
— message to..............VI, 221, 225, 334, 335; VII, 149; VIII, 213, 215; IX, 254, 258, 299; X, 32, 36, 93
General Index

Senate, U. S. (contd.)
— on capture of British vessels........ VIII, 204
— circulation of bank notes
VII, 231
— Court of France, presentation of American citizens to........ VII, 98
— death of Gen. Ward....
VIII, 213
— European railway system........ VII, 130
— exportation of contraband........ VIII, 198
— Indian outbreaks........
VIII, 139
— Johnson.......VIII, 151
— medical officers.VII, 256
— Mexican affairs........
VII, 182
— Miles’ case.......VII, 66
— peace negotiations......
VIII, 214
— seizure of M. Fauchet...
VIII, 137
— Stone’s arrest.....VII, 151
— visit of Henri Mercier..
VIII, 214
— workingmen of England
VIII, 218
— not to be controlled by President.............. V, 19
— postpones adjournment....
VII, 278
— power of, to acquire territory........... IV, 292
— report on post office..I, 133

Senate, U. S. (contd.)
— Sandwich Islands, treaty
with................... IX, 304
— Santiago, Chili, burning of church at, reported to.....
IX, 292
— scheme to secure Shield’s place in........ III, 204
— Thirteenth amendment,
passage of........... X, 352
— Trumbull’s interrogatory to
Douglas............ IV, 57

Senter, Geo. B., letter to....
VI, 108

Sentiments, political..VI, 157

Serenades, response to, Feb. 28, 1861........ VI, 166
— Sep. 24, 1862...VIII, 43
— July 7, 1863.......IX, 20
— May 9, 1864.......X, 95
— Oct. 19, 1864...X, 243
— Nov. 9, 1864.....X, 261
— Nov. 10, 1864....X, 263
— Dec. 6, 1864.....X, 310
— Jan. 31, 1865....X, 352

Seward, Clarence A., assists in recruiting........ VI, 356

Seward, William H., Adams, letter of instructions to....
XI, viii
— advises calling Meigs in counsel............. VI, 227
— postponement of Emancipation Proclamation...X, 3
— agreement on slavery......
V, 151
— arbitration refused..VI, 254
Abraham Lincoln

Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Auburn, speech at...X, 243
— Burnley's note to...XI, 9
— Cabinet appointment.....
   VI, 75
— popularity of.....VI, 94
— character of........ XI, vi
— consultation on Fremont...
   VI, 296
— criticises First Inaugural...
   VI, 169
— Douglas attacks.....V, 150
— denounces.....V, 191
— Eckert reports to....X, 354
— estimate of..........VI, 77
— Fortress Monroe, L. joins at
   X, 355
— order to proceed to.....
   X, 351
— Fort Sumter, opinion on... 
   VI, 192, 227
— Hampton Roads conference
   XI, 19, 21, 24, 29
— Hooker's night fight re-
   ported to...........IX, 194
— "irrepressible conflict".....
   V, 331
— attacked for.......... 
   V, 358; VI, 3
— not author of...V, 214
— Kan. delegates instructed for
   VI, 11
— letters to................. 
   VI, 91, 94, 102, 168, 185, 186,
   189, 191, 223, 267, 269, 330;
   VII 6, 115, 135, 212, 240;
   VIII, 252

Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Honolulu commissioner se-
   lected by............VII, 115
— L. corrects dispatch of.....
   VI, 277
— L's inaugural drafted by...
   I, xxvi
— Lord Lyon, correspondence
   with..................VII, 216
— Maryland, refusal to change
   route through.......VI, 252
— McClellan characterized by
   X, 204
— memorandum for President's
   consideration...VI, 234, 236
— notes to................ 
   IX, 213, 214; XI, 47
— opinion of L.....V, xxvi
— opinion on U. S. mails.....
   VIII, 252
— Oporto exhibition, note con-
   cerning................XI, 34
— ordered to pay Meigs.....
   VI, 239
— position on Douglas....... 
   II, 363
— prospects of...........VI, 10
— resignation refused........
   VI, 185; VIII, 148
— telegrams to............. 
   VII, 245; IX, 194, 199; X,
   259, 261
— thrown from carriage.....
   XI, 73
— views on the war..VII, 240
— — Emancipation Procla-
   mation................X, 2
General Index

Seward, W. H. (contd.)
— Walker referred to...VII, 6
— Whig party, attempt of, to abolitionize..........IV, 167
— Wilmot Proviso, support by V, 77

Seymour, Horatio, Gov. of N. Y., called on for militia X, 143
— demands credit for volunteers.......................IX, 92
— L. refuses request to suspend draft............IX, 58
— letter to...VIII, 230; IX, 103
— sends Swinburne and Gillett to front............VIII, 272
— telegrams to....................VIII, 83; IX, 53

Seymour, Truman, Capt., opinion on Fort Sumter...VI, 203

Shaffer, —, complaints of......
X, 173

Shakspere, opinion of...IX, 85

Shaler, Alex., Lt.-Col., VII, 62

Sharp, Kate, Mrs...IX, 120

Sharpe, H. D., letter to, V, 96

Sharpe, Sol., Surgeon, offered plate ..................X, 84

Sharpsburg, Md., McClellan at VIII, 35

Sheahan, Jas. W., editor, Chicago “Times”......VIII, 293
— letter to....................V, 289

Shelby, —, Gen., Missouri raid X, 341

Shelby, —, Mrs...VIII, 232

Sheedy, G. B., letter to, I, 189

Shells, incendiary, offered to Hooker ...............VIII, 296
— — trial of...........VIII, 314

Shenandoah River, Banks moved to............VII, 214
— Confederates cross............VII, 186
— Jackson’s position on......VII, 220
— McDowell moves to............VII, 180

Shenandoah Valley, Fremont protects .............VII, 225
— O. Nat. Guard serves in....X, 219
— Sheridan’s operations in...X, 251; XI, 166

Shepley, George F., Gov. of La., conflict with Banks...IX, 273
— inaugurates reconstruction.
VIII, 80
— informs L. about Durant’s registry...............IX, 57
— instructions to...................IX, 201, 273
— Kennedy introduced to......VIII, 79
— letters to...VIII, 61, 79, 80
— La. elections held by......VIII, 61

Sheridan, Phil. H., Gen., anticipates Lee’s surrender...XI, 76
— captures of...........XI, 71
— commands in field...X, 180
Sheridan, Phil. H. (contd.)
— Early defeated by.............
  X, 223, 251
— fears Early's reinforcement.
  X, 236
— moves headquarters..........  
  XI, 68
— promotion of.............X, 251
— retakes Five Forks...XI, 66
— Shenandoah Valley, leaves
  force in..............XI, 40
— — thanked for operations in
  X, 251; XI, 66
— success at Burke Station...
  XI, 65, 76
— Winchester, thanks for vic-
  tory at.............X, 227

"Sheridan's Ride"........X, 251

Sherman, F. C...........IV, 50
— telegram to....IX, 105, 112

Sherman, Rog., vote on sla-
  very ...............V, 296, 297

Sherman, W. T., Gen., ap-
  pointment of Hovey on ap-
  proval of.............IX, 40
— at Chattanooga........X, 93
— Atlanta, capture of......
  X, 211, 325
— — — thanks for....X, 213
— corn and sorghum, interest
  in.................X, 225
— cotton, movement of..X, 188
— Davis' visit to Hood re-
  ported............IX, 235
— Grant's dispatch to....X, 160
— Ga. campaign aided by hun-
  dred-day troops...X, 106, 237

Sherman, W. T. (contd.)
— Hovey and Osterhaus, pro-
  motion objected to...X, 174
— Ind. soldiers given leave...
  X, 226
— joint expedition under.....
  VI, 357
— Logan's leave governable by
  X, 266
— march to the sea.X, 302, 325
— orders Tenn. citizens north
  of Nashville...........X, 93
— reported wounded...........

  VIII, 295
— thanked for capture of Sa-
  vannah...............X, 325

Shields, Jas., Gen., Auditor of
  State for Ill...........I, 221
— correspondence about duel
  with..................I, 232
— displacement of..........
  III, 212, 223; IV, 171
— Jackson's defeat at.VII, 226
— letter to L...........I, 232, 234
— objection to...........IV, 11
— preliminaries of duel with.
  I, 237
— report from Front Royal...
  VII, 206
— scheme to fill place of.....
  III, 204; IV, 167
— vote for...............II, 274
— withdrawn from Bank's
  command............VII, 176

Short, Jas., "woman affair" of
  I, 265

Shufeldt, R. W., correspond-
ence with VIII, 133
Siam, King of, gifts from VII, 108
Sibley, H. H., Gen., Indian execution ordered VIII, 133, 141
— — — postponed VIII, 145
Sickles, Dan. E., Maj.-Gen., asked to make tour IX, 299; X, 9, 19
— letters to IX, 90
— pass for X, 42
— telegram to X, 4
Sigel, Franz, Maj.-Gen., corroborates Jackson's reinforcement VII, 229
— court of inquiry for X, 206
— Harper's Ferry, ordered to VII, 210
— relieves of McClellan VII, 208
— urged not to fall back VII, 217
— with Banks VII, 224
“Signing of the Proclamation of Emancipation” XI, v
Sill, —, appointment of X, 126
Silliman letter IV, 232
Silver mines, discovery of X, 300
Simmons, Walt. C., candidate VI, 270
Simonides, reference to IX, xxxii
Singleton, —, Gen., proposes to bring in Southern produce XI, 5, 49
Singleton, Wm. (contd.)
— testifies to L.'s opposition to Clay's nomination V, 76
Sinners, the "righteous called to repentance by" V, 371
Sioux Indians, see Indians, Sioux.
Sitana, Peru, see Chili.
“Skewhorn,” principle VIII, 257
Slander, Lincoln's treatment of I, 15
Slave breeders, hatred for II, 286
— dealers, contempt for II, 225
— labor, See Slaves.
— owners, complaints of VII, 122
— — Douglas' service to V, 214
— — in Mo., protection to VIII, 329
— — L.'s feelings towards VIII, 161
— population VI, 2
Slavery, abolition of III, 98
— by Eman. Proc. VII, xxxix
— in D. C IV, 7, 12
— with compensation, draft of a bill for VII, 276
— account of, in Ill III, 141
— age of, in America V, 329
— agitation, beginning of V, 263
— end of IV, 334
Slavery (contd.)
— increased ............. V, 46
— L.’s idea of ending......
   IV, 188
— persistence of...III, 353
— amendment proposed for
abolition of....... VIII, 116
— basis of all controversy...
   III, 161, 232, 355; IV, 41;
   V, 151, 262
— changed by Douglas....
   V, 67
— Beecher, H. W., opinion on
   X, xv
— Bible-right of......... V, 202
— bill to abolish, in D. C.....
   II, 96
— chains and fetters of..I, 179
— Clay on planting of..III, 182
— climate, effect upon..V, 225
— Colonial.....III, 147; V, 50
— conflicting ideas on..VI, 3
— Congressional resolution to
abolish..................XI, 31
— conspiracy to nationalize..
   III, 187, 249, 338; IV, 214,
   386
— Constitutional rights of....
   III, 129
— Constitution’s covert lan-
guage on............. V, 48, 357
— contemporary with Consti-
tution.............III, 186
— danger of extension of....
   II, 236; IV, 224, 294, 327
— Democratic position on....
   IV, 331; V, 61; XI, 107

Slavery (contd.)
— dependence of, on local po-
lice regulations.......... III, 89, 297; IV, 59; V, 67
— disavowal of purpose to mo-
lest..V, 193, 232; VI, 170
— distinction between existing
institutions and extension of II, 192
— diversity on......VIII, 118
— Douglas’ opinion on policy
of government to perpetuate IV, 34
— purpose to nationalize...
   III, 186, 239
— draft of message proposing
compensated abolition of...
   XI, 1
— for proposed bill of com-
   pensated abolition of, in Del.
   VII, 21
— early opposition to...I, 192
— effect of cotton-gin on....
   III, 175
— on free labor....V, 331
— Eman. Proc. death blow to,
in U. S.............VIII, 161
— establishment of.....III, 186
— in Territories..III, 182
— exclusion from Territories.
   V, 183
— extension of...........II, 67
— under Douglas’ proposal
   V, 121
— L.’s opposition to......
   VI, 103
— opposed..II, 282; V, 232
General Index

Slavery (contd.)
— to be controlled...II, 92
— to Territories...II, 202
— extinction of..............II, 279; IV, 220
— evils of...X, 65; XI, 108
— Federal Union, only danger to..............V, 346
— fight against, to go on.....V, 92, 94
— foundation of....II, 238
— fragment on.............II, 183, 184, 186
— Great Britain forces on colonies.............V, 152
— happiness in.........I, 179
— in D. C.............III, 276
— opposed............III, 262
— in French settlements.V, 224
— in Kan.............IV, 75
— in La.............V, 299
— in Md...............VII, 124
— in Neb.............IV, 75
— in original States.....V, 7
— in Territories........III, 182; V, 9
— right of people to decide on................VI, 23
— inactivity not a remedy for. IV, 205
— Jefferson provides for prohibition of, in N.-W. Ter.. V, 167
— laws to regulate.....II, 221
— L. on extension of..VI, 78
— on moral wrong of.....IV, 275

Slavery (contd.)
— L.'s attitude toward..V, xvii
— determination not to return negroes to.............IX, 57, 249; X, 191; XI, 116
— hatred of.....II, 205, 281
— hope of having helped to solve question of..V, 97
— — peaceable end to.....V, 122
— opinion on effect of Senate campaign on.....V, 95
— — right of States to regulate............IV, 31
— — policy non-interference with..............III, 229
— — position on.....III, 186
— — extension of............II, 67; VI, 77
— purpose to oppose...........IV, 214
— — reluctance to molest.....VI, 183; XI, xi
— — speech on, at Worcester II, 91
— logical end of..............V, 154
— mandatory in Ky.....IV, 25
— maintenance of, a condition in cession of Tenn., Miss., and Ala.............V, 298
— morally wrong.............II, 259; V, 59; VI, 3
— mulattos caused by...II, 337
— mutual concessions urged to secure emancipation.....VIII, 118
— nationalization of..III, 181
Abraham Lincoln

Slavery (contd.)
— by action of Congress...
    V, 146
— Douglas.............IV, 32
— Dred Scott decision....
    III, 290
— popular sovereignty.....
    V, 137
— Neb. bill, effect on....IV, 231
— new basis of..........III, 174
— Noel’s views on...VII, 123
— North, view of, on...VI, 3
— shares responsibility for
    VII, 127; VIII, 120
— party issue.............IV, 2
— peace with, question of...
    V, 263
— perpetuity of.............
    III, 175; IV, 33
— planting of, in America....
    IV, 206
— policy of indifference toward
    VI, 4
— position of South and North
    on......................II, 205
— Whigs and Democrats on
    IV, 162
— power of, to establish itself
    IV, 60
— Congress to abolish in
    Territories.............III, 187
— property rights of...VII, 127
— proportion of population
    held in..................VI, 2
— protest against in Ill. legis-
    lature...................I, 51
— question of Confederate
    abandonment of, and reunion
    X, 154
— in Ariz.............IV, 75
— N. M..................IV, 75
— Northwest Ter........II, 194
— Wash. Ter..........IV, 75
— regulation of, in La......
    V, 300
— Republican party declares
    wrong of...V, 119; XI, 107
— not to disturb, in original
    slave States............V, 279
— proposes to exclude from
    Territories.............V, 279
— restriction of, policy of
    Fathers.............V, 153
— right and wrong of........
    VIII, 111
— States to control........
    III, 269; V, 5
— root of the war.....VIII, 32
— sensitiveness in regard to...
    V, 62
— status of, at framing of Con-
    stitution.............V, 356
— in U. S., 1854.....V, 146
— struggle between right and
    wrong....................V, 65
— “sum of all villanies”......
    IV, 235
— superiority of, suggested by
    Dred Scott decision.....
    XI, 108
— Territorial control of......
    V, 296
— legislatures powerless to
    exclude..................IV, 66
Index

Slavery (contd.)
— ultimate extinction of, assured by course of Washington and Jefferson. III, 234
— expected by Fathers.... III, 175; V, 49
— when to be expected..... IV, 189
— votes cast against..... V, 319
Slavery question, difference between Lincoln and Douglas on .......... IV, 32
— history of............II, 202
— leading issue...........IV, 163
— Lincoln's one compromise for.................VI, 94
— sophisticated by Douglas.... V, 170
— turmoil of............IV, 186
— underestimated .......V, 34
See also Crittenden-Montgomery bill; District of Columbia; Emancipation; Fugitive Slave Law; Kansas; Kansas-Nebraska bill; Lecompton Constitution; Missouri Compromise; Nebraska; Nebraska bill; Negro; Slaves; Wilmot Proviso.

Slaves, affection for master and mistress........... V, 317
— arming of, suggested...... VII, 79
— army annoyed by.... VII, 121
— by escheat, Ky. liberates... VII, 282
— Clay petitioned to liberate..V, 39
— compensated emancipation of compared with cost of war............VII, 113
— competition of, feared..... V, 204; VIII, 126
— controlled as property..... V, 176, 212
— Constitutional rights to hold II, 282
— difficulty in Mo. concerning VIII, 184
— emancipation of, a military necessity.........VIII, 36
— in Del., compared to one half day's cost of war..... VII, 119
— employment of.......VI, 80
— feeding of.........VIII, 30
— fugitive, additional article of war on..........VIII, 38
— not returnable....VII, 258
— to be freed....VIII, 39
— to be protected..VIII, 40
— freed, colonization of...... VII, 50
— future of.......VIII, 125
— forfeited.............VII, 282
— importation of, into Ill. territory...............III, 141
— in Confederate army..XI, 56
— in Del., number of......... VII, 132; VIII, 127
— in D. C., number of...... VII, 132
Abraham Lincoln

Slaves (contd.)
— in Federal army, 1863
  VIII, 288
— in Ky., number of
  VII, 133
— in Md., number of
  VII, 132; VIII, 127
— recruited by Birney
  IX, 151
— in Mo., number of
  VII, 133
— insurrections, instigation of,
  denied
  V, 314
— labor, conflict with free labor feared
  V, 214
— liberation of, destruction of property
  VIII, 119
— by Fremont
  VI, 351
— L.'s last attempt to free, by compensated emancipation
  VII, 270
— negro not necessarily a
  IV, 25
— not mentioned in Constitution
  V, 322
— number of, in army during last days of war
  VIII, 288
— border States
  II, 220
— offer to free, of Geo. Robertson and pay indemnity
  VIII, 88
— one-sixth of population held as
  V, 330
— population, in 1850
  II, 220
— question of emancipation by Congress
  VII, 282
— recognition of, by U. S. Constitution as property
  IV, 57

Slaves (contd.)
— revolution of
  V, 317
— right to buy, in Africa
  V, 182
— runaway, return of
  II, 233
— seizure of, rules for
  VI, 358
— status of, in La
  V, 300
— value of
  V, 330, 344

See also Slavery.

Slave States, admission of new, to Union
  IV, 80; V, 9
— protested by Republican party
  IV, 73
— compensated emancipation proposed for
  XI, 2
— effort to array, against North
  IV, 5
— free population a majority in
  V, 249
— Lovejoy's resolutions on admissions of
  III, 322
— number of mulattos in
  III, 356
— protection for
  VII, 121
— restriction of slavery to
  IV, 188
— right of admission of, denied
  IV, 7, 12
— urged to adopt emancipation
  VII, 330
— use of patronage in
  VI, 81

Slave trade, abolition of
  X, 7, 12
— in District of Columbia
  II, 203
General Index

Slave trade (cont'd.)
— conviction of those engaged in. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 47
— foreign, suppression of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VIII, 111
— — provisions for preventing X, 288
— indictment of Nath. Gordon for engaging in. . . . VII, 95
— in D. C. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II, 202
— L. on abolition of. . . . . . . . VI, 80
— L.'s tolerance of. . . . . . . . VI, 103
— power to abolish. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . III, 187
— restraint of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II, 245
See also, Inter-State Slave Trade; Slave; Slavery.

Slave traders, hatred for. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II, 286

Slidell, John, in Europe, X, 267

Slocum, Hen. W., Maj.-Gen., reinforces Rosecrans, IX, 142
— relations with Hooker. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 142
— with Sherman on march to sea. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 325

Slough, —, Gen., asks respite X, 218

Small-pox, prevalent at Washington, D. C. . . . . . IX, 286

Smiley, M. E., Mrs. affidavit in Wright case. . . . IX, 119

Smith, —, appointment of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI, 330

Smith, —, execution suspended IX, 278

Smith, Alb. N., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to. . . VII, 162

Smith, Benj. G., sentence annulled. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . XI, 58

Smith, C. B., influence asked. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . XI, 99
— letters to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI, 21, 47
— consultation on appointments. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI, 325

Smith, C. M., telegram to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 126

Smith, Caleb, Sec. of Int., letter to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 8
— opinion on Fort Sumter. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI, 210, 229
— order for appointment. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI, 258
— reasons for his appointment VI, 187

Smith, E. D., telegram to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 23

Smith, Enos W . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV, 50, 51

Smith, Franklin W., sentence annulled. . . . . . . . . . . . XI, 58

Smith, —, Gov. of R. I., appeals of. . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 218

Smith, Green Clay, election of IX, 62

Smith, J. Gregory, Gov. of Vt., complaint of. . . . . . . . . . XI, 6

Smith, John C., Rev. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VII, 61

Smith, Jos. S., appeals for. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IX, 125

Smith, Kirby, movements of VIII, 332

Smith, L. B., telegram to. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X, 224

Smith, Lisle. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . II, 114

Smith, Melancton, Com.,
thanks of Congress to.......
Smith, Preston, Gen., reported
killed ...............IX, 137
Smith, Sam., speech of, IV, 360
Smith, Truman, letter to....
VI, 68
Smith, Victor, collector......
VIII, 270
— removal...........VIII, 270
Smith, Watson, Lt.-Com.,
thanks of Congress to.......
VII, 162
Smith, W. F., Gen., failure of
IX, 29
— Maj.-Gen..........VIII, 223
— plan of operations.......
VIII, 150
Smithfield, Lee, near,.......
VIII, 316
Smithson, —, case of.........
X, 48, 275
“Smoky localities,” responsi-
bility for...........X, 254, 255
Snead, —, Judge, liberated...
X, 182
— ordered home........X, 201
Snider, Wm. O., presents cane
X, 172
Societies, secret, formation of
VII, 101
Society of Friends, for New
England .............VII, 135
Soldiers, amnesty to, VIII, 224
— credit to...........X, 252
— enticed to desert..VIII, 225
— loyalty of.........VI, 321

Soldiers (contd.)
— turned away from Baltimore
hospitals.............VIII, 63
See also, Army; Troops; Volunteers.

Soldiers’ Fair, Springfield,
Mass., invitation to, X, 319
See also, Sanitary Fairs.

Soldiers’ Home, in Spring-
field, Ill.............IX, 302
— L. stays at.............X, 3

Soldiers’ Retreat, Derrickson
guards ................VIII, 71

Somers, J. W., letter to.....
III, 16; VI, 6
Sonnet in 1862, by John Jas.
Piatt ...............V, xxxiii

Sons of Temperance, reply to
IX, 144

South, amnesty, universal, for
XI, 131
— conciliation of........
V, 367; X, 190
— conservatism of......V, 366
— employs secret agents.X, 170
— L. favors partial suffrage in
XI, 131
— — held in contempt by.....
VII, xvii
— L.’s disposition toward....
VI, 62, 323
— — opinion on terms to...
XI, 131
— New England loses trade in
V, 363
— responsibility of, for slav-
ery...............VIII, 120
General Index

South (contd.)
— restoration to Union........ XI, 131
— satisfaction of........ V, 368
— slave question in the........ VII, 127
— soldiers of, fraternize with Union men........ X, 191
South America, effects of race equality in........ III, 92
— negro colonization in........ VII, 272
— possible invasion of........ IV, 292
— relations with U. S........ X, 285
South Anna, seizure of........ VII, 202
South Carolina, act of war by VI, 219
— attempt to provision Fort Sumter........ VI, 302
— blockade of ports of VI, 248
— electoral comparison with Me........ II, 234
— leader in rebellionVI, 230
— martial law proclaimed in........ VII, 170
— political eccentricities in........ II, 173
— secession in IX, 221
— See also, Fort Sumter.
Southern products, passage of lines for........ XI, 37
Southside road, Wright on........ XI, 69
Sovereignty; see Popular sovereignty; State sovereignty.
Spain, Cuba a maritime jurisdiction of........ IX, 225
— sale of territory to.... I, 339
Sparta, Rockingham Co., Va., residence of Dav. Lincoln........ II, 181
Speaker, on the election of a VIII, 229
Spears, George, letter to I, 11
Special Commission, report of X, 22
Specie, amount of in U. S.... I, 104
— effect of collecting revenue in........ I, 103, 104
Special payment, suspension of VII, 231; VIII, 100
— return to........ VIII, 100
Species, economic classes of........ I, 307
Speech, freedom of........ V, 308
— L.'s first political... XI, 97
IV, 200, 203, 213, 225
Speed, Jas., appointed Atty.-Gen........ X, 278
— Ky. arrests referred to VII, 6
— opinion on duties of Sec. of Navy........ X, 328
Speed, John, Hon., Wolford's parole signed by........ X, 162
Speed, Josh. F., letters to.... I, 168, 182, 185, 187, 210, 211, 214, 217, 238, 261, 267, 297; II, 105, 281
Abraham Lincoln

Speed, Josh. F. (contd.)
— L.’s room-mate. . . I, 182
— love affair of. . . . . I, 184
— marriage of. . . . . 210
— signer of call for Whig State Convention. . . . . I, 181
— Whig circular. . . . I, 145
— temperament of. . . . I, 182
Speed, J. F., Mrs., telegram to IX, 124
Speed, Mary, letter to. . . I, 177
Spencer County, Ind., Lincoln’s home in. . . . VI, 26
— removal of Thos. Lincoln to V, 287
Speer, Wm. S., letter to, VI, 63
Spies, excepted from parole order. . . . . VII, 103
Sprague, Wm., Gov. of R. I., consents to raising of troops in. . . . VI, 352
— introduced. . . . . VII, 261
— recommends post master. . . . VI, 270
— solicits aid. . . . . XI, 33
Spriggs, Capt., contemplated execution of. . VII, 229
Spring, Sydney, letter to. . . III, 15
Springer, Francis, letter to. . . VIII, 286
Springfield, Ill., address on temperance at. . . I, 193
— to Young Men’s Lyceum at. . . . . . . . I, 34
— Black Rep. convention at. . . . . . . . . III, 206
Springfield (contd.)
— resolutions of. . . . . . III, 307
— Dem. State Con., 1858. . . . . . . . . . IV, 42
— Douglas perverts L.’s speech at. . . . . . . . . . IV, 215
— farewell address at. . . . I, xxv; VI, 110; VIII, xxi
— lecture at. . . . . . . V, 99
— L.’s early life in. . . . . . I, xv
— eulogy of Clay at. . . . . . . II, 155
— law practice in. . . . . . . V, 288
— letter to Conklin at. . . . IX, 95
— removal to. . . . . . . I, 53; II, 15; VI, 33
— Nat. Dem. State Conv. at, 1858. . . . . . . . . . IV, 42
— Patten greeted at. . . XI, 120
— proposed railroad to. . . I, 2
— prospects for removing capital to. . . I, 17
— remarks at, after nomination VI, 49
— election celebration in . . VI, 72
— Rep. State Conv. . . . . . . . . . . . . III, 279; IV, 16, 311
— speeches at. . . . . I, 100; II, 315; III, 1, 108,
— Whig Conv. at, call for . . . II, 154
— meeting at. . . . . . . . I, 240
Springfield “Journal,” Lincoln’s letter to. . . . . . I, 221
General Index

Springfield "Register," Lincoln exonerated in...IV, 192
Springfield, Mass., Soldiers Fair at.............X, 319
Springfield, Mo., completion of railroad to, urged...VIII, 197
Squatter sovereignty .............
III, 22, 23, 24, 25
Stafford, E., letter to...VI, 7
Stager, Anson, telegram to...
VIII, 281
Stahel, —, Gen., question of assignment ........VIII, 226
Standard of value, true...........
VI, 128
Stanford, Josh. R., letter to...
II, 178
Stanley, Edw., Mil. Gov. of N. C., inquiry on...VII, 212
— desires to return to N. C...IX, 297
— L. approves........VIII, 51
Stanley, Wm., alias Frank R. Judd, execution suspended...
X, 329
Stanton, Edw., Hon., Gov. of N. C. ..............VII, 212
Stanton, Edwin M., Sec. of War, Adj.-Gen. attends L...
VII, 87
— Baird allowed to re-enlist...
VIII, 309; X, 28
— Blair ordered to field...X, 84
— Bowen appointed...VIII, 21
— Brown paroled.....IX, 46
— Buell co-operates with Hal-leck.................VII, 98

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— Bureau of Ordnance, changes in.........VII, 88
— Burnside's movement reported to...........IX, 111
— Butler ordered to New Orleans..............VIII, 203
— — spoliations investigated...
X, 343
— — telegram referred to L...
X, 259
— character of........XI, 29
— Chicago "Times," revokes suspension of...VIII, 290
— Churchill allowed to remain in Ky..............VII, 276
— Confederate Peace commis-sioners, order to pass.....
X, 348
— Curtin's letter on draft referred to........X, 258
— Curtis, department created for.................IX, 275
— — removed.....VIII, 271
— Ellsworth, Edw., appointed VI, 340
— Fort Sumter, establishes date of fall of.......XI, 63
— Freese given negro regi-
ment................IX, 206
— Fremont asked to move on Richmond............VII, 165
— Gettysburg, arranges trip to IX, 208
— Gillmore, independent serv-
ice allowed to.....IX, 267
— Grant, visit to........XI, 70
Abraham Lincoln

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— telegrams repeated to...
  XI, 64, 75, 76
— Halleck's demand for
  Blair's resignation trans-
  mitted.................X, 157
— resignation...........VIII, 166
— Hampton Roads conference
  XI, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24
— Hedden & Hoey, refuses
  arms from.........VII, 134
— Herron threatens resigna-
  tion..................VIII, 277
— Hooker, dissatisfied with...
  VII, 206
— Howard, orders release of..
  X, 201
— Hunter, revokes deportation
  order of.............X, 179
— Kan., empowers governor
  of, to give commissions and
  fill vacancies........IX, 34
— Ky., pacification of...X, 276
— Lane expedition explained
  to....................VII, 90
— letters to................
  VII, 87, 88, 134, 138, 309;
  VIII, 21, 166, 191, 203, 219,
  290, 297, 330, 331; IX, 34,
  68, 84, 88, 90; X, 4, 27, 28,
  32, 44, 60, 84, 275
— L. exonerates.......VII, 305
— Linder, discharge of.....
  IX, 275
— McClellan's attitude toward
  VII, 304
— reinforcement......VII, 168

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— McClernand denied court of
  inquiry..........IX, 120
— Marque and Reprisal bill,
  consults L. on.....VIII, 223
— militia enrolled by....VII, 287
— Mott, brevetted Maj.-Gen..
  X, 187
— opinion of L.......V, xxv
— Petersburg, action near, re-
  ported to.........XI, 63, 64
— Phillips' re-appointment ob-
  jected to..........IX, 44
— prison recruiting, L. exon-
  erates from.........X, 228
— prisoners of war, assents to
  discharge of.........X, 44
— prohibits exportation of
  munitions of war....IX, 110
— report, 1863.........IX, 235
— Representatives, desires in-
  formation as to election of
  IX, 91
— Schofield relieved...IX, 264
— Shelby's raid, reports on...
  X, 341
— Shenandoah Valley, anxiety
  for....................XI, 40
— Sheridan's movements re-
  ported to............X, 66
— Sigel, orders inquiry for...
  X, 206
— Smithson case referred to...
  X, 48
— Stafford empowered to raise
  negro troops.......VIII, 191
— Steele deported......VIII, 325
General Index

Stanton, Edwin M. (contd.)
— telegrams to....................... VII, 165; VIII, 277; X, 66; XI, 61, 62, 63, 64, 70, 73. 75, 111
— Tenn., East, attempt to relieve.................. IX, 64
— Tex., western, organizes force to invade........ IX, 47
— troops, negro, desired to expedite raising of........ IX, 37
— Vache, orders transport to IX, 301
— Va., orders oath taken in... IX, 108
— Washington, plans for protection of.............. VII, 138
— Whiting’s resignation referred to................ XI, 62
— Yocum case referred to.X, 47
Stapp, recommended... II, 122
“Star of the West,” fired on X, 221
State, Douglas on admission of IV, 28
— power of, to regulate own affairs............. IV, 31
— right to dominate nation... VI, 114
— “sacred rights” of... VI, 314
— slavery an evil to... XI, 108
— — right of, to decide on... VI, 22; V, 56
— voters the practical power of.................. VIII, 157
State banks, conversion of... X, 295
State banks (contd.)
— suppression of issues of... X, 295
See also, Illinois State Bank.
State constitution, compared to a will.................. I, 333
— right of people to make.... IV, 211
— slavery provisions in...... II, 326
“State equality,” invention of phrase ................ III, 310
State prisoners; see Prisoners, political.
State rights, basis of.............. V, 6; VI, 316
— claim of............VI, 315
— conceded............VIII, 301
— guaranteed in 1850...IV, 3
— L.’s definition of........ VI, xxxix
— stumbling-block...VI, xxxviii
States, constitutions of, dependent.............. VI, 316
— domestic institutions of, varied.................. V, 52
— equality among........ V, 16
— interdependence of.VI, 316
— legal status of......VI, 315
— origin of name......VI, 314
— original, slaveholding in... V, 7
— power of, conferred........ VI, 314, 316
— privileges equal among...... XI, 117
States (contd.)
— republican government guaranteed to................VI, 323
— rights of, regarding slavery V, 5
— slave; see, Slave States.
— Tex. only sovereignty among.......................VI, 315
State "sovereignty," not in Constitution ............VI, 315
See also, Popular sovereignty; State rights.
Statistics, guidance of................II, 47
— need of................II, 48
Steedman, J. B., Gen., banishes Mrs. McElrath, X, 224
Steele, Fred., Brig.-Gen., Ark., election in..........IX, 289; X, 11
— — instructions regarding.........................IX, 296
— — reconstruction in........X, 8
— — registers voters in IX, 277
— — warned against factions in....................IX, 299
— letters to........X, 19, 29
— Murphy, directed to co-operate with........IX, 304
— promotion of................VIII, 201
— supports representatives of X, 139
— telegram to............X, 18
Steele, John, banished................VIII, 325
Steele, —, asks appointment...VIII, 13
Stellwagen, Hen. S., sword presented to........XI, 9

Stephens, Alex. H., Douglas' estimate of............IV, 360
— Eckert interviews.............X, 348, 349
— effect of his oratory.....I, 354
— effort to visit Washington..IX, 16; X, 185
— Federal government characterized by...............IX, xvii
— Hampton Roads conference XI, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 30
— letters to................VI, 75, 85
— L. paroles nephew of........X, 356; XI, 32
— opinion on slavery.......VI, 85
— position on Kan.-Neb. bill...VI, 25
— Seward meets...........X, 351
— Vice-Pres., Confederate States of America........VI, 85
Stephens, Jas. L., exiled...........VIII, 172
Stephens, John A., Lt., exchanged...............XI, 32
— paroled................X, 356
Steubenville, O., address at........VI, 122
Stevens, Thad., denounces compensated emancipation....VII, 112
Stewart, —, execution suspended...............XI, 37
Stewart, C. B., appointment of IX, 165
— reports on plan to pass gun-boats.................X, 62
Stewart, Judd...I, vii; XI, 142
Still-house, Lincoln works in III, 230
Stockholders, appeals of, I, 23
Stocks, decline of...VIII, 50
Stockton, T. B. W., Col., commands Mich. regiment.....XI, 291
Stoeckl, De, and "Trent" affair..............VII, 107
Stokes, Wm. B., Col. recommends releases......X, 278
Stone, Chas. P., arrest of.....VII, 151
— — evidence concerning.....X, 69, 70
Stone, Dan., protest on slavery resolutions.....I, 52; VI, 33
Stone, Wm. M., Gov. of Ia., offers troops...........X, 83
— telegram to..........X, 277
Stoneman, Geo., Gen., captures cars.........VII, 197
— driven back.........VII, 242
Stone River, battle of, VII, 228
— Rosecrans at.....VIII, 226
Store, purchase of, by Lincoln VI, 32
Storrs, Emory A........V, 290
Story, Justice, citation from II, 40
Stout, —, paid by Lincoln.....I, 317
Story's "Equity Pleadings".....XI, 114
Stover, —, Col, case of, X, 240

Strasburg, Va., Banks at.....VII, 186
— line to Harper's Ferry opened..............VI, 333
Streeter, Jos. E., appointment of .............VI, 330
Strickland, Jesse H., raises regiment..........VIII, 137
Striker, —, letter to...II, 278
Streikes, shipyard.......IX, 267
— shoemaker's....V, 336, 360
Stringham, Silas H., Com., approves plan......VI, 206
— thanks of Congress to.....VII, 268
Strode, J. M..........IV, 51
Strong, W. K., Gen., on military commission.....IX, 84
Strunk, —, faithlessness of...II, 272, 275
Stuart, C. B.; see Stewart, C. B.
Stuart, —, Gen., sends in prisoners..........VIII, 53
Stuart, Alex. H. H., on committee from Va. State Convention..........VI, 243
Stuart, John T., renews note XI, 98
— assists L....II, 140; VI, 33
— election of.........VI, 32
— endorses Logan....XI, 101
— letters to.............I, 98, 139, 140, 146, 147, 148, 150, 156, 157; VI, 231
— partner of L...........VI, 33
— witness...............I, 63
Sturgis, Sam. D., Gen., force of, consolidated...VII, 235

Style, Iverson's........II, 70
— literary, of...I, ix

Substitutes, law of...IX, 79
See also, Draft.

Sub-treasury, cost of conducting............I, 111
— discussion of........I, 101
— insecurity of........I, 122
— unconstitutionality of, I, 123
See also, National banks; United States Bank.

Sudarth, —, Gen......X, 277

Suffrage, based on intelligence XI, 131
— for military service.XI, 131
— rights of........X, 50, 51
— Wadsworth's inquiry on...
XI, 131

See also, Woman suffrage.

Sulgrove, Jas., letter to........VI, 100

Sullivan, Dan., sentenced.....IX, 138, 139

Sullivan's Island, S. C., batteries on...........VIII, 248

Sumner, Chas...........IX, lxiv
— advocates raising negro troops........VIII, 288
— assault upon....................III, 175; IV, 33
— invited to ball.....XI, 47
— opinion of L...V, xvii, xxvi

Sumner, E. V., Brig.-Gen., commands Second Corps.....VII, 116

Sumner, E. V. (contd.)
— memorandum of questions and answers...VII, 262
— relieved from duty........VIII, 204

"Superior races," sophistry concerning........V, 126

Superstition, Lincoln's......VIII, 296

Supreme Being, Lincoln's confidence in........II, 148

Supreme Court; see Court, U. S. Supreme.

Surgeon-General, letter to........VIII, 63

Survey, certificate of......I, 12

Suspension of specie payment; see Specie payment, suspension of.

Suspicion, futility of...II, 57

Sutherland, Jos., letter to........IX, 215

Sutton, G. A., application of...II, 335

Swain, D. G., habeas corpus before............VIII, 274

Swan, —, II, 272

Swan, J. R., Judge, repudiation of........V, 136

Swann, Thos., letter to........IX, 185
— takes Cresswell to Washington........XI, 59
— telegram to........X, 155

Swartwout, Sam., Com., recommended for thanks of Congress......VII, 161
General Index

Swayne, —, Judge, appeals for Harris ............... X, 214
Sweden and Norway, Halde-
man, minister to........ VI, 221
— King of, as arbitrator...... VI, 221
Sweeney, T. W., Lincoln's school master ........ VI, 27
— telegram to........ IX, 171
Sweet, Mart. P., candidate for Congress ................. IV, 46
— — Land Office........ II, 105
— — Senate........ II, 272
Swett, Leonard ........ VI, 96
— defeat of........ II, 290
— telegrams to IX, 24, 31, 106
Swift, Geo. W., Mrs., requests autograph ............ X, 253
Swift, H. A., inquiries about pardons ............... X, 339
Swift, J. C., pass for... X, 107
Swinburne, —, Dr., refused permission to visit Army.
VIII, 272
Swiss Confederation, Republic of the, proposed as arbi-
trator ............... VI, 221
Sympathy, resolutions of, for Hungary ............... II, 127
Symson, Alex., letter to.... III, 199; V, 89, 97
Syracuse, N. Y., address at... VI, 135

T
Tact of Lincoln in Cameron case ............... VII, 80
Talbot, —, Capt., bearer of dispatches to Fort Sumter VI, 240
Talbott, Benj., reply to Adams ............... I, 65
Talcott, Wash., collector........ VIII, 17
— introduction for........ VIII, 13
— position of........ II, 272
Tams, G. Yoke, letter to....... VI, 58
Taney, Roger B., Chief Justice, death of........ X, 311
— Douglas disavows interview with ............... III, 240
— Dred Scott decision........ II, 320; IV, 86
— opinion of, on negro "prop-
erty".............. IV, 258
— position on State legislation on negro........ IV, 26
Tariff, Calhoun's speech on...
I, 245
— Chicago platform, 1860 on VI, 127
— discussion of........ I, 300
— effect of........ I, 301
— L.'s position on VI, 58, 61
— Morrill bill on........ VI, 128
— necessity of........ V, 256
— Old Whigs abandon V, 257
— party feeling on........ VI, 126
— "Pa. specialty" .... VI, 126
— permanence of........ VI, 126
— resolutions on........ VI, 61
— Taylor's suggested position on........ II, 55
Abraham Lincoln

Tariff (contd.)
— Whig party on.....I, 243
See also, Duties; Free trade; Reciprocity; Revenue; Taxation, direct; Tonnage duties.

Tax law, principle of...IX, 81

Taxation, of bank circulation
VIII, 193
— direct, Whigs against.I, 243

Taxes, authority to lay, II, 40
— proclamation concerning...
VII, 251

Taylor, Hawkins, letter to...V, 138; VI, 10
Taylor, N. G., protest of....XI, 129
— telegrams to......IX, 129

Taylor, Robt., Col., plan to secure money.....XI, 122

Taylor, Zach., Gen., agreement on veto power.....II, 60
— attitude of, in defense of Tex.................I, 320
— campaign conduct of.II, 95
— Barret’s attack on...II, 116
— expedition against Mexico I, 327; VI, 35

See also, Mexico; Mexican war.
— fallacy of arguments against..............II, 90
— L.’s canvass for....VI, 37
— Cong. dist. for....VI, 37
— speech on............II, 59
— suggestions on position of..................II, 55

Taylor, Zach. (contd.)
— — support of.V, 76; VI, 37
— march across Nueces desert II, 24
— objects to interference.....II, 65
— peril of his army.....II, 52
— position on Mexican war...
II, 87
— — political questions, 1848
II, 63
— — veto power.....II, 59, 61
— prospects for nomination..
II, 16
— “shelter under coat-tails of”
II, 72

Tazewell County, Ill., Lincoln in ..............III, 224

Telegraph, Atlantic
VIII, 99; X, 286
— overland ...................
VIII, 99; IX, 229; X, 286

Temperance, address on, I, 193
— Sons of, reply to....IX, 144
— zeal for...............I, 193

Temperament, Lincoln’s....
I, 212, 218

Temple, J. B., requests L. to call for volunteers in Ky.
VII, 250

Templeton, Isaac F., convicted .............VIII, 333

Ten Eyck, J. S., consent desired .............X, 226

Ten Eyck, T., Capt., exchange of ..............X, 49
Tennessee, Burnside raises troops in ..........IX, 175
— ceded by N. C......V, 298
— cleared.........IX, 116
— East, Buell to menace.VII,84
— — capture of, Buell's main object.........VIII, 63
— — distress in......VII, 73
— — expedition against......VII, 228, 247
— — importance of holding...IX, 154; XI, 129
— — joint movement on......VI, 333
— — new troops raised in.....XI, 129
— — occupation of, date set for..........VIII, 64
— — Relief Association of...X, 86
— — Union success in.IX, 217
— — election, Presidential, 1861X, 248
— — Johnson's proclamation on..............X, 21
— — emancipation in.....IX, 117
— — ordinance of......X, 340
— — Federal troops in..........IX, 63, 246
— Fort Pillow massacre.X, 78
— Johnson suggests gov. of..X, 340
— — leaves........X, 345
— — re-inaugurates govern-ment.......IX, 116; X, 345
— Lincoln family in..........II, 15, 180, 182; VI, 24

Tennessee (contd.)
— Longstreet moves toward...
— military success in..IX, 254
— organization of....IX, 127
— people of, relieved..XI, 34
— question of Isham G. Har-
ris as gov. of.......IX, 116
— — taking oath in.X, 17, 21
— — withdrawing forces from
— repression of Union senti-
ment in..........VI, 305
— Rosecrans' position, import-
ance of............IX, 131
— seizure of vessel belonging
to.................VI, 258
— suffering in..IX, 63; X, 86
— West, orders to officers in..
—— territories, admission of, V, 15
— authority of U. S. upheld in
— Chase's amendment to ex-
clude slavery from..III, 287
— decision on slavery in.....IV, 57
— Douglas' bill on populations
of..................III, 295
— — position on acquisition of
— III, 302
— effect of effort to establish
slavery in..........IV, 40
— homes for free people.....II, 232; V, 58
Abraham Lincoln

Territories (contd.)
— importance of developing
   VIII, 99
— nation interested in II, 232
— political dependence of VI, 314
— power to abolish slavery in III, 187
— prohibition of slavery in...
   IV, 7, 12, 32, 188
— prosperity of VIII, 99
— slavery, determination to save from XI, 109
— — exclusion of, difficult...
   V, 177
— — forced upon III, 182
— — L.'s opposition to...
   VI, 103
— — question of, in...II, 193
— — right of people to decide III, 297; V, 9; VI, 22

See also, under the names of each Territory.

Territorial government, slavery and II, 202
— treason in VII, 101

Territorial legislature, powerless to exclude slavery IV, 66
— sworn to support Constitution IV, 205

Territory, acquirement of...
II, 67
— — legitimate II, 67
— — slavery question perpetrated by VI, 94

Tevis, Joshua, telegram to...
VIII, 324

Texas, admission of V, II; VI, 315
— Banks not to abandon IX, 274
— boundary, question of I, 332; VI, 36
— — thrown eastward II, 203
— debts of II, 203, 317
— defense of I, 320
— effect of annexation of IV, 40
— Federal authority, important to re-establish in IX, 64
— importance of events in Mexico to IX, 56
— independent but not a State VI, 314
— invasion of I, 318
— joins seceded States VI, 305
— L.'s opinion on boundary of II, 53
— only State ever a sovereignty VI, 315
— question of admission of States from IV, 75
— settlement of II, 197
— slavery in IV, 186
— Thirteenth amendment, failure to act on X, 352
— Western, invasion urged IX, 47

Thanksgiving, recommendation for, Apr. 10, 1862 VII, 144
— — July 15, 1863 IX, 32
— — Oct. 3, 1863 IX, 151
— — May 9, 1864 X, 94
Thanksgiving (contd.)
— Sept. 3, 1864...X, 212
— Oct. 28, 1864...X, 257
— orders for, on victories in
East Tenn.........IX, 257
— National victories.XI, 84
Thayer, —, Con.-Gen., VII, 7
Thayer, J. M., Gen., letter to
X, 8
Theology, pro-slavery, IV, 202
Thirteenth Amendment,
Bramlette receives copy of...XI, 3
— Confed. Peace commis-
ioners informed of......XI, 31
— Cong. resolution for.X, 354
— Ky. rejects.........X, 352
— La.'s vote for, desired.XI, 91
— passage of..........X, 352
— ratification, necessary vote
for....................XI, 91
— submitted for....X, 354
See also, Constitution, U.S.
Thomas, —, recommendation
of ....................II, 106
Thomas, Geo. H., Gen., news
from ..................X, 251
— telegrams to...X, 269, 315
Thomas, Jack, graduation of
VI, 22
Thomas, Lor., Adj.-Gen., busi-
ness on Mississippi River in
charge of.............X, 24
— instructions to Harvey.....VI, 289
— letter to, concerning Lewis
X, 26, 74
Thomas, Lor. (contd.)
— recruits colored troops in
Mississippi Valley........IX, 37, 65
— telegram to, on militia at
Henderson, Ky......X, 125
— transmits orders...VII, 118
— urged to expedite troops...
IX, 23
Thomas, R. S., appointment of
VIII, 228
Thomas, Wm. B., offers 100,-
000 men.............IX, 175
Thomasson, Wm. P., recom-
mended .............VIII, 208
Thompson, —, letter to......II, 113
Thompson, A. W., letter to..
X, 64
Thompson, Gid. H., deporta-
tion suspended........X, 315
Thompson, Jac., Hon., Peace
Commissioner from Confed.
States ................X, 160
Thompson, Elizabeth, Mrs.,
painting presented by, XI, v
Thompson, Nancy H., Mrs.,
charges against.......X, 315
Thompson, R. W., desires
son's promotion.......X, 108
— friend of L........VII, 300
Thompson, Wm., execution
suspended ...........IX, 89
Thornton, Jas. T., letter to...
XI, 114
Thornton, S. B., Capt., cap-
ture of................II, 25
Tillman, J. W., letter to... VI, 100
Tinsley, S. M., witness... I, 63
Tobey, Samuel Boyd, Dr., letter to... VII, 135
Tod, Dav., Gov. of O., L. desires re-nomination of... VIII, 326
— nomination for Sec. of Treas... X, 141
— declined... X, 140
— provost-marshal named by VIII, 223
— requests L. to call for volunteers in O... VII, 250
Todd, Ann, marriage of, I, 268
— reference to... I, 184
— settlement of... I, 268
Todd, —, Capt., body found... VIII, 183
Todd, —, Dr., member of committee... II, 127
Todd, —, Gen., bearer of letter X, 258
Todd, L. B., telegram to... IX, 169
Todd, Mary, marriage of... VI, 34
— writer of letter... I, 221
Todd, Robt. S., Lincoln’s father-in-law... VI, 34, 39
Todd, Robt. S., Mrs., pass for IX, 169
Tolerance, Lincoln’s, toward intemperance... I, 193, 201
Tonnage duties, levy of, II, 41
Toombs bill, alleged plot in... IV, 96, 97
Toombs, Robt., elected... III, 343
— reply to Douglas... III, 342
Toppahanock, Va., blockaded XI, 80
Tossing-a-copper, Lincoln’s excellence at... III, 209
Townsend, E. D., Asst. Adj.-Gen... VIII, 20, 204
Tracy, Gilbert A... XI, 94, 97
Trade regulations, order approving... IX, 295
See also, Commerce; Commercial Intercourse.
Traillor, Arch., supposed murderer... I, 168
Traillor, Hen., supposed murderer... I, 168
Traillor, Wm., supposed murderer... I, 168
Transportation, loss to labor VI, 128
Trapp, —, deserts Lincoln... II, 275
Treason, definition of... VIII, 299
— Fed. gov. perverted by... VII, 101
— punishment for... VII, 285
— in revenue service. VII, 101
Treasury, U. S., advances public money... VII, 192
— balance in, Sept. 30, 1861... VII, 34
— July 1, 1862... VIII, 103
— July 1, 1863... X, 292
— Chase resigns... VIII, 148; X, 140
General Index

Treasury, U. S. (contd.)
— civil service disbursements of...
— condition of...
— corruption in...
— cotton shipment to agent of
— disbursements for year ending June 30, 1861
  — June 30, 1862
  — June 30, 1863
  — June 30, 1864
— draft of Cass upon
— embarrassments of...
— Federal attempt to collect revenues in southern States
— Fessenden secretary of...
— issues $100,000,000 notes...
— loans of, in 1861
— operations of...
— public debt, July, 1863
— revenues, Confederate seizures of...
— for year ending June 30, 1861
— June 30, 1862
— June 30, 1863
— June 30, 1864
— proposed bonds for compensated emancipation
— Tod declines secretaryship of...
— trade-permits suspended...
— trade-regulations of...
— frustrated...
Treat, Sam. H., Judge, prepares resolutions on death of Judge Nath. Pope
— signs opinion
— telegram to...
Treaty, with Great Britain, for adjustment of claims
— suppression of African slave-trade
— Canada
— New Granada
— Sandwich Islands
— Santa Anna
See also, Commercial treaty; Reciprocity.
Tremble, —, Gen., traitorous intentions of...
“Trent” affair, Austrian minister instructed on...
— correspondence with De Stoeckl on...
— draft of dispatch on.
— Italian minister instructed on
— message to Congress on
— need of explaining policy on
— Prince Gortchacow in-
Abraham Lincoln

“Trent” affair (contd.)
structs Russian minister on...VII, 107
“Trent,” steamer, removal of
Confederate commissioners
from.............VII, 92, 111
“Tribune,” debates with Doug-
las in.............XI, 112
“Tribune,” N. Y. See N. Y.
“Tribune.”
Trimble, Isaac, Gen., captured
IX, 197
Triplett, —, Capt., execution
of .................VII, 229
Troops, U. S., adjustment of
quotas of.........X, 60
— Burnside raises, in Tenn...
IX, 175
— call for..........VII, 245
— 100,000, six months....
VIII, 318
— difficulty of receiving......
VI, 312
— discrepancy in number of...
VII, 142
— draft of, for one year...X, 166
— German, in Mo......VII, 85
— hundred day........X, 106
— Irish..............VIII, 322
— Mo., status of......VIII, 90
— negro, in Mass......X, 12
— — arming of........X, 66, 67
— — assistance of........
VIII, 186; IX, 245; X, 195.
222
— — effort to recruit on Miss.
Riv................IX, 37
Troops, U. S. (contd.)
— — employment of, suggest-
ed.................VIII, 186
— — enlisted in La. and Miss.
VIII, 234
— — for garrison purposes...
VIII, 186
— — “heaviest blow yet
dealt”..............IX, 99
— — Johnson raises in Tenn.
VIII, 233
— — Kelley raises in Phila...
VIII, 331
— — massacred........X, 78
— — Mo., raising of.VIII, 191
— — opinion on rights of...
X, 94
— — raised in North........
VIII, 288
— — recruited on same terms
as white............VIII, 289
— — use of.............X, 79
— — offer of, from various
States................X, 82
— returned to Tenn..VIII, 76
See also, Army, U. S.
Troy, N. Y., address at, VI, 142
“True Delta,” reference to...
VIII, 73
Truesdale, Cal., communications
to......VIII, 251; X, 80
Trumbull, Lyman, Sen., at-
tack on Douglas........
IV, 91, 92, 94
— attempt of, to dissolve Dem.
party .....................
III, 204, 316; IV, 6, 77, 167
General Index 357

Trumbull, Lyman (contd.)
— canvasses Ill. for Rep. party, 1856....II, 296; IV, 76, 77
— charges plot in Kan. Constitution..........IV, 115
— Cong. campaign of....IV, 6
— Conn. birth of.....III, 211
— desires information on Ark. X, 130
— discussion with Douglas... IV, 8
— Douglas' fraud on........ IV, 280, 385
— effect of speech of, on North and South.........VI, 74
— elected Sen. from Ill..... II, 274; IV, 13, 15
— Ga., removal to.....III, 211
— Ill., removal to.....III, 211
— leg., elected to.....III, 211
— State debt, repudiates... III, 211
— interrogates Douglas.IV, 57
— letter to, on Duff Green... VI, 87
— on La..........X, 334
— Lecompton Constitution, op- posed to..........III, 168
— L.'s compact with....IV, 171
— — denied.IV, 35, 36, 189
— — desire to re-elect..V, 92
— — endorsement of..IV, 190
— — fear of defeat of...V, 92
— — opinion of....IV, 92, 190
— Matheny's attack on..IV, 15
— nullification, part in........ III, 211

Trumbull, Lyman (contd.)
— opposes Douglas.IV, 169, 170
— scheme to secure Douglas' seat..................III, 204
— speech at Waterloo, Ill..... IV, 10
— treachery of........ III, 212; IV, 13, 174
— vote on Ore.........III, 294

Trumbull, —, painting by..... XI, v

Truth, immortality of....IV, v

Turnstall, Robt. B., affidavit of IX, 120

Turkey, consular courts in... VIII, 203
— treaty with ......VIII, 98

Turner, Levi C., Maj., testi- mony in Key case..VIII, 46

Turner, T. J., appeal of Lin- coln to ............II, 270
— election as Speaker...II, 271
— Senatorial contest........ II, 267, 272

Tuscumbia, Ala., Halleck at.. VII, 277

Twiggs, Dav. E., Gen., dispo- sition of swords of, VIII, 142

Tycoon, opposition to, IX, 229
See also, Japan.

Tyler, E. B., Gen., cares for negro troops.......IX, 150
— near Vienna, Va....VI, 327
— surrounded.......VIII, 315

Tyler, John, Pres., defeats Na- tional bank ............I, 258
— effect of policy.....I, 258
Tyler, John (contd.)
— succeeds Harrison. .II, 293

Tyranny, preparation for......
	XI, 110

U

"Ugly letter," of Hunter.....
	VII, 68

Ullman, Dan., Col., recruits negro troops, VIII, 175, 234

Unconditional Union meeting at Springfield, Ill., IX, 95

Underwood, J. R., petition of 
	X, 253, 256

Underwood, John C., Judge, recommendation desired.....
	X, 73

Union, Federal; see, Federal Union.

Union League of Phila., makes Lincoln honorary member ............IX, 182

Union National Convention, Baltimore, 1864.......X, 118

Union Pacific Railroad, order for construction of.....
	X, 32, 33, 36
— progress on.......VIII, 108
 — work begun on.......IX, 244

Union Party, repudiation of 
	VI, 39

Union of States; see, Federal Union.

Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloons.....X, 128

Unitarian church, difference in.........IV, 233; V, 55

United States, act to modify collection districts in....... 
	X, 336
— area in 1861.......VIII, 121
— citizens of, rescue Chileans 
	IX, 292
 — condition in 1862....IX, 244
— Ecuador, claims of....X, 40
— Eman. Proc. divides people of........................XI, xii
— foreign residence of citizens of........................IX, 228
— Great Britain, relations with 
	VIII, xxxii
— — sentiment toward....... 
	VIII, 197
 — — telegraph to.......X, 286
— Liberia, correspondence with 
	X, 285
— natural resources......IX, 238
— naval force on Can. border 
	X, 290
— New Granada, treaty with...
	VIII, 188
— notes to pay army and navy 
	VIII, 192
— people of, source of author- ity......................V, 232
— population of.VIII, 121, 123
— — ratio of increase in..... 
	VIII, 122, 123
— protection to citizens of, abroad.......................IX, 227
— reinstatement in foreign re- spect......................VI, 311
— relations with Canada..... 
	X, 290
General Index

United States (contd.)
- China ............... X, 287
- Colombia .......... X, 284
- Egypt .......... X, 287
- Foreign Powers ... X, 287
- Japan .......... X, 287
- Peru .......... X, 284
- Venezuela ....... X, 189
- South American Repub... VIII, 99
- rise and progress... IV, 20
- slave population .... VI, 2
- Ven., diplomatic intercourse with .......... X, 284
- worth fighting for ... X, 203
United States Army; see, Army, U. S.
United States Bank, Cincinnati platform on... IV, 287
- constitutionality of... I, 122
- depository .......... I, 102
- Douglas on charter.IV, 221
- Douglas' action on.IV, 377
- effect on circulation.I, 110
- fiscal agent .......... I, 110
- Jackson on ........... III, 180
- necessity of ........... I, 247
- subject discussed.I, 100-139
- suggested position of Taylor on .......... II, 55
- Taylor on establishment of II, 61
- Tyler's defeat of ... I, 258
- Washington on ...... II, 60
- Whig party on ...... I, 248

See also, National banks; State Banks.

United States Christian Commission; see, Christian commission.
United States Circuit Court; see Court, U. S. Circuit.
United States Civil War; see Civil War, U. S.
United States of Columbia, diplomatic relations with...
IX, 241
- recognition of... VIII, 190
- relations of U. S. with...
X, 284
United States Congress; see, Congress, U. S.
United States Constitution; see, Constitution, U. S.
United States Consular Courts; see, Courts, U. S. Consular.
United States Government; see, Federal Government.
United States House of Representatives; see, House of Representatives, U. S.
United States Mails; see Mails, U. S.
United States Marshal, appointment of, for Ill.II, 106
United States Military Academy; see Military Academy, U. S.
United States Naval Academy; see Naval Academy, U. S.
United States Navy; see Navy, U. S.
United States Navy Department; see Navy Department, U. S.

United States notes, issue of $100,000,000.....VIII, 192

United States Post Office; see Post Office, U. S.

United States Senate; see Senate, U. S.

United States Statute Laws; see Laws, U. S. Statute.

United States Supreme Court; see Court, U. S. Supreme.

United States Treasury; see Treasury, U. S.

United States War Department; see War Department, U. S.

Usher, John P., assures L. on Wright.........VII, 300
— letter to, on Ill. claims....IX, 91

Usury, in Ill. State bank, I, 27
— legal control of.......I, 6

Utah, compromise on..IV, 271
— L.'s reply to Douglas on....II, 315

Utica, N. Y., address at......VI, 136

Utley, —, Col., slaves in his camp..............VIII, 88

Vacation, Lincoln urged to take..............X, 189

Vallandigham, Clement L., arrest and deportation of..
— case of............IX, 3, 5
— responsible for resistance to military.............IX, 6
— surveillance of.......X, 132
— suspension of habeas corpus in case of............VIII, 311
See also, Habeas corpus.

Van Alen, —, Gen., letter to...

Van Buren, Martin, Pres., attack upon.............II, 71
— cost of administration.I, 126
— effort to re-elect.......II, 92
— nomination defeated..II, 71
— "old horse turned out to root".............II, 70
— silence on Mexican War...
— war with old admirers......

Van Buren party......I, 126

Vance, W. L., letter to.....VIII, 83

Vandalia, Ill., depression in...
— Land Office at.......II, 122
— L. sets out for.......I, 90

Vanderbilt, Cor., presents steamer..............VII, 278

Vanderlyn, painting by...XI, v

Vandover, indorsement for....VII, 74

Van Dyke, John, letter to...

V
General Index

**Vanity of Lincoln**, speculation about ...............X, 189

**Van Vliet**, —, Maj., telegram to ..................VIII, 332

**Venezuela**, diplomatic intercourse with ........X, 284

**Vermont**, Butler's proposal to raise troops in .........VI, 352

— Dem. State Conv. in. IV, 53

— Douglas' early home ...........

IV, 53, 81

— draft of ..................XI, 7

**Verse**: see Poetry.

**Veto**, Lincoln's speech on ....

II, 59

**Vickers**, —, Gen...........IX, 150

**Vicksburg**, Miss., Banks joins Grant at ..............VIII, 200

— blockade of ...........XI, 80

— capture reported .VIII, 281

— Halleck reports fall of ....

IX, 22

— Johnston threatens ..IX, 66

— lynching of gamblers at.I, 38

— progress of siege at ....

VIII, 294, 295

**Victoria**, Queen, esteem for ...

VIII, 196

**Vienna**, Va., defeat at ..VI, 327

— Schenk near ..............VI, 327

**Views**, political ..I, 14; VI, 157

**Villard**, —, Pomeroy circular X, 29

**Villiers**, —, Lady, letter to...

VII, 173

**Virginia**, alliance with Confederacy ...............VI, 306

**Virginia (contd.)**

— assessed ..IX, 108, 112, 131

— cedes Northwest Ter .......

II, 194

— claim of royalists to protection ...............VI, 307

— compulsory oath suspended IX, 108

— convention on secession ....

VI, 305

— discussion on salary of judge ..............II, 54

— Eman. Proc., difficulty of application to ....IX, 108

— — exemptions from ....

VIII, 253

— Federal troops in, embar-

— rassed ...............X, 146

— Hanks family in ..VI, 26

— invasion of, disavowed ....

VI, 254

— Lincoln family in .......

II, 15, 180, 181; V, 286; VI,

24, 57

— mulattos in .............III, 356

— ownership of Northwest Ter ..................II, 193

— Pierpoint recruits negro troops .........X, 13

— proclamation opening ports IX, 135

— rebel depredations checked X, 255

— remission of confiscations ...

XI, 92

— repression of Union senti-

ment ...............VI, 305
Abraham Lincoln

Virginia (contd.)
— reply to committee from State convention...VI, 243
— status of negro in...III, 175
— troops of, captured...XI, 93
— Western, Federal occupation.............VII, 53
— Fremont to protect......VII, 225
— withdrawal of troops from Confed. army.....XI, 74, 93
See also, Fortress Monroe; Norfolk; Pierpont, F. H.

Virginia legislature, rebel, dispersal ordered....XI, 93
— proposed meeting of..XI, 92

Volunteers, bounties to......
IX, 276; X, 165
— call for 100,000...VIII, 319
— 300,000 .................
VII, 248; IX, 172; X, 316
— 500,000.............X, 164
— circular letter on...VII, 256
— credited on draft.........
IX, 83, 173; X, 316
— credits for, question of....
IX, 84
— disbandment of, on Fremont's proc.......VI, 359
— medical officers for.VII, 256
— mustering of, in N. Y......
IX, 92
— re-enlistment of.....X, 26
— to be forwarded............
VI, 332; VII, 256
See also, Army, U. S.; Troops, U. S.

Voss, Arno, delegate...IV, 50

Voters, challenged......II, 177
— duty of.............VIII, 157
“Vulgarity and blackguardism,” charge of....III, 335

W
“Wachusett,” captures “Florida”..............X, 261

Wade, B. F., Maine, speeches of..................II, 291
— reference to...........V, 140

Wadsworth, Jas., Gen., interest in terms to South......
XI, 131
— ordered to Alexandria....
VII, 195

Wainwright, Jon. M., Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to
VII, 162

Wainwright, Rich., Com., thanks of Congress to.....
VII, 162

“Waiting for the Hour,” picture...................X, 345

Wakeman, Abram, letter to...
X, 170
— telegram to.IX, 193; X, 347

Walborn, C. A., invitation from...................X, 109
— telegram to......X, 131

Walbridge, Hir., Gen., letter from..................VII, 21

Wallace, Edw. D., letter to
V, 256; VI, 11

Wallace, Lew, Gen., defeated at Monocacy...........X, 156
General Index

Wallace, Lew (contd.)
— telegram to.............X, 98
— — on Hawks..............X, 97
— — Waters.................X, 314, 318, 344, 351
— retards enemy............X, 155

Wallace, Wm., letter to.....VI, 100

Wallace, Wm. S., Dr., allusions to.............V, 256
— L.'s gratitude to......VI, 231
— recommendation of...II, 115
— request of..............VI, 11

Walter, —, appeal of...IX, 104

Walters, Harry, prisoner....X, 315

Walthall, E. C., Brig.-Gen., reported killed.......IX, 137

Walker, —, Gov., letter to...
XI, 120

War, attitude of Lincoln towards.............V, xiii
— repugnant to people......VI, 284

War between the States; see Civil War.

War Department, U. S., control of churches.....X, 5, 7
— amnesty to soldiers.VIII, 224
— call for 100,000 volunteers...
VIII, 319
— — 300,000 volunteers.....VII, 248; IX, 172; X, 316
— — 500,000 volunteers.X, 164
— corruption in..........IX, 11
— disbursements, 1862....VIII, 103

War Dept., U. S. (contd.)
— — 1863.............X, 292
— — La. court officers paid....VIII, 66
— — officers appointed by......VIII, 12
— — prohibits export of arms...
IX, 110
— — railroads taken possession of
VII, 184
— — report on re-enlistment of
volunteers............X, 26
— — resignation of Cameron....VII, 79
— — vessels, U. S., treatment of, in foreign ports..XI, 82, 83

War of 1812, cost of.....I, 126

Ward, F. F., Gen., death of...
VIII, 213

Ward, Jas. H., Capt., opinion on Fort Sumter......VI, 205

Ward, Marcus S., Hon., appeals of............IX, 125

Ward, —, Mrs., St. Louis....X, 82

Waring, —..............X, 275

Warner, A. J., Col., suspends execution.............X, 329

Warren, Gouveneur K., Gen., at Bristow Station..IX, 179

Warren, W. B., letter to.....II, 110

Washburn, C. C., Gen., advised of raid............X, 252

Washburne, E. B., asks for "Charley Wilson" letter....II, 361
Abraham Lincoln

Washburne, E. B. (contd.)
- attack on Douglas...III, 312
- candidate for Cong..IV, 80
- interview with Scott...VI, 84
- leave of absence for brother of...IX, 182
- for Logan forwarded to...X, 266
- letters to...II, 16, 266, 267, 271, 356, 359, 360; VI, 20
- L.'s assurance of impartiality to...II, 269
- L. deprecates compromise to...VI, 78
- informs, of defeat.II, 274
- nominated .......III, 310
- pledge of, on slave States...IV, 304
- posts L.............VI, 55
- prepares medal......IX, 264

Washburne, Israel, Gov. of Me., collectorship for....IX, 182
- requests L. to call for volunteers.........VII, 249
- telegram to............VI, 352

Washington, D. C., address to Union meeting in...VII, 304
- arrangements for journey to VI, 101, 102, 106
- Butler ordered to...X, 339
- Curtin sends force to.......VII, 310
- construction of railroads concentrating on...VIII, 198

Washington, D. C. (contd.)
- danger of sacking............VII, 142; X, 155
- dangers of Presidential journey to........VI, 166
- Foote's attempted escape to...X, 339
- Halleck ordered to..VII, 277
- L. arrives in.....VIII, xxii
- local benefit from public offices in.............II, 36
- Logan invited to....X, 266
- Longstreet's movement toward............X, 157
- McClellan leaves unprotected............VII, 141
- plans for defense of....VII, 254
- measures for protection of VII, 117, 139, 183
- military line to Manassas...VI, 332
- orders directly from....X, 176
- N. Y. militia called to......X, 143
- news of Mexican hostilities...II, 52
- remarks at Sanitary Fair in X, 48
- reply to Mayor of...VI, 165
- serenade at............VI, 166
- salute ordered at...X, 214
- small force at......X, 156
- small-pox at......IX, 286
- telegraph to N. Y. and.....VII, 191
General Index

Washington, D. C. (contd.)  
— threatened by Jackson  
  VII, 198

Washington “Battery,” Whig newspaper  
  II, 58

Washington “Chronicle,” anonymous note to  
  VIII, 292

Washington “Constitution,” Trumbull’s speech and  
  VI, 74

Washington County, Ky., Lincoln family in  
  II, 14

Washington, Geo., Pres., birthday of  
  VII, 107
— compared to L  
  V, v, xxvii
— course toward defeated opponents  
  V, 218
— feeling of, toward Dec. of Ind  
  IX, xi
— first general order  
  XI, 127
— greatness of  
  I, 192
— hope of, in free States  
  V, 358
— member of Constitutional convention  
  IV, 20
— “ordinance of ’87” approved by  
  V, 298
— position on slavery  
  VIII, xi
— U. S. Bank, I, 122; II, 60
— Sabbath observance ordered by  
  XI, 126
— Sumner’s sketch of  
  IX, x
— warns against sectionalism  
  V, 312

Washington, N. C., blockaded  
  XI, 80

Washington “National Republican,” designation of  
  VI, 242

Washington “States”  
  V, 272, 358

Washington Territory, organization of  
  II, 257
— possessory claims in  
  IX, 225
— question of admission  
  IV, 75
— territorial enabling act  
  II, 258

Washington “Union,” article in  
  III, 291, 301, 330–33, 340, 342–43; IV, 306
— attack on Douglas  
  III, 246
— attempt to read Douglas out of party  
  VI, 22
— Douglas’ plans published in  
  III, 159
— on “Freeport doctrine”  
  IV, 361
— speech of Cass in  
  II, 76

Watauga River, residence of Isaac Lincoln on  
  II, 15, 180; VI, 25

Waterloo, incident of battle of  
  V, 357

Waterloo, Ill., speech of Baker at  
  IV, 10, 177
— Trumbull at  
  IV, 10, 177

Waters, Chas. E., case of  
  X, 350

Waters, Levin L., case of  
  X, 314, 318
Abraham Lincoln

Waters, Levin L. (contd.)
— error in..............X, 350
— trial ordered........X, 344
Watkins, N. W. ......VIII, 145
Watson, B. A., letter to......VIII, 286
Watson, Gillett F., telegram to.................VIII, 14
Watson, P. H., Asst. Sec. of War, letter to....VIII, 255
Watterson, Hen., "Abraham Lincoln as a Man Inspired of God"...........III, v
Wealth, no law to prevent acquirement of...........V, 361
See also, Labor; Capital.
Webb, A. S., Gen., reports news ...............XI, 76
Webb, Dav., appointment of....VI, 273
Webb, E. B., signs Whig circular..................I, 166
Weber, Geo., letter to........VIII, 286
Weber, Pet. S., affidavit of......I, 70
Webster, Dan., death of son II, 85
— opposes abolition...IV, 2, 4
— pledge of L. to......III, 104
Webster, Fletcher, commands Mass. regiment......VI, 291
Webster, J. D., Col., report of VIII, 109
Webster, Thos., alarm of.......VIII, 22
— telegram to...........X, 125
Weed, Thurlow, advice on conduct of war........X, 56
— authority denied.....VI, 104
— congratulates L.....XI, 54
— leaves Albany.....VIII, 209
— L. avows friendship for.....IX, 168
— informs, on his views....VI, 82
— warns, against Douglas VI, 51
"Weehawken," steamer, engagement of.........IX, 253
Weems, —, "Life of Washington"..............VI, 151
Weitzel, G., Gen., at Richmond.....................XI, 70
— instructions on Va. legislature ................XI, 75
— orders prayers........XI, 92
Welch, John A., case of....IX, 213
Weldon, Law., welcome by.....III, 349
Wellers, Sam., sentenced suspended........IX, 199, 200
Welles, Gideon, Sec. of the Navy, conduct of dept.....XI, 128
— instructions to, on contraband trade........XI, 127
— Fox protects "Monitor"....VI, 129
— purchases "Funayma So-lace"..................XI, 133
— Gilmore assigned independent service........IX, 266
Welles, Gideon (contd.)
— naval force assigned to revenue service VI, 225
— opinion on Fort Sumter VI, 208, 228
— Porter re-assigned to duty VI, 272
— protection of Va. refugees VIII, 170
— question on government mail of neutral powers VIII, 252

Welling, J. C., letter to X, 173

Wendell, Cor., public printer III, 332, 342, 343

Wentworth, John, gubernatorial aspirations of...II, 364
— Molonoy's manager IV, 79
— senatorial prospects of IV, 16
— superior knowledge of II, 268
— supports Trumbull IV, 9

West Indies, race equality in III, 92

West, Lincoln family in II, 15

West Point, N. Y.; see Military Academy, U. S.

West Virginia, admission of VIII, 151, 152, 160
— opinion on...VIII, 157
— call for militia in...VIII, 318
— forces in, under McClellan VI, 332
— loyalty of...VIII, 159

West Virginia (contd.)
— proclamation admitting to Union...VIII, 250
— tribute to men of VIII, 159

Wetherell, Chas. M., Dr., remuneration of IX, 54

Wetmore, Prosper M., letter to IX, 215

Wheaton, F., Gen., leave of absence for IX, 113

Whig caucus, for House of Rep...I, 316

Whig majority, small...I, 316

Whig meeting, resolutions of I, 240

Whig party, abolitionizing of III, 204, 205, 211, 314; IV, 5, 6, 77, 167, 171
— denied by L IV, 189
— appointment of committee to prepare address...I, 242
— Ashmun amendment, vote on...VI, 35
— attitude of, in Mexican War II, 84
— bargain for U. S. Sen. of...IV, 15
— "Battery," newspaper of...II, 58
— broad distinction of, from Dem. party...II, 65
— compact to elect L...IV, 14
— convention, Baltimore, 1852 IV, 166
— call for...II, 154
— circular of...I, 142
— district, recommendation to hold...I, 255
Whig party (cont'd.)

— principle of Government of
II, 64; III, 201; IV, 161
— presidential elections...
II, 69
— reflections on condition and
prospects of...........I, 256
— resolutions of...........I, 243
— sub-treasury, position on
I, 123
— "selling out" denied by L.
III, 224
— State Cent. Com. appointed
I, 242
— understanding among Cong.
candidates of...........VI, 37
— victory of, 1840........I, 256
— will of the people, view of..
II, 91

Whigs, honesty of........I, 266

Whig State Central Commit-
tee, address of...........I, 243
— circular from...........I, 160

Whiskers, Lincoln and.VI, 63
White, C. A., letter to...IX, 1

White House, address at, on
colonization...........VIII, 1
— leaves for the first time....
XI, 94
— L.'s residence in, a witness
X, 202, 209

White House, Va., McClel-
lan's communication via, cut
off......................VII, 242
— sick and wounded removed
from....................VII, 244
General Index

White House (contd.)
— Stoneman driven back on... VII, 242
— Williamsburg, communication to. VII, 247
White, Hugh L., pledge to vote for. I, 15
White, Jas. W., letter to... VII, 278; IX, 1
White men, slavery an evil to XI, 108
White Oak Road, enemy on XI, 66
Whiteside, Sam., Brig.-Gen., order for arms I, 9
Whiting, —, resignation of... XI, 62
Whiting, Riley, release suggested. XI, 39
Whitlock, Chas. liberty restrained. XI, 78
Whitman, Walt IX, lxv
Whitney, —, Dr II, 272
Whitney, —, letter to. II, 290
Whitney, Hen. C., "lost speech" II, 308
— letters to. XI, 101, 102, 104, 112, 114
Whittington, —, Bishop, opinion in Hawks case... X, 97
Wickliffe, C. A., Gov. of Ky., consents to Boyle's raising Ky. regiment VI, 295
— defeated... IX, 62
— questions emancipation.... VII, 125
Widner, John H., XI, 114
Wiegand, Chas., concerning command of brigade. VIII, 231
Wigeon, Margaret E., Miss IX, 120
Wiggins loan, payment of I, 34
Wilcox, Eliz........... IV, 50
Wilcox, O. B., Maj.-Gen., Hampton Roads conference XI, 14
Wild turkey, story of shooting VI, 27
Wilder, A. C., telegram to... IX, 104
Wilkes, Chas., Capt.; see "Trent" affair.
Will of Lincoln tardy in action. VIII, xlv
William of Orange, Lincoln compared with... IX, lii
Williams, —, candidacy of, for U. S. Senate. II, 268
— gift to L. of Mackinaw trout X, 356
— letter to. I, 274
Williams, A., Hon., presentor of resolutions on death of Judge Nathaniel Pope... II, 137
Williams, Archb. IV, 16
— endorses L.'s bill... II, 289
— letter to. II, 17, 26
Williams, E. B. IV, 50
Williams, H. H., sentenced.. IX, 188
Williams, J., telegram to... IX, 175
Abraham Lincoln

Williams, J. C., Lt.-Col., request for removal of... VIII, 256
Williams, L. J., Dr., prisoner VIII, 10
Williams, John... VIII, 286
— letter to... X, 284
— protest of... XI, 129
— telegram from... X, 84
Williamson, —, Lincoln's remembrance of... I, 211
Williamson, Elizabeth, Lincoln's remembrance of... I, 211
Williamson, Hugh, vote on slavery... V, 296
Williamsport, Md., Bank's retreat to... VII, 194
— Confederates cross at... IX, 22
— Jackson crosses at... VIII, 317
Willich, —, Gen., news brought by... VIII, 269
Wilmington, N. C., blockade of port of... XI, 80
Wilmington expedition... X, 327
— Butler publishes report of... X, 338
Wilmot, Dav., author of Wilmot Proviso... II, 200
Wilmot Proviso, agitation of V, 77
— demand for... IV, 7
— effect of, in Ill... III, 116
— enforcement of... IV, 7, 12

Wilmot Proviso (contd.)
— introduction of... III, 210
— L.'s votes for... II, 201, 287; V, 77
— Lovejoy's resolutions on... III, 322
— origin of... II, 200
— position of Taylor on... II, 67
— progress of... II, 201
— record of Cass on... II, 76
Wilson, —, Maj., murdered... X, 273
Wilson, Chas. L.,... II, 357, 360
— "Charley Wilson letter"... II, 361
— letter to... II, 362
Wilson, Edw. C., letter to... VI, 98
Wilson, Singleton, takes oath... IX, 88
Wilson's Creek, gallantry at... IX, 88
Wilton, Harry, statement on... VI, 356
Wilton, Harry, statement on... I, 175
Winchester, Ill., Douglas a school-teacher in... III, 209
Winchester, Va., Banks' race for... VII, 186
— besieged... VIII, 317
— communications cut... VIII, 316
— Hancock at... XI, 60
— Hooker at... VIII, 315, 316
— McClellan advised to attack at... VIII, 59
— Milroy surrounded at... VIII, 315
General Index

Winchester (contd.)
— — to be gotten away from VIII, 316
— position and force of Southern troops at... VII, 182
— Schenk relieves Milroy... VIII, 316
— Sheridan's victory at... X, 227

Winslow, John A, Capt., thanks of Congress to X, 280

Winston, F. S., letter to... VII, 278

Winthrop, Robt. C, Jr., opinion of... II, 89

Wisconsin, admission of... II, 194
— motion to reconsider vote... II, 18
— hundred-day troops... X, 237
— offers infantry... X, 82
— proposed cession to... I, 146

Wise, —, of Va., Douglas supporter... V, 217

Wofford, —, Brig.-Gen., killed at Chickamauga... IX, 137

Wolf, —, Maj., sentenced... X, 273

Wolford, Frank, Col., action in regard to... X, 181
— offer of parole... X, 162, 276

Woman suffrage... I, 14

Women, question of passing lines... X, 46

Wood, Fernando, letter from VII, 143

Wood, John T., letter to... VI, 100

Woodruff, T., indorsement on letter of... VIII, 249

Wool, John E., Gen., command assigned to McClellan VII, 143
— letter to... VI, 98
— sent to Ft. McHenry VII, 208
— telegram about Bragg... VIII, 22
— inquiring condition of force... VII, 153

Woolworth, Salem E., acting-Lt.-Com., thanks of Congress to... VII, 162

Worcester, Mass., speech by Lincoln at... II, 89

Worden, John J., Lt., imprisonment of... VI, 336
— thanks of Congress to... VIII, 136

“Working and Eating,” Cass on... II, 80

Working-men... VI, 119
See also, Capital; Labor.

Working-men, of London, Eng., letter to... VIII, 211
— of Manchester, Eng., letter to... VIII, 194

Working-men's Asso. of N. Y., reply to committee of... X, 50

Worthington, T., Col., desires to visit Grant... X, 206

Wrestling, Lincoln's excellence in... III, 209
Abraham Lincoln

Wright, A. R., claim for cotton........................X, 274
Wright, C. J., plan to secure cotton....................IX, 280
Wright, Dav. M., Dr., case of
— execution postponed ........
IX, 169
— examined as to his sanity...
IX, 114
— transcript of trial ordered..
IX, 53
Wright, Dav., Mrs. Dr.......IX, 176
Wright, H. G., Gen., breaks Confed. lines........XI, 68
— co-operates with Hunter...
X, 157, 161
— on Southside Road...XI, 69
— responsible for Louisville...
VIII, 26
— telegram to, about Gen. Bragg........VIII, 21, 34
Wright, Jos. A., report of Hamburg exposition........IX, 291
— letter to urging him to carry Terre Haute district for Union cause.......VII, 300
Wright, J. L., telegram to...
X, 168
Wright, Silas, drafts first Sub-treasury bill........I, 103
— letter to Chicago Convention.....................II, 46
Yates, Rich. — Gov. of Ill. candidate for Cong........ IV, 279
— L.’s canvass for......VI, 37
— offers Ill. troops......X, 83
— reports forged proclamation X, 104
— insurrection in Edgar Co., Ill.................X, 28
— requests L. to call for volunteers............VII, 250
— Soldiers’ Home, permit to use Govt. lot for...IX, 302
— telegram to........VII, 145
— vote for, in Sangamon Co...
II, 273
Yates, Wm., letter to........VIII, 286
Yeatman, Jas., Gen. Grant’s opinion of............XI, 62
— interested in McPheeters case.............VIII, 170
— Sherman’s opinion of.X, 63
Yeddo, U. S. legation burned IX, 229
Yocum, case of, referred.....X, 275
— sentence unjust......X, 47
Yorktown, Va., blockade...XI, 80
— McClellan breaks enemy’s line from............VII, 140
— negro troops suggested to garrison............VIII, 186
— siege guns before...VII, 152
General Index

"Young America," cry of Douglas supporters...V, 101
Young, Francis G., Capt., in battle of Balls Bluff......VII, 61
"Young Hickory," Polk known as............II, 73
Young, John S., case of.....X, 324
Young men, choice of law by II, 143
— importance of, in politics...II, 57
Young Men's Cent. Rep. Union, of N. Y. C...V, 293
Young Men's Lyceum, address before...........I, 35
Young, —, Judge, U. S. Sen. from Ill............I, 252

Z
Zagonyi, Chas., Col., bearer of dispatches...........VII, 222
Zouaves, Baxter's Fire.......VII, 309
Zwizler, Lew............II, 50

Unidentified Letters.
—, letter to............II, 133
—, —...II, 288
—, Dr., letter to......V, 258
—, letter to............VI, 5
—, letter to............VI, 10
—, John, letter to......VI, 54
—, letter to............VI, 191